# Advance Data Visualization DECAP782

Edited by Ajay Kumar Bansal



L OVELY P ROFESSIONAL U NIVERSITY



# Advance Data Visualization Edited By: Ajay Kumar Bansal

# Title: ADVANCE DATA VISUALIZATION

Author's Name: Dr. Pritpal Singh

Published By : Lovely Professional University

Publisher Address: Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar Delhi GT road, Phagwara - 144411

Printer Detail: Lovely Professional University

Edition Detail: (I)

ISBN: 978-81-19334-44-5



Copyrights@ Lovely Professional University

# Content

Unit 1:	Introduction to Data Visualization	1
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 2:	Introduction to Tableau	14
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 3:	Tableau Data Sources	30
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 4:	Basic Visualizations	49
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 5:	Creation of Hierarchies	70
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 6:	Advance Data Visualization/Graph	83
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 7:	Building View Advance Map Option	102
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 8:	Tableau Calculations & Filters	124
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 9:	Managing, Organizing and Enhancing Data in Tableau	142
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 10:	Making Comparisons and Basic Calculation	155
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 11:	Advance Calculation	171
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 12:	Analytical Topic/Capability	192
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 13:	Interactive Dashboard Tableau	213
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 14:	Sharing your Dashboard	232
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 15:	Designing with Tableau	255
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 16:	Mathematical and Visual Analytics in Tableau	268
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 17:	Advanced Data Modeling	284
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 18:	Making charts Interactive and Animated	303
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 19:	Visualization of Data with Advanced Technology	324
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	
Unit 20:	Projects	346
	Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University	

# Unit 01: Introduction to Data Visualization

CONT	ENTS			
Objecti	ves			
Introdu	action			
1.1	Data Visualization			
1.2	Keys Factors of Data Visualization			
1.3	Data Visualization Tools and type of data			
Summa	ary			
Keywo	rds			
Self-As	Self-Assessment			
Answe	Answers for Self-Assessment			
Review	Review Questions			
Furthe	er Readings			

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand data visualization
- Analyze tools of data visualization
- Analyze data using tablue

# **Introduction**

In our increasingly data-driven world, it's more important than ever to have accessible ways to view and understand data. After all, the demand for data skills in employees is steadily increasing each year. Employees and business owners at every level need to have an understanding of data and of its impact.

That's where data visualization comes in handy. With the goal of making data more accessible and understandable, data visualization in the form of dashboards is the go-to tool for many businesses to analyze and share information.

# 1.1 Data Visualization

Data visualization is the graphical representation of information and data. By using visual elements like charts, graphs, and maps, data visualization tools provide an accessible way to see and understand trends, outliers, and patterns in data. Additionally, it provides an excellent way for employees or business owners to present data to non-technical audiences without confusion.

Data visualization is the practice of translating information into a visual context, such as a map or graph, to make data easier for the human brain to understand and pull insights from. The main goal of data visualization is to make it easier to identify patterns, trends and outliers in large data

sets. The term is often used interchangeably with others, including information graphics, information visualization and statistical graphics.

Data visualization is one of the steps of the data science process, which states that after data has been collected, processed and modeled, it must be visualized for conclusions to be made. Data visualization is also an element of the broader data presentation architecture (DPA) discipline, which aims to identify, locate, manipulate, format and deliver data in the most efficient way possible.

Data visualization is important for almost every career. It can be used by teachers to display student test results, by computer scientists exploring advancements in artificial intelligence (AI) or by executives looking to share information with stakeholders. It also plays an important role in big data projects. As businesses accumulated massive collections of data during the early years of the big data trend, they needed a way to get an overview of their data quickly and easily. Visualization tools were a natural fit.

Visualization is central to advanced analytics for similar reasons. When a data scientist is writing advanced predictive analytics or machine learning (ML) algorithms, it becomes important to visualize the outputs to monitor results and ensure that models are performing as intended. This is because visualizations of complex algorithms are generally easier to interpret than numerical outputs.

#### Why is data visualization important?

Data visualization provides a quick and effective way to communicate information in a universal manner using visual information. The practice can also help businesses identify which factors affect customer behavior; pinpoint areas that need to be improved or need more attention; make data more memorable for stakeholders; understand when and where to place specific products; and predict sales volumes.

Other benefits of data visualization include the following:

- ✓ the ability to absorb information quickly, improve insights and make faster decisions;
- an increased understanding of the next steps that must be taken to improve the organization;
- ✓ an improved ability to maintain the audience's interest with information they can understand;
- ✓ an easy distribution of information that increases the opportunity to share insights with everyone involved;
- eliminate the need for data scientists since data is more accessible and understandable; and
- ✓ an increased ability to act on findings quickly and, therefore, achieve success with greater speed and less mistakes.

# 1.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization

Data visualization is a crucial part of data analytics that helps you visualize your data and uncover significant trends and patterns that would otherwise have been lost. Effective data visualization depends on your software as nobody has the time to code the visualizations themselves with loads of data involved in the process.

Several data visualization tools, such as Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service (VBCS), Tableau, Power BI, etc., have comparable features and capabilities, making selecting the right tool for your needs even more challenging. So, what are the factors to be considered in choosing the right data visualization solution for your use case?

Let us talk deep on it. Here are the main specifics.

#### 1. Dashboard Design

It is important to check on the right balance between the simplicity and complexity of a dashboard when it comes to enterprise reporting. While simpler designs may be easy to use, they may not be able to pack in much helpful information. However, complex dashboards could clutter your screen and make it difficult to understand the data right in front of your eyes. If you're not an expert and don't know much about dashboard design, know that the dashboard must have balanced colors naturally appealing to the eye. It is intuitive to have colorful highlights between appropriate white spaces. Too much white space could over-simplify the design, while too much color could affect usability. Modern tools like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service strike a balance between simplicity and complexity and avoid highly complex designs even if they could deliver much more information in a compact setting.

#### 2. Use Case

Different use cases demand different types of dashboards. For example, a simple use-case like the real-time analytics of a store will be very different from a more complex use-case like viewing stock market reports. It's a great way to personalize your data visualization, and several modern Analytics & BI Applications like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service offer this feature. Not only is the solution tailored to your needs, but it also provides an enhanced user experience.

# 3. Data Connectivity

Data is key to your visualization; poor data integration or missing data can have a considerable impact. Business data is the primary input for a data visualization tool, so ensuring that the right data sources are connected to the tool is of paramount importance. Data is often pulled from multiple dynamic sources, so it needs to be up-to-date for your visualizations to stay relevant. The ability to connect and integrate with other data sources is a critical factor in enabling effective data visualization.

#### 4. Target Audience

Data visualizations often convey information to users who don't fully understand the application or the process. They could include line-of-business users, external users, and other stakeholders. They only need access to the data relevant to their role in the organization. The ability of data visualization tools like Oracle VBCS to adapt according to the audience plays a key role. So, ensure the tool is specific to the target audience and provides role-based user access.

#### 5. Functionality

Keeping the data visualization tool's functionality aligned with your organization's needs is crucial. Business leaders often consider going for the software packed with the most number of features or with greater functionality, when in reality, they only require a fraction of these capabilities. Not only does it increase complexity, but it also drives up costs and impacts your ability to use it for its true purpose. Ultimately, you're left with too many features you don't need and will never use. Focus on acquiring the functionality your organization truly needs instead of fancy features, and you can keep adding more functionality as your business grows. Oracle VBCS allows you to add features based on your evolving needs.

# 1.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data

Data visualization tools are cloud-based applications that help you to represent raw data in easy to understand graphical formats. You can use these programs to produce customizable bar charts, pie charts, column charts, and more.

Following is a handpicked list of Top Data Visualization Tool with their popular features and website links. The list contains both open-source(free) and commercial(paid) software.

Followings are some popular data visualization tools

#### 1) Zoho Analytics

Zoho Analytics is a robust and versatile data visualization tool. It allows users to create insightful reports and dashboards, and visually analyze any data in minutes. It features an AI powered assistant that enables users to ask questions and get intelligent answers in the form of meaningful reports.



### 2) Power BI

Power BI is a Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tool which helps you to convert data from various data sources into interactive dashboards and reports. It provides multiple software connectors and services.



#### 3) Whatagraph

Whatagraph is a data visualization tool that enables you to monitor and compare the performance of multiple campaigns. This application allows you to transfer custom data from Google sheet and API.

Whatagraph

#### 4) Tableau

Tableau is a robust tool for visualizing data in a better way. You can connect any database to create understandable visuals. It is one of the best visualization tools that enables you to share visualization with other people.



5) Qlik

Qlik is a data visualization software which is used for converting raw data into knowledge. This software acts like a human brain which works on "association" and can go into any direction to search the answers.



6) Adaptive Insights

Adaptive Insights is a data visualization tool built to boost your business. It is one of the best data visualisation tools that helps you to plan, budget, as well as forecast to make better decisions.



7) Dundas BI

Dundas BI is an enterprise-ready Business Intelligence platform. You can deploy it as the central data portal for your company or integrate into any website.



# 8) Domo

Domo is a cloud platform that helps you to conduct analysis and create interactive visualization. It enables you to examine important data using graphs and pie charts. This app helps you to simplify administration data.



9) Cluvio

Cluvio is a platform that enables you to run SQL queries for your database. It allows you to visualize the result in a better and understandable way.



#### 10) Datawrapper

Datawrapper is an open-source tool that enables you to create interactive charts. You can load CSV (Comma-separated Values data files into this app and embed maps onto your website.

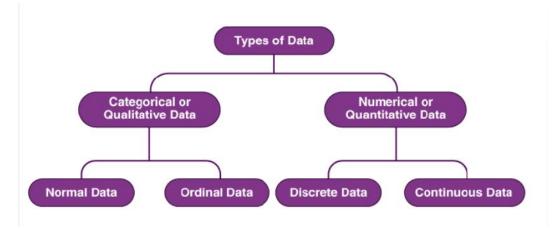
# Datawrapper

# Types of data

The data is classified into majorly four categories:

- 1. Nominal data
- 2. Ordinal data
- 3. Discrete data
- 4. Continuous data

Further, we can classify these data as follows:



# Qualitative or Categorical Data

Qualitative data, also known as the categorical data, describes the data that fits into the categories. Qualitative data are not numerical. The categorical information involves categorical variables that describe the features such as a person's gender, home town etc. Categorical measures are defined in terms of natural language specifications, but not in terms of numbers.

Sometimes categorical data can hold numerical values (quantitative value), but those values do not have a mathematical sense. Examples of the categorical data are birthdate, favourite sport, school

postcode. Here, the birthdate and school postcode hold the quantitative value, but it does not give numerical meaning.

## Nominal Data

Nominal data is one of the types of qualitative information which helps to label the variables without providing the numerical value. Nominal data is also called the nominal scale. It cannot be ordered and measured. But sometimes, the data can be qualitative and quantitative. Examples of nominal data are letters, symbols, words, gender etc.

The nominal data are examined using the grouping method. In this method, the data are grouped into categories, and then the frequency or the percentage of the data can be calculated. These data are visually represented using the pie charts.

## **Ordinal Data**

Ordinal data/variable is a type of data that follows a natural order. The significant feature of the nominal data is that the difference between the data values is not determined. This variable is mostly found in surveys, finance, economics, questionnaires, and so on.

The ordinal data is commonly represented using a bar chart. These data are investigated and interpreted through many visualisation tools. The information may be expressed using tables in which each row in the table shows a distinct category.

## Quantitative or Numerical Data

Quantitative data is also known as numerical data which represents the numerical value (i.e., how much, how often, how many). Numerical data gives information about the quantities of a specific thing. Some examples of numerical data are height, length, size, weight, and so on. Quantitative data can be classified into two different types based on the data sets. The two different classifications of numerical data are discrete data and continuous data.

#### Discrete Data

Discrete data can take only discrete values. Discrete information contains only a finite number of possible values. Those values cannot be subdivided meaningfully. Here, things can be counted in whole numbers.

Example: Number of students in the class

#### Continuous Data

Continuous data is data that can be calculated. It has an infinite number of probable values that can be selected within a given specific range.

Example: Temperature range

# **Summary**

• Data visualization is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations. These visual displays of information

communicate complex data relationships and data-driven insights in a way that is easy to understand.

- Data visualizations are used to discover unknown facts and trends. You can see visualizations in the form of line charts to display change over time. Bar and column charts are useful for observing relationships and making comparisons. A pie chart is a great way to show parts of a whole. And maps are the best way to share geographical data visually.
- To craft an effective data visualization, you need to start with clean data that is wellsourced and complete. After the data is ready to visualize, you need to pick the right chart.

# **Keywords**

**Data:** In computing, data is information that has been translated into a form that is efficient for movement or processing.

**Data Visualization:** Data and information visualization is an interdisciplinary field that deals with the graphic representation of data and information.

**Charts:** A data chart is a type of diagram or graph, that organizes and represents a set of numerical or qualitative data. Maps that are adorned with extra information (map surround) for a specific purpose are often known as charts, such as a nautical chart or aeronautical chart, typically spread over several map sheets.

**Data analysis:** Data Analysis. Data Analysis is the process of systematically applying statistical and/or logical techniques to describe and illustrate, condense and recap, and evaluate data.

# Self-Assessment

1. What is true about Data Visualization?

A. Data Visualization is used to communicate information clearly and efficiently to users by the usage of information graphics such as tables and charts.

B. Data Visualization helps users in analyzing a large amount of data in a simpler way.

C. Data Visualization makes complex data more accessible, understandable, and usable.

D. All of the above

2. Which are pros of data visualization?

A. It can be accessed quickly by a wider audience.

- B. It can misrepresent information
- C. It can be distracting
- D. None Of the above
  - 3. Data can be visualized using?
- A. graphs
- B. charts
- C. maps
- D. All of the above

- 4. Which are cons of data visualization?
- A. It conveys a lot of information in a small space.
- B. It makes your report more visually appealing.
- C. visual data is distorted or excessively used.
- D. None Of the above
  - 5. Which of the following is not a data visualization tool?
  - A. Tablue
  - B. Cluvio
  - C. Microsoft Word
  - D. Domo

6. Data visualization is also an element of the broader \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. deliver presentation architecture
- B. data presentation architecture
- C. dataset presentation architecture
- D. data process architecture

7. Which of the intricate techniques is not used for data visualization?

- A. Bullet Graphs
- B. Bubble Clouds
- C. Fever Maps
- D. Heat Maps

8. Which method shows hierarchical data in a nested format?

- A. Treemaps
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts

9. Which one of the following is most basic and commonly used techniques?

- A. Line charts
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts
  - 10. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_
  - A. Collaboration of data
  - B. Data Blending
  - C. Real time analysis
  - D. Data is more small and fit
  - 11. Where can we apply global filters?

- A. Dashboards
- B. Stories
- C. Sheets
- D. All of the above
- 12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations.
  - A. Data visualization
  - B. Data
  - C. Tablue
  - D. None of above
- 13. Who is the parent company of Tableau?
- A. Salesforce
- B. Workday
- C. Microsoft
- D. Google
- 14. What are the file extensions in Tableau ?
- A. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- B. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- C. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- D. All of the above
- 15. Power BI is a product of\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Facebook
- B. Oracle
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

# **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2.	А	3.	D	4.	С	5.	А
6.	В	7.	С	8.	А	9.	А	10.	D
11.	D	12.	А	13.	А	14.	D	15.	С

# **Review Questions**

- 1. What do you mean by data visualization?
- 2. Explain the need for data visualization tools in now's industry.

- 3. What is the difference between data and data visualization?
- 4. Explain Types of Data Visualizations Elements.
- 5. What do you mean by data visualization tools? Explain with an example.

# Further Readings

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications

Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/ https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

Unit 02:	Introduction to Tableau

CONT	TENTS				
Object	ives				
Introd	uction				
2.1	Usage of Tableau software:				
2.2	Why Tableau?				
2.3	Features of Tableau:				
2.4	Tableau Product Suite				
2.5	Installation steps				
2.6	2.6 Configure Tableau Server for a forward proxy				
Summ	ary				
Keywo	ords				
Self-as	Self-assessment questions				
Answe	Answers for Self Assessment				
Review	v Question				
Furth	ner Readings				

# **Objectives**

- After studying this unit, you will be able to:
- Understand concept of data visualization.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand real time analysis.
- Collaboration with data.

# Introduction

Tableau is an excellent data visualization and business intelligence tool used for reporting and analyzing vast volumes of data. It is an American company that started in 2003—in June 2019, Salesforce acquired Tableau. It helps users create different charts, graphs, maps, dashboards, and stories for visualizing and analyzing data, to help in making business decisions. Tableau has a lot of unique, exciting features that make it one of the most popular tools in business intelligence (BI). Let's learn more about some of the essential Tableau Desktop features. Now that we know what is tableau exactly, let us understand some of its salient features.

Tableau is capable of connecting with a wide range of data sources. It can connect to files present in your system, such as Microsoft Excel, text files, JSON, PDF, etc. It can also work on data present on a database server, such as Microsoft SQL Server, MySQL, Oracle, Teradata, etc. There are other saved data sources that Tableau can connect with. It also can connect and fetch data from cloud sources, like AWS, Azure SQL Data Warehouse, and Google Cloud SQL.

Tableau Uses:

# 2.1 Usage of Tableau software:

The best features of Tableau software are

#### Data Blending

Real time analysis

Collaboration of data

The great thing about Tableau software is that it doesn't require any technical or any kind of programming skills to operate. The tool has garnered interest among the people from all sectors such as business, research.

Tableau is a powerful and fastest growing data visualization tool used in the Business Intelligence Industry. It helps in simplifying raw data in a very easily understandable format. Tableau helps create the data that can be understood by professionals at any level in an organization. It also allows non-technical users to create customized dashboards.

Data analysis is very fast with Tableau tool and the visualizations created are in the form of dashboards archers, different industries, etc.

Business Intelligence Data Visualization Data Blending Data Collaboration Query translation into visualization To create no-code data queries Real-time data analysis To manage large size metadata To import large size of data

# 2.2 Why Tableau?

Why use Tableau software when there are a whole lot of tools available to perform data visualization?

Tableau is greatly used because data can be analyzed very quickly with it. Also, visualizations are generated as dashboards and worksheets. Tableau allows one to create dashboards that provide actionable insights and drive the business forward. Tableau products always operate in virtualized environments when they are configured with the proper underlying operating system and hardware. Tableau is used by data scientists to explore data with limitless visual analytics.



# 2.3 Features of Tableau:

Tableau Dashboard

- Collaboration and Sharing
- Live and In-memory Data
- Data Sources in Tableau
- Advanced Visualizations
- Mobile View
- Revision History
- Licensing Views
- Subscribe others
- ETL Refresh and many more make Tableau one of the most famous Data Visualization tools.

#### What is Data Visualization in Tableau?

Data Visualization is a pictorial representation of a dataset or information using maps, graphs, charts, and other visual elements. Data Visualization helps in easy understanding of the trend, insights, patterns, and other connections in a Dataset. Tableau is one of the most popular Data Visualization tools used by many enterprises and businesses to gain better insights into their data to offer the best customer experience.

## How does Tableau work?

The major work of Tableau software is to connect and extract the data stored in various places. It can pull data from any platform. Tableau can extract data from any database, be it Excel, PDF, Oracle, or even Amazon Web Services.

Once Tableau is launched, ready data connectors are available which allow you to connect to any database.

The data extracted can be connected live to the Tableau data engine, Tableau Desktop. This is where a Data Analyst or a Data Engineer works with the data that was pulled up and develop visualization. The created dashboards are shared with users in the form of static files. The users receiving dashboards view the files using Tableau Reader.

The data extracted from Tableau Desktop can be published to Tableau Server, which is an enterprise platform where collaboration, distribution, governance, security model, and automation features are supported. Using Tableau Server, end users can access the files from all locations, be it a desktop or a mobile phone.

How Does Tableau Work How Does Tableau Work

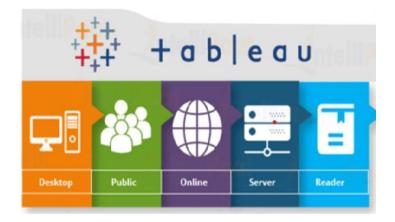
Gartner Magic Quadrant for Business Intelligence and Analytics Platforms

Following are the two ways in which Data Analytics of Tableau can be described:

Developer Tools: Tools used in development, like designing charts, dashboards, reports, and visualizations, come under this category. The major Tableau products in this category are Tableau Public and Tableau Desktop.

Sharing Tools: By the name, you would have understood what these tools do. Well, they are used for sharing reports, visualizations, and dashboards which are created using the developer tools. The main products that fall in this category are Tableau Online, Tableau Reader, and Tableau Server.

# 2.4 Tableau Product Suite



#### What is Tableau Desktop?

This product allows one to code and modifies the reports. Starting from creating reports and charts to combining them to form a dashboard, all this work is done in Tableau Desktop.

Tableau Desktop is classified into the following according to connectivity and data sources:

#### Tableau Desktop Personal

The development features of the Tableau Desktop Personal version are close enough to that of the Tableau Desktop. In this particular version, the workbook is in private mode and the access is limited. That means, these workbooks can't be posted and are for personal use only. Therefore, they have to be divided either on Tableau Public or Offline.

#### Tableau Desktop Professional

This version is very much like Tableau Desktop, only that the work generated or created in Tableau Desktop is published on the Tableau Server. In this version, there would be full access to all sorts of data types. It is great for people who wish to publish their work on the Tableau Server.

#### What is Tableau Reader?

It is a tool that allows one to view visualizations and workbooks generated using Tableau Public or Tableau Desktop. This data can easily be filtered, yet modifications are limited. Since anyone getting the workbook can view it using Tableau Reader, there is no security.

#### What is Tableau Server?

This is mainly used to share visualizations and workbooks which get generated in the Tableau Desktop application throughout the organization. The work will become accessible once it is uploaded to the respective servers.

To increase sharing of dashboards in Tableau Server, you should publish your work beforehand in Tableau Desktop. Though, it's not completely mandatory for licensed users to have an installed Tableau Server. They just need the login credentials using which they can verify these reports.

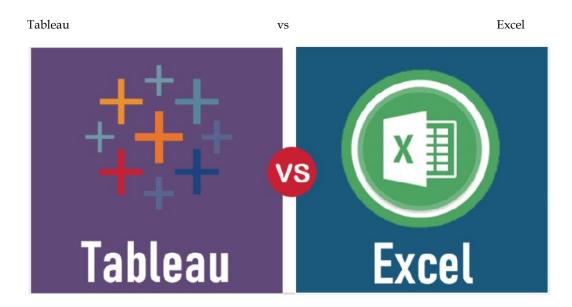
### Tableau Online

As the term 'online' suggests, Tableau Online is a sharing tool. It has a similar usage as Tableau Server, but the data is saved on servers that are provided in the cloud maintained by the Tableau group.

The data that can be published on Tableau Online has no storage limit. Tableau Online and Server, both need workbooks that are created by Tableau Desktop to broadcast the data. Data streamed from web applications, be it Salesforce or Google Analytics, are supported by both, Tableau Online and Tableau Server.

### Tableau Public

Tableau Public is specially built for money-saving users. As the word 'public' suggests, the created workbooks can't be locally saved, rather it is sent to Tableau's public cloud which can be accessed by the general public. This is an economical version which is very good for people wanting to learn and share their data with people.



Excel and Tableau, are data analysis tools, but both of them have a unique approach to data exploration. Where Excel works with columns and rows in spreadsheets, Tableau explores the Excel data using its drag-and-drop feature. It formats the data in graphs and pictures that are easy to

Tableau	MS Excel
Tableau is basically a data visualization tool which provides pictorial and graphical representations of data.	Excel is basically a spreadsheet for working with data in rows and columns. You need to first represent your data into a tabular format and then you can apply visualizations on top of it.
In Tableau, you can gain insights that you never thought possible. You can play with interactive	When it comes to Excel, you need to have a prior knowledge of the insight that you

visualizations, deploy data drilling tools, and explore various data that is available, and you don't need to have any specific knowledge of the insight you are looking for.	want and then work with various formulae in order to get there, along with that tabulation is also needed.
With Tableau, it is all about an easy and interactive approach.	In Excel, you need to have some programming in order to come up with real-time data visualization.

#### Advantages of Tableau

#### Fantastic Visualizations

You can now work with a lot of data that doesn't have any order to it and create a range of visualizations. Well, thanks to the in-built features of Tableau which help you create visualizations that surely stand out of the crowd. You also have the option of switching between different visualizations to bring about a greater context, ways of drilling down data, and exploring the data at a minute level.

#### In-depth Insights

Tableau can help enterprises futuristically to analyze data without any specific goals in mind. You can explore visualizations and have a look at the same data from different angles. You can frame 'what if' queries and work with data by hypothetically visualizing it in a different manner and dynamically adding components for comparison and analysis. When you are working with real-time data, then these capabilities are highlighted in a huge manner.

#### User-friendly Approach

This is the greatest strength of Tableau. It is built from the ground level for people who don't have any technical skills or coding experience. So, everything can be done with this tool by anybody without any prior set of skills. Since most of the features are in a drag-and-drop format, each visualization is so intuitive and self-depicting



.Working with Disparate Data Sources

Tableau has a powerful reason to be included by various organizations in today's data-driven world where data can come from any point and any disparate sources. Tableau has an edge over other Business Intelligence and Analytics tools as it lets you work by connecting to various Tableau data sources, data warehouses, and files that exist in the cloud, big data that exists in spreadsheets, and non-relational data, among other types of data. Tableau effortlessly blends all different types of data to help organizations come up with compelling visualizations.

Adding Datasets

Be it a database or an Excel workbook, with Tableau, one can easily add new datasets which get automatically blended with Tableau using common fields.

Switching Between Visualizations

You also have the option of switching between different visualizations to bring about a greater context, with ways of drilling down data and exploring it at a minute level.

Tableau is one of the top Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tools available today. It is being used by most of the Fortune Global 500 list of companies in order to derive valuable insights from their data.

# 2.5 Installation steps

## Running Setup

After you download the Tableau Server installation file, follow the instructions below to install the server.

**Important:** Do not install a beta version of Tableau Server in your production environment. You should also never restore a production Tableau Server installation using a backup of a beta version.

- 1. Sign in as a user with administrator access to the computer where you want to install Tableau Server and double-click the installation file.
- 2. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete Setup and install the application.

Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup	1 <u>010</u>	
Tableau Server 2021.4		
Install customizations		
Install location:		
C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server		Browse
	< Back	Next >

The default installation path is C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server\<version>. The Setup program displays the install path without the version, like this: C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau\Tableau Server. You can choose a different location, including a different drive, either by browsing to or typing in a new path. Be aware that if you browse to a location, the Setup program appends \Tableau Server to the end of the path. You can remove this if it is not the location you want.

If you are upgrading from Tableau Server version 2018.1 or earlier and Tableau was installed to a non-default location, you need to specify the location of your existing version. Upgrade steps vary depending on your target version and install location. See Upgrade Tableau Server Overview for information on how to choose your upgrade steps.

**Note:** If you are prompted by Windows Defender Firewall, click **Allow access**. You may need to do this multiple times for the installation to complete.

3. Click Next.

Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup	<u>1997</u>		×
Tableau Server 2021.4			
Server installation type			
Select the Tableau Server installation type. If this is an upgrade, click Back and nav installation directory to upgrade.	igate to the	existing	
Select a type of install for Tableau Server			
Oreate new Tableau Server installation.			
○ Add additional node to existing Tableau Server cluster.			
< Back		Next >	

On the **Server installation type** page, you can specify whether you are installing the first node of a Server installation, or additional nodes in a multi-node installation. You do not need to change this from the default (Create new Tableau Server installation.) unless you are installing a multi-node Tableau Server. If you are installing a multi-node Tableau Server, see Install and Configure Additional Nodes.

4. Click Next.

🕸 Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		<u>, 199</u>		×
++++ ++++ ++++				
Product activation type				
Use the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service to activate Tab anyone who can activate their copy of Tableau Server online.	leau Server. This opti	on is av	ailable to	
Select this option when: • Activating Tableau Server online • Installing Tableau Server in the cloud • Installing Tableau Server on a virtual machine or other non-pe	ersistant environmer	ıt		
Do not use this option when: • Activating Tableau Server offline • Installing Tableau Server in an air-gapped environment				
Selecting ATR for product activation is a permanent choice that ca	annot be undone late	er.		
Use ATR for product activation				
Learn more				
	< Back		Install	

On the **Product activation type** page, select whether you want to use the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service to activate Tableau Server (the default), and then click **Install**. For more information about the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service, see Activate Tableau Server using the authorization-to-run (ATR) service(Link opens in a new window).

5. After the installation completes, click **Finish**. Setup will then open the TSM configuration web page on the computer where you are installing Tableau Server.

If you need to support characters that are not the Latin-1 set, install the Windows Language Packs via **Control Panel > Regional and Language Options**. The language packs will need to be installed on the initial server as well as any additional nodes.

# 2.6 Configure Tableau Server for a forward proxy

If your organization uses a forward proxy solution to access the internet, then configure Tableau Server to use the proxy server. Tableau Server must access the internet for map data and for default licensing functionality.

We recommend configuring Tableau Server for a forward proxy solution at this point of the installation process. See Configuring Tableau Server on Windows to work with a forward proxy

Activate and Register Tableau Server

Tableau Server requires at least one product key that both activates the server and specifies the number of license levels you can assign to users. You can access your product keys from the Customer Portal.

If you need to activate Tableau Server on a computer that is offline, see Activate Tableau Server Offline - Adding a License. If you need to activate additional product keys to add capacity to an existing Tableau Server installation, see Add Capacity to Tableau Server.

#### Prerequisite

Prerequisite

Before proceeding with the procedures in this topic, complete the following prerequisites as outlined in Install and Configure Tableau Server:

#### Install TSM

TSM uses port 8850. If you are running a local firewall, open port 8850.

Configure Product Key Operations with Forward Proxy

- 1. If the computer where you are installing Tableau Server has been configured to connect to the internet through a forward proxy, follow the procedure in the topic, <u>Configure</u> <u>Product Key Operations with Forward Proxy</u>, before continuing.
- 2. Sign in to Tableau Services Manager Web UI.

The account you use must have administrative privileges on the computer where TSM is installed.

3. On the Activate page, Enter or paste your product key and click Activate Product Key.

After your product key is activated, it appears under Activated Product Keys.

0-				
Activate	Register	Setup	Initiali	Ze
	Enter your license product key to	get started with Tableau S	ierver.	
1	Product Key The key has 20 characters 0000-0000-0000	00-0000-000		Tableau Server requires at least one product key that activates the server and specifies the number of license levels you can assign to users. You can access your product keys from the Tableau Customer Portal.
	I can't find m	y product key.		Activated Product Keys No product key currently activated
Ac	tivate Product Key		Next	
	Try it free f	or 14 days		
	Start Tableau	Server Trial		

- 4. To activate another product key, type over they key you just entered to add the new product key, and then click **Activate Product Key**. After your product key is activated, it appears under **Activated Product Keys**. Continue adding product keys in this manner until you're done.
- 5. When you're finished activating product keys, click Next.

**Note:** If the product keys you have activated don't have the necessary capacity, such as not enough cores or only a Viewer role product key, Tableau Services Manager displays the **Insufficient licenses applied** dialog box. Click **Activate Another Product Key** to add another product key and increase capacity on your Tableau Server installation.

Insufficient licenses applied

You have not activated enough product keys for your Tableau Server deployment.

If you try to activate Tableau Server using these licenses, it may not run properly. We recommend that you activate additional licenses to support this Tableau Server deployment

Tableau Customer Portal Troubleshooting

Activate Another Product Key

6. On the **Register** page, enter your information into the fields and click **Register**.

ctivate	Register	Setup	Initiali
	Register with Table	au. All fields are required.	
	Contact Information		
	First Name	Last Name	
	Phone Number	Email	
	Company Information		
	Organization		
	Industry	Company Size	•
	Department	Job Role	•
	Region Information	Postal Code	
			-
	Country/Region	State/Province	*
	gistering, you confirm that you		

If you have a product key for Data Management or Advanced Management, you must activate that key to use the additional functionality. Product keys for these licenses should only be activated after at least one capacity product key has been activated on the server.

- For license information on Tableau Data Management, see License Data Management.
- For license information on Tableau Advanced Management, see <u>About Tableau Advanced</u> <u>Management on Tableau Server</u>.

# Summary

- Tableau Desktop has a rich feature set and allows you to code and customize reports. Right from creating the charts, reports, to blending them all together to form a dashboard, all the necessary work is created in Tableau Desktop.
- For live data analysis, Tableau Desktop provides connectivity to Data Warehouse, as well as other various types of files. The workbooks and the dashboards created here can be either shared locally or publicly.
- Based on the connectivity to the data sources and publishing option, Tableau Desktop is classified into
- Tableau Desktop Personal: The development features are similar to Tableau Desktop. Personal version keeps the workbook private, and the access is limited. The workbooks cannot be published online. Therefore, it should be distributed either Offline or in Tableau Public.
- Tableau Desktop Professional: It is pretty much similar to Tableau Desktop. The difference
  is that the work created in the Tableau Desktop can be published online or in Tableau
  Server. Also, in Professional version, there is full access to all sorts of the datatype. It is
  best suitable for those who wish to publish their work in Tableau Server.

# **Keywords**

- Tableau connects and extracts the data stored in various places. It can pull data from any
  platform imaginable. A simple database such as an excel, pdf, to a complex database like
  Oracle, a database in the cloud such as Amazon webs services, Microsoft Azure SQL
  database, Google Cloud SQL and various other data sources can be extracted by Tableau.
- When Tableau is launched, ready data connectors are available which allows you to connect to any database.
- Depending on the version of Tableau that you have purchased the number of data connectors supported by Tableau will vary.
- The pulled data can be either connected live or extracted to the Tableau's data engine, Tableau Desktop. This is where the Data analyst, data engineer work with the data that was pulled up and develop visualizations.
- The created dashboards are shared with the users as a static file. The users who receive the dashboards views the file using Tableau Reader.
- The data from the Tableau Desktop can be published to the Tableau server. This is an enterprise platform where collaboration, distribution, governance, security model, automation features are supported.
- With the Tableau server, the end users have a better experience in accessing the files from all locations be it a desktop, mobile or email.

# Self-assessment questions

- 1. Default aggregation used for tree map\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Avg
  - b. Count
  - c. Sum

2. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_

- a. Collaboration of data
- b. Data Blending
- c. Real time analysis
- d. Data is smaller and more fit

3. How do you find the field is discrete in Tableau?

- a. Green color
- b. # symbol
- c. Blue color
- d. None

4. What percent of total profits do the top 10 customer by Sales represent in sample superstore dataset ?

- a. 5.03%
- b. 17.54%
- c. 16.26%
- d. 3.50%

5. Which of the following is not a Trend Line model?

- a. Linear Trend Line
- b. Binomial Trend Line
- c. Exponential Trend Line
- d. Logarithmic Trend Line

6. Where can we apply global filters?

- a. Dashboards
- b. Stories
- c. Sheets
- d. All of the above

7. The Tableau Product Suite consists of\_\_\_\_\_

- a. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public, Tableau Online, Tableau Server, Tableau Measure
- b. Tableau Desktop, Tableau Public, Tableau Online, Tableau Server, Tableau Reader
- c. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public , Tableau Dimension , Tableau Server, Tableau Reader
- d. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public , Tableau Online, Tableau Server , Tableau Organic
- 8. Tableau File Extension is\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. twbx
  - b. twby
  - c. twbw
  - d. twbz

9. What is the possible cause of the data not being updated?

- a. Data Extrac needs an update
- b. The data source configuration of Data Extract needs to be refreshed
- c. Services on Data Extrac are not running
- d. The workers of Data Extrac are taking a timeout

10. What type of join is used in blending?

- a. Left join
- b. Full join
- c. Right join
- d. Inner join

11. A justifiable reason to utilize a projectile chart.

- a. Looking at the genuine against the objective deals
- b. Examining the pattern for an era
- c. Showing the business development for a specific year
- d. Adding information and ascertaining tally measure

# 12. What insight will the Link Utilization Hourly Trend give you?

- a. This will allow us to identify the specific times during the day the bandwidth utilization is the highest
- b. This will allow us to identify the critical links that don't need attention
- c. This will allow us to correlate bandwidth usage to user traffic
- d. This will allow us to identify and set the optimum bandwidth thresholds in Tableau
- 13. Data Values available for the visualization\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Basic Expression
  - b. Table Calculation
  - c. None of the above
  - d. LoD Expression

14. In which Region do all Product Categories fall beneath the overall average profit in sample superstore dataset?

- a. East
- b. West
- c. Central
- d. South

15. Which of these is not a datatype in Tableau?

- a. Integer
- b. Character
- c. Float
- d. String

# Answers for Self Assessment

1 c	2 d	3 c	4 a	5 b	6 d	7 b	8 a
9 c	10 a	11 a	12 a	13 b	14 d	15 b	

# **Review Question**

- 1. What Are the Data Types Supported in Tableau?
- 2. How Will You Understand Dimensions and Measures?
- 3. What is Meant by 'discrete' and 'continuous' in Tableau?
- 4. What Are the Filters? Name the Different Filters in Tableau.
- 5. What Are the Different Joins in Tableau?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

CONTENTS
Objectives
Introduction
3.1 Data Sources in Tableau
3.2 Combining Data Sources
3.3 Tableau Sets & Parameters
Summary
Keywords
Self-Assessment
Answers for Self-Assessment
Review Questions
Further Readings

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand sets and parameters
- Analyze data using the tableau parameter
- Understand data sources

# Introduction

In order to master any Business Intelligence tool, the most basic operation we need to learn is to connect to a data source. Once we establish a successful connection with a data source, we can access all its data, bring some part of it in Tableau's repository (extract) and use it for our analysis. Tableau offers a myriad of data sources such as local text files, MS Excel, PDFs, JSON or databases and servers like Tableau Server, MySQL Server, Microsoft SQL Server, etc.

A data source is made up of fields and groups. In the same way that folders on your hard disk contain and organize your files, fields contain the data that users enter into forms that are based on your form template, and groups contain and organize those fields.

# 3.1 Data Sources in Tableau

Tableau can connect to all the popular data sources which are widely used. Tableau's native connectors can connect to the following types of data sources.

- File Systems such as CSV, Excel, etc.
- Relational Systems such as Oracle, Sql Server, DB2, etc.
- Cloud Systems such as Windows Azure, Google BigQuery, etc.
- Other Sources using ODBC

The following picture shows most of the data sources available through Tableau's native data connectors.

### **Connect Live**

The Connect Live feature is used for real-time data analysis. In this case, Tableau connects to realtime data source and keeps reading the data. Thus, the result of the analysis is up to the second, and the latest changes are reflected in the result. However, on the downside, it burdens the source system as it has to keep sending the data to Tableau.

### In-Memory

Tableau can also process data in-memory by caching them in memory and not being connected to the source anymore while analyzing the data. Of course, there will be a limit to the amount of data cached depending on the availability of memory.

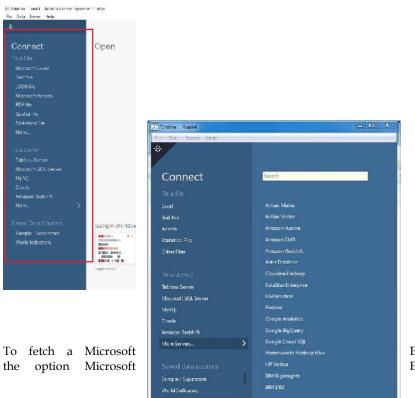
# **Combine Data Sources**

Tableau can connect to different data sources at the same time. For example, in a single workbook you can connect to a flat file and a relational source by defining multiple connections. This is used in data blending, which is a very unique feature in Tableau.

#### How to Establish a Connection?

Moving on, let us see how do we connect to a data source from Tableau Desktop. We will show you how to establish a connection to an MS Excel file and use its data for analysis in Tableau.

Open Tableau Desktop in your system. As soon as it opens, you will get the Tableau welcome page. On this page, you will find a blue pane on the left with the heading Connect. In this pane, you will find a list of data connectors for file-based and server-based sources. You can click on the data connector name, select a file or establish a connection.



Excel file, we click on Excel from the list.

Connect	Search		
Microsoft Excel			
JSCN file			
Microsoft Access		Infult Quic (Ecolis Online (5.3.2018.1)	
PDF file:			
Spatial He			
Statistical / le			
Statistical / le More			
Tablaru Server			
Microsoft BOL Server			
муяр			
Amazon Redshift		MongoDE Et Connector	
More			
Sample Succestore			
World Indicators			

It will open a new dialog box from where you can access files from your system. We have a sample Excel file which we are going to select and click Open.

\$	4 Upen					×
	+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ins PL > Destop > 1	Ataliae 2	~ 0 hm	th Cataliair	p.
Connect	Organiza - New E	alue			18 •	
To a File Marssofi Evoal Ison the Mitorsu L'Access PDF file Spatial file Statistical The Marse	Mas Stockhols Blockhols Dra surres Dra surres Intel autor Intel autor The Inc Heatop Uppuments Uppuments Uppuments	et. (a) Samula - Samu	5.x <b>*</b> ¢			114
Tablenu Server Normsoft SQL Server MySQL		name Sample - Supersh	ie.	~ ] [Lxc	(Workbooks (* sis * Oper	Contraction Contraction
	010000A		AMILLIUS		Bate Lalia VE VILLA	Sint
Amazon Reducit						
More	> Firebird Congin Adr					
						60
Sample Superstore						
World Indicators						

This will open the contents of the Excel file in a Data Source tab in a Tableau workbook.

Èllinneau leorit Noderutierne tapinesin file Deta Serrer Windum Herp &   ∈ → E ⊃	া anye ৪. Superstore data		-	лх
Connections Acc	- ouperotoro data			
Sample - Superstore				
Sheets 2				
E Ordens E Poppis E Referns		Drag sheets here		
E New Union				
	III = Sort felcs Data source order +		Show aliases Show in doer fields	= k0w2
H Data Scurce Shwall I II = M				

This tab has a Connections pane at its left which shows the name of the data source and its contents; that is, the number of sheets in the case of an Excel file.

We can manage and view the contents of a data source by dragging and dropping sheets to the central pane. It will display the entire table with proper rows and columns of the respective sheet.

e Data Server Window Help												
	e- S	uperstore d	lata						Conn (*) Lis	ection se O Extrac		Filter:
Connections Ad	bd								(E) L14	e Extrac		0.14
Sample - Superstore Mercant Deal	> Orde	rs										
Sheets												
11 Orders												
# People												
III Returns												
To New Union												
	(2) H S	ort fields Data sour	ce order	•					5how a	lases 🗌 Show h	udden fields	1.000 +
		Atte		÷	Abc	All.	Acc.	ALC	a	•	0	0
	Row ID	Order ID	Order Date	Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer ID	Customer Na	Segment	Country	City	State	Postal Cod
	HOW ID	Sectores (Inc.							Country			
	HOW ID	1 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	00-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	
	HOWID		08-11-2016								Kentucky Kentucky	
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156	08-11-2016 08-11-2016	11-11-2016	Second Class	00-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson		
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016	11-11-2016 11-11-2016	Second Class Second Class	09-12520 09-12520	Claire Gute Claire Gute	Consumer Consumer	United States United States	Henderson Henderson	Kentucky California	4 4 1
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688	09-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016	Second Class Second Class Second Class	C0-12520 C0-12520 DV-13045	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff	Consumer Consumer Corporate	United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida	1
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688 4 US-2015-100966	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class	C6-12520 C6-12520 DV-18045 S0-20325	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer	United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale	Kentucky California Florida	4
		<ol> <li>CA-2016-152156</li> <li>CA-2016-152156</li> <li>CA-2016-138688</li> <li>US-2015-100966</li> <li>US-2015-100966</li> </ol>	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014	12-11-2016 12-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 10-10-2015	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class	C6-12520 C9-12520 DV-13045 S0-20385 S0-20335	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Vac Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale	Kentucky California Florida Florida	4
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-130668 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 18-10-2015 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20335 SO-20335 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFlair	Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California	3
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812 7 CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 18-10-2015 14-06-2014 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20385 SO-20385 BH-11710 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFlair DataFlair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California California	4 1 1 1
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-130688 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812 7 CA-2014-115812 8 CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	12-11-2016 13-11-2016 16-06-2016 19-10-2015 10-10-2015 14-06-2014 14-06-2014 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20385 SO-20385 BH-11710 BH-11710 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell DataFiair DataFiair DataFiair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles Los Angeles Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California California	2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

In addition to this, you can also add a new data source here by clicking on the **Add** option and then selecting the data file or connector of your choice.

( + E O	U-Superstore data					Conn @ Liv	ection ⊎ ⊖ Extrac	ι	Filters D Add
annections 🐟 🕹	New Data Source	Line to							
Sample - Superstore	Description constructions to marking								
	Toa⊺e								
Neets 2	Microsoft secol								
Propic	Testlie					Show a	leses Shown	deen fields	. 000 + ro
Returns	JSCN Tic			Ala	Air			78	
- Marcollana	Microsoft Access			Co. Ann	A	Rubis	delives?	0.000	(here)
3 New Uniton	PEF file		97 H	Customer Na.	Segment	Country	City	State	Postal Gode
	Spalial i e		0	Claire Gube	Consumer	United States	Fenderson	Fantucky	43
	Statistical file		0	Cipirc Gute	Consultion	United States	Fenderson	Kontucky	1
	More		9	Danin Ven Hutt	Corporate	United States	Los Angeles	Celifornia	.9
	To a Server		5	Sean O'Ophnell	Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale	F cr da	2
	Tableau Server			Sean 02 Initiaell	Consumer	United States.	Init Landschale	Lorda	
	Microsoft SCL Server		0	CataFair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	
	Mesci.		D .	Listal ar	Labourter	United States	Los Angeles	Chitrema	
	Oracie	Decorer Travel		DataF air	Consumer	United States	Los Arciellos	Celifornia	
	Amazon Redstill.			Datal ar	Consumer	United States		Chifornia	10
	More	• irobind Geogle Ada		DataF air	Consumer	United States	-	C-liferia	
		Gorger Ann Vints							
	Saved Data Sources	Diode Die Die Die Die Die Die Die Die Die Di		CataF air	Consumer	United States		Csifornia	9
	Sample - Superstore	Soughe Class SQL	5	Batal air	Consumer	United States		Csiifornia	
	World Indianas	Songle Drive	0	And ear Alien	Consumer	United States		North Carolina	
		Decate Shocts	2	Fent Microny	Consumer	United States	Searcio	Vitian rigton	
		Harles marine Hadave File	5	Harold Past an	Home Office	United States	Fort Words	Tettere	. 7

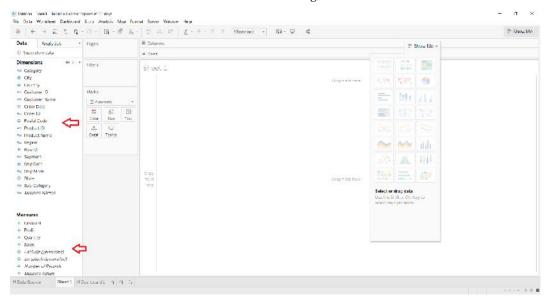
Or, by clicking on the Data tab present on the top-left bar and then selecting **New Data Source** option from there.

New Data Source Ctrl+D			1.1.1									122000
Refresh Data Source Duplicate Data Source Pade Data as Connection Chil+V Paste Data as Data Source Export Data to CSV_ Close Data Source		uperstore c	lata						© Lis	ection e O Extrac	t ::	Filters 0 Add
Edit Data Source Filters Assume Referential Integrity Join Null Values to Null Values	i≡ 54	ort fields Data sour	ce order	•					Show a	lases 🗌 Show F	idden fields	1.000 = ro
Maintain Character Case (Excel)		40e		8	Line .	ile:	la:	dire	G	0	0	0
Tableau Dela Server	IN ID	Order ID	Order Date	Crisis Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer ID	Customer Na	Segment	Country	City	State	Postal Code
Sample - Superstore	Parto	1 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	C6-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	424
		2 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	05-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	42
		3 CA-2016-138688		16-06-2016	Second Class	DV-13045	Darrio Van Hoff	Corporate	United States	Los Angeles	Celifornia	90
		4 US 2015 108966		18-10-2015	Standard Class	50-20335	Sean O'Donnell	Consumer	United States		Florida	33
		5 US-2015-108966	11-10-2015	18-10-2015	Standard Class	50-20335	Sean O'Donnell	Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale	Florida	33
		6 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	89-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	900
		7 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	88-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		B CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	BH-11710	DataFlair	Consumer:	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		9 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		10 CA-2014-115012	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer:	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		11 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-00-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		12 CA-2014-115812	09-00-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	88-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		13 CA-2017-114412	15-04-2017	20-04-2017	Standard Class	AA-10480	Andrew Allen	Consumer	United States	Concord	North Carolina	28
		14 CA-2016-161389	05-12-2016	10-12-2016	Standard Class	IM-15070	Irene Maddox	Consumer	United States	Seattle	Washington	981
		15 US-2015-118983	22-11-2015	26-11-2015	Standard Class	HP-14815	Harold Pawlan	Home Office	United States	Fort Worth	Texas	76

From here, we can sort fields and manage metadata where you can see the names of all the columns present in their concerning tables. In this way, we can also manage multiple linked data sources.

le Deta Serrer Window He	G.					
8 ← + Ξ O		⊎- Superste	ore da	a	Connection	Fiter a D A
Connections	Acc				15 DV6 0 DX1 8	
Sample - Guperstore						
Manual Fairl		Orders				
Sheets	1	п				
E Order:		E Sort teles Us				Showh ddar t
E People			1			Showh odar, t
E Returns		F cld Nome	Table	Remote Field Name		
E New Union		+ Row ID	Orders	Row ID		
		Ri Cros IC	Orders	Circe ID		
		Crocy Date	Orders	Crder Date		
		E Ship Date	Diders	Sh p Date		
		Ri Ship Mode	Orders	Ship Mode		
		Pr Customer J	Urders	Quotemer (E		
		Ro. Customer Name	Orders	Oustome: Name		
		er Segment	Orders	Segment		
		• (notty	Diders.	Ko rtry		
		O GLY	Orders	0.9		
		O Sente	Disters			
		Post al Code	Orders	Postal Code		
		Si Region		Rejen		
		n+ Product ID		Product ID		
		The Caregory		Granery		
		R+ Sub-Category		Sul-Category Product Name		

Once we load our data source, we can move on to create a worksheet in Tableau. Open the tab called **Sheet1** just next to the **Data Source** tab and you will find a list of available data sources and fields within it. On the left, there is an organized list of available dimensions and measures from where you can select and use them to create charts and graphs. Just drag and drop dimensions and measures to the *Columns* and *Rows* section to start making visualizations.



Every data source, especially server-based sources have different steps to follow in order to establish a connection with. Follow the steps, provide the necessary information and start working with your data in Tableau to carry out the analysis.

## 3.2 Combining Data Sources

There are several ways to combine data, each with their own strengths and weaknesses.

Relationships are the default method and can be used in most instances, including across tables with different levels of detail. Relationships are flexible and adapt to the structure of the analysis on a sheet by sheet basis. However, you can't create relationships between tables from published data sources.

Joins combine tables by adding more columns of data across similar row structures. This can cause data loss or duplication if tables are at different levels of detail, and joins must be established before analysis can begin. You can't use a published data source in a join.

Blends, unlike relationships or joins, never combine the data directly. Instead, blends query each data source independently, aggregate the results to the appropriate level, then present the results together visually in the view. Because of this, blends can handle different levels of detail and also work with published data sources. Blends don't create a new, blended data source (and therefore can't be published as a "blended data source"). Instead, they are simply blended results visualized per sheet.

## 3.3 Tableau Sets & Parameters

Sets

You can use sets to compare and ask questions about a subset of data. Sets are custom fields that define a subset of data based on some conditions.

You can make sets more dynamic and interactive by using them in Set Actions. Set actions let your audience interact directly with a viz or dashboard to control aspects of their analysis. When someone selects marks in the view, set actions can change the values in a set.

#### Create a dynamic set

There are two types of sets: dynamic sets and fixed sets. The members of a dynamic set change when the underlying data changes. Dynamic sets can only be based on a single dimension.

To create a dynamic set:

- 1. In the Data pane, right-click a dimension and select **Create > Set**.
- 2. In the Create Set dialog box, configure your set. You can configure your set using the following tabs:
  - **General**: Use the General tab to select one or more values that will be considered when computing the set.

You can alternatively select the **Use all** option to always consider all members even when new members are added or removed.

eate S	Set 📃 🗙
Name:	Products with Sales 100K +
Gene	eral Condition Top
0 9	Select from list 🔘 Custom value list 🔘 Use all
Ente	er search text
J	"While you Were Out" Message Book, One Form per Page 🔷
1	#10 Gummed Flap White Envelopes, 100/Box
J	#10 Self-Seal White Envelopes
1	#10 White Business Envelopes,4 1/8 x 9 1/2
<	#10- 4 1/8" x 9 1/2" Recycled Envelopes
1	#10- 4 1/8" x 9 1/2" Security-Tint Envelopes
1	
1	#6 3/4 Gummed Flap White Envelopes
V	1.7 Cubic Foot Compact "Cube" Office Refrigerators
	1/4 Fold Party Design Invitations & White Envelopes, 24 8
	12 Colored Short Pencils
	All None Exclude
Sui	mmary
	eld: [Product Name]
	lection: Selected 1850 of 1850 values
Wi	ldcard: All
Co	ndition: None
Lin	nit: None
R	eset OK Cancel

• **Condition**: Use the Condition tab to define rules that determine which members to include in the set.

For example, you might specify a condition that is based on total sales that only includes products with sales over \$100,000.

Create Set
Name: Products with Sales 100K +
General Condition Top
© None
By field:
Sales
>= • 100,000
Min: Load
Max:
By formula:
Reset OK Cancel

• **Top**: Use the Top tab to define limits on what members to include in the set.

For example, you might specify a limit that is based on total sales that only includes the top 5 products based on their sales.

reate	Set						X
Name	: Prod	ucts with Sal	es 100K -	+			
Ger	ieral	Condition	Тор				
0	None						
۲	By field	:					
	Тор	•	5		▼ b	у	
	Sales	, 		▼ Sum			•
	By form	nula:					
	Тор	*	10		▼ b	y	
F	Reset				OK		Cancel

3. When finished, click **OK**.

The new set is added to the bottom of the Data pane, under the Sets section. A set icon 0 indicates the field is a set.

## Sets

- State High Sales & Profit
- Top Customers by Profit

#### Parameters

A parameter is a workbook variable such as a number, date, or string that can replace a constant value in a calculation, filter, or reference line.

**Example** you may create a calculated field that returns True if Sales is greater than \$500,000 and otherwise returns False. You can replace the constant value of "500000" in the formula with a parameter. Then, using the parameter control, you can dynamically change the threshold in your calculation.

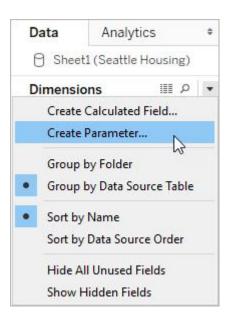
You can even create a dynamic parameter that's set to automatically refresh its current value (to the result of a single-value, view-independent calculation), list of values (based on a data source column), or range of values. This will happen each time the workbook is opened and Tableau connects to the data source referenced by the parameter, or whenever you select Refresh from the data source's context menu..

You can make your parameters more dynamic and interactive by using them in Parameter Actions. Parameter actions let your audience change a parameter value through direct interaction with a viz, such as clicking or selecting a mark.

#### Create a parameter

Follow the instructions below to create a new parameter from the Data pane.

1. In the Data pane, click the drop-down arrow in the upper right corner and select **Create Parameter**.



2. In the Create Parameter dialog box, give the field a Name.

Create	Parameter	×
Name:	Reference Date	Comment >>
Prop	erties	

3. Specify the data type for the values it will accept:

Properties		
Data type:	Date	N
Current value:	Float Integer String	
Value when workbook opens:	Boolean Date	
Display format:	Date & Time Automatic	

4. Specify a current value. This is the default value for the parameter. In this case, let's leave the field as is because we'll be using the latest data, which we'll configure in the next step.

Current value:
----------------

5. Specify a value when the workbook opens. In this case, let's create a dynamic parameter by setting the parameter's default value to the result of a single-value, view-independent calculation.



If there is more than one value, the workbook would not be able to choose a default value. The calculation must also be view-independent so that the value won't change as the viz changes. To do this, you can use a FIXED level of detail (LOD) expression that is not dependent on the structure of the viz. All parts of the calculation must be inside the FIXED LOD expression. If you use a FIXED LOD expression as the default value and are using context filters, the dynamic parameter will not reflect any context filters. For more information on LOD expressions, see Create Level of Detail Expressions in Tableau.

For this dynamic parameter, let's use **Latest Month**. This means that if the connected data source is updated and the workbook is opened, the parameter will automatically update when the workbook is opened.

Value when workbook opens:	Curre	ent value 🔻
Display format:	~	Current value
Allowable values:		Latest Month
		Month with highest YoY growth
		Today's Month

6. Specify the display format to use in the parameter control (Tableau Desktop only).

41

Display format:	Automatic 🔻	
Allowable values:	Automatic       Automatic         Standard Long Date       Standard Short Date         3/14/2001       3/14/01         03/14/01       03/14/2001         01/03/14       2001-03-14         14-Mar-01       Wednesday, March 14, 2001         Wednesday, March 14, 2001       Wednesday, March 14, 2001         March 14, 2001       Y	

- 7. Specify how the parameter will accept values. You can select from the following options:
  - All The parameter control is a simple text field.
  - **List** The parameter control provides a list of possible values for you to select from.
  - Range The parameter control lets you select values within a specified range.

The availability of these options is determined by the data type. For example, a string parameter can only accept all values or a list. It does not support a range.

If you select List, you must specify the list of values. Click in the left column to type your list of values, or you can add members of a field by selecting **Add values from**.

Value	Display As	Fixed
Click to add new value		Add values from
		O When workbook opens
		None

If you select Range, you must specify a minimum, maximum, and step size. For example, you can define a date range between January 1, 2019 and December 31, 2019, with the step size set to 1 month to create a parameter control that lets you select each month in 2019.

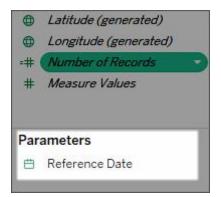
Minimum:	9/1/2019	Fixed	
Maximum:	12/31/2019	Set values from	•
Step size:	1 Days 👻	When workbook opens	
		None	7

In this case, to refresh the parameter's list of values (or domain) whenever the workbook opens, select **List**, and then select **When workbook opens**. Notice that the list of values on the left is grayed out because the workbook is dynamically pulling values from the data source.

/alue	Display As	◯ Fixed
		Add values from
		When workbook opens
		None
		Vone
		Date
		Latest Month
		Month with highest YoY growth
		Today's Month

8. When finished, click **OK**.

The parameter is now listed in the Parameters section at the bottom of the Data pane.



The parameter is also available everywhere else you can use a parameter – for example, on the Top tab in the Filter dialog box, or in the Reference Line dialog box. Parameters are global across the workbook and can be used in any worksheet.

#### **Summary**

- Tableau is a popular Business Intelligence tool used by thousands of companies around the world. It helps businesses generate valuable insights by connecting and analyzing the raw data from different sources. It offers various tools and techniques that a business can use to establish relationships between different data sources.
- Parameters in Tableau are the container of values used to calculate and dynamically enter the values that are otherwise not present in the original dataset. You can add conditions and select the range of the values for which you want to create a parameter. After that, you can incorporate these values into reports and dashboards and see their effect on different visualizations.
- Parameters are a method that transfers the control on datasets from the author of the report to the user.
- Parameters or container values in Tableau are mainly used to dynamically enter the values in the dataset that would otherwise not be present in it. With tableau parameters, you can set the range for any dataset and only focus on specific data variables/dimensions for performing data analysis.

### Keywords

**Parameters:** Parameters are useful when you want to add interactivity and flexibility to a report, or to experiment with what-if scenarios. Suppose you are unsure which fields to include in your view or which layout would work best for your viewers.

**Data Source:** DataSource is a name given to the connection set up to a database from a server. The name is commonly used when creating a query to the database. The data source name need not be the same as the filename for the database.

**Sets:** Sets are custom fields that define a subset of data based on some conditions. A set can be based on a computed condition, for example, a set may contain customers with sales over a certain threshold. Computed sets update as your data changes. Alternatively, a set can be based on specific data point in your view.

#### Self-Assessment

- 1. What are the different Tableau files?
- A. Workbooks
- B. Bookmarks
- C. Packaged Workbooks
- D. All of these
- 2. What are the characteristics to distinguish data source?
- A. Icon/Name
- B. Connection Type

- C. Connects to
- D. All of these
- 3. Tableau was founded by
- A. Chris Stoltecorrect
- B. Chris Jordan
- C. Alexander Fleming
- D. None
- 4. How do you identify a continuous field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualizationwrong
- B.It is identified by a green pill in a visualizationcorrect
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 5. The icon associated with the field that has been grouped is a \_\_\_\_\_
- A. Paper Clipcorrect
- B. Set
- C. Hashwrong
- D. Equal To
- 6. What are the file extensions in Tableau?
- A. Tableau Bookmark (.tdm)
- B. Tableau Map Source (.tms)
- C. Tableau Preferences (.tps)

D. All of the abovecorrect

- 7. How do you identify a discrete field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 8. It contains qualitative values.....
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 9. It contains quantitative values.....
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 10. It contains options to create graphs
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 11. It contains option to apply all formulas
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields

#### 12. It can be used to define the level of detail to perform an aggregation on

- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields

- 13. In which type of graph geographical role is defined
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions

14. In which type of graph spatial data is required

- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions
- 15. Tableau takes at least one measure in the Rows shelf and one measure in the Columns shelf to create a \_\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions

## **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2.	D	3.	А	4.	А	5.	С
6.	D	7.	А	8.	А	9.	В	10.	С
11.	D	12.	А	13.	В	14.	В	15.	С

### **Review Questions**

- 1. Why Tableau is preferred by the business community?
- 2. What do you mean by data source? How it is important for tableau.
- 3. What is a parameter? Write the steps to implement parameters using tableau.
- 4. What are the different responsibilities of a Tableau professional?
- 5. What are sets?

# Further Readings

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications

Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/

https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

# **Unit 04: Basic Visualizations**

CONT	TENTS						
Object	ives						
Introd	uction						
4.1	.1 What is Tableau?						
4.2	Installation:						
4.3	Data Visualizations						
4.4	Various Graphs and Charts						
4.5	Filters						
Summ	hary						
Keywo	ords						
Self As	ssessment						
Answe	ers for Self Assessment						
Review	v Questions						
Furthe	er Readings						

### **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of different graphs.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand dimensions and measures.
- Understand continuous and discrete data.

## Introduction

Data Visualization with tableau is the process of presenting information through visual rendering. From centuries back, people have used to visualizations such as charts and maps to understand information more quickly and easily. As far as the human brain is concerned, it recognizes visual data more quickly than text data.

## 4.1 What is Tableau?

Tableau is a Data Visualisation tool that is widely used for Business Intelligence but is not limited to it. It helps create interactive graphs and charts in the form of dashboards and worksheets to gain business insights. And all of this is made possible with gestures as simple as drag and drop!

What Products does Tableau offer?

	Key Features	Other Features	Operating System	License
Tableau Desktop	Creating Dashboards and Stories locally	Tableau Personal - limited data sources, non connectivity to Tableau Server Tableau Professional - Full enterprise capabilities	Windows, Mac	Personal - \$999 Professional - \$1999
Tableau Public	A Massive, public, non commercial Tableau Server	All data published in public		Free
Tableau Online	Creating Dashboards and Stories on the Cloud	Live Connections	•	\$500 per year per
Tableau Reader	View Dashboards and Sheets locally	Cannot modify workbooks or connect to the server	Windows, Mac	Free
Tableau Server	Connect to Data sources and share Dashboards	Users can directly interact with Dashboards via browser	Windows	Core Licensing

## 4.2 Installation:

To work on Tableau, you need Tableau, right?

Out of the five above mentioned products, Tableau Desktop, Public and Online offer Data Visual Creation.

#### Tableau Desktop

It is available in the following three formats:

- 1. Free trial for 14 days
- 2. If you are a student or a teacher, you get free access to the <u>Desktop</u> for a full year.
- 3. <u>Purchase Tableau</u>

#### **Tableau Public**

<u>Tableau Public</u> is purely free of all costs and does not require any license. But it comes with a limitation that all of your data and workbooks are made public to all Tableau users.

#### **Tableau** Online

<u>Tableau Online</u> is the best option for you, if you wish to make your Workbooks on the Cloud and be able to access them from anywhere.

Connect to the Data



You should see a screen similar to the one above. This is where you import your data. As is visible, there are multiple formats that your data can be in. It can be in a flat-file such as Excel, CSV or you can directly load it from data servers too.

You can see that Tableau itself offers some Sample Workbooks, with pre-drawn charts, graphs, and other visuals. I would suggest going through these later for further exploration.

The best way to learn is to get your hands dirty. Let us start with our Data, which can be found <u>here</u>. The data is that of a United States' Superstore which is deliberating over its expansion. It wishes to know the prospective regions of the country where it could and hence requires your help.

The first thing that you will obviously need to do is import the data onto Tableau. So quickly follow the below steps:

1. Since the data is in an Excel File, click on **Excel** and choose the Sample – Superstore.xls file to get :

d t→ 2 d	C Sample - Superstore		
Sender Extension			
Divers     P     South in this proton     South in this proton     South in a strain or right in a start to     date right a start to     date right a start to     south a start     To date     To date     South a start     South a start		Drag sheets here	
	E Boshek Décuranter		Ronstee Rouid a Gra
Dipad bound theef 1 (2) (5)			

2. You can see three sheets on the screen, but we are only going to be dealing with Orders here, so go ahead and drag the same on *Drag sheets here* :

o E ( ) ] o	ିଂଦ	ders (Sample - S	uperstore)					0.0 10	NGUE Na CE	nel	Filters 0 fat	ŝ.
Ser p.e. Supratore Sea	0.006											
Interior Statements A Case Interpreter Case Angeles angel Krank Ka angel Scalauskame B Geost B Resort B Resort	H = 14	ocanuco concil an entre	7007 -						Stovalna	Devinden	9444   1979	- 10-
	H	ata Dura Seguesticae Sales	Chaine States	0 0.900 74	ate Delan Dij	are Days FG	ase Union F7	407 17400 F <sup>2</sup>	are Solere F2	ar Ser 217	AR Osina FII	+ 34
		и	4.8	11.00	and .	141	1.0	ará	44	110	4.11	
		2591	100	6.8	62	254	1.2					
	#.N	2591	11.27	0.46	10.07	200	13.47	(\$15)	0.1	2047	-0.N	
	5.V 5.V	Dedire (3	0.0	a.s.	ShipMade	fastorer D	faaronar Nome	Segreet	Cas-try	Cty	5 A	
	e.V	Order 13	n.8	a.H	ShipMade	fastorer ()	ExactmonName	logreet	Sauntry	City	State	
	e.V 7.981	Overier 10 CA-2011-1465800	n.) 35,01/2013	а.# 17/01/2013	Ship Mode Standard Class Shandard Class	Castower () 07-13000	Exactivity filterie Dia rea Powers	Segment Sorecine	Searchry United States	City Hoaston	State Texas	
	#1.V 7 981 740	Onder 10 EA-2011-465800 EA-2011-11-5325	л.» 55456453 764,8413	a.# 17,91,0213 31,97,97 3	Ship Mode Standard Class Shandard Class	Castomer () 07-13000 RC-13191	Examinations Derits Powers Phillips Ther	Segment Consumes Incre Office	Searchry United States United States	City Hoaston Repeosite	State Texas Lilinois	
	#.V 7 981 740 740	Seder (S SA 2013-468600 SA 2013-414385 SA 2013-414385	n.8 05/0L/2013 04/01/2013 04/04/2013	auf 17:01:02.3 17:01:02.3 17:01:02.3 17:02.5	Ship Made Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class	Castorier () D7-13000 P0-13193 P0-13193	Exaministication Dis "Ex Powers Phillips "ber Phillips Ther	Segment Consumes one Office land Office	Sauntry United States United States United States	City Hosson Repecte Reposite	State Texas Filmole Filmole	
	#V 7 981 740 740 742	Dedie 13 54 2011-146800 74 2011-115385 14 2011-115385 14 2011-115385	3 55,412813 54,41,2813 54,41,2813 54,41,2813	0.8 17/01/2013 17/01/2013 17/07/2013 18/02/2013	ShipMode Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class	Castoner D D=43000 PC43093 PC43093 PC43093	Examinant Name Diantas Powera Phillipe Ther Phillipe Ther Phillipe Liber	Segment Consume once Office lense Office lense Office	Servicy United States United States United States United States	City Hoastai Repende Reporte	State Total Filmols Filmols Filmols	
	#1.V 7 921 740 740 740 442 1 760	Sector (3 CA-25:11-46:58:00 7A-75:11-41:73:75 CA-25:01-41:73:75 CA-25:01-11:23:75 CA-25:01-11:81:75	A.A 55:40:2013 54:41,2013 54:41,2013 54:40:2013 54:40:2013	a.# 17/01/2013 19/01/2013 19/01/2013 19/02/2013	Shipidade Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class Standard Class Standard Class	Castower () D=43000 PC-F9393 PC-F9393 PC-F9393 PC-59395 M9 13935	Exercise Name Dell'os Powers Phillios The Phillios The Phillios Lee Micrie Lee Micrierom	Segment Consume Iome Office Iome Office Iome Office Consumer	Searchy United States United States United States United States	City Hoason Repectie Reposite Reposite Philodelania	State Texas Hinsix Hinsis Hinsis Pernsilian a	
	#V 7 981 740 740 740 442 1 760 5 380	Done 13 54 2011-46600 74 2011-46600 14 2011-4725 14 2011-4725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1726	n.# 05402013 9441,9413 9441,9413 94402013 95402013 95402013	4.8 17/02/2213 10/07/07/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13	Ship Mode Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Second Class	Customer (0) D=43000 PG-43091 PG-43091 PG-43091 PG-43091 PG-13095 US-17230	Essense Norme De res Powere Philline The Philline The Philline Liber Mice Ecom Liver Sciences	Segment Determe Serve Office Serve Office Consume Determe Determe	Searchy United States United States United States United States United States	City Hoastan Repectie Reporte Prilodeania LesArable	Stats Toxas Hinos Hinos Hinos Perrsylvania Celifornia	
i oravezaci	#V 7 981 740 740 742 1 760 5 360 7 181	Done 13 54 2011-46600 74 2011-46600 74 2011-4725 74 2011-4725 74 2011-4725 74 2011-4726 74 2011-4726 74 2011-4726	n.4 35,402813 34,41,4813 34,41,4813 34,41,4813 34,41,4813 35,41,4813 35,41,4813	4.8 17/02/2213 10/07/07/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13	ShipMade Standard Class Presided Class Shindard Class Standard Class Second Class Frantilian	Castomer D D=43000 R049393 R049393 R049393 R049393 R042985 I517230 J042145	Exactive filtere Dantes Powers Phillips The Phillips The Phillips The Phillips The Microsoft Liveons Sectores Liveons Sectores	Segment Dateures Jone Office Jone Office Dateures Dateures Dateures	Searchy United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	City Hoastak Tépendie Tépendie Prilodoartia LeaAnacke Acrem	Data Texas Filmos Filmos Filmos Pernsilian a Celtonia Liangia	

Uh oh, the imported data looks a bit different for the first few rows. Don't worry, the solution lies right ahead.

#### **Data Interpreter**

3. You see the option of Use Data Interpreter? Click on it to get the following clean view :

6 4 E 0	C Crit	era (Samala 🔅	superstore)				Overse 18 m			e i Aci
eanexterne 503										
tarde-topedoe	Urdars									
teeds 0	I I ion	1955 Decementor	218° *					Sendene   3	torikine Soly	1000 = 1
Fiji Nav Uhan	*	/he	=	e.	MK.	Aus	/her	Ace	e	6
	Diri Bro C	Our D	D de Data	Citere Tride Carlo	She Meda	Continuer D	Colores Maria	Dourse I	Dougley .	Dian. Die
	7.311	A 2021 1/0800	60/03/2513	00,01/2512	Starcert Class	01-10000	Carran Tenera	Comminer	United States	ibuster
	20		01/01/2018	06,01/2013	Star e ars 2008	PC-19125	Riffra (bar	Harrs Links	Uniced Ruman	lapera la
	24	04-202-415384	01/01/2013	05/01/2013	Startors Stan	PC-10125	RISE Con	Home Onice	Uniced Scarses	laperd to
	20.3	W-201-112324	64/71/9713	17,01/31-1	Stervart Steel	P0-19125	Billion Ober	Horse Titles	Univer States	Magazidae
	1.69	-A-2011-170807	10/12/218	1200/801	stancore ulter	69.8C BR	VICEB-DWF	W13.197	UNDED STORE	PROCESS
	5,523	54,2031,4155,815	05/01/2015	05/01/2018	SaudCas	13.17252	parts Sec. card	Crossee	Urba Steba	Truck galaxy
	7,981	12.2011.10004	10/11/2018	mailer	Peri Tino	10.14120	1417'8 a t	DPLOGA	Bala, Suba	
	2465	GA 2001 16-127	00/02/05/23	10014512	Starkers Slags	NU 17220	Vario Litase d	Hans Littles	Unites States	Renderson
	7,65	04-2011-1-07129	00/01/2013	12/01/2018	Scarcium Diam	MS-17220	Varia Eccus d	Hans Office	Uniced States	renderer
	2.677	W-2011-1-07179	60/01/0713	10,01/2017	Station: Slave	NG-17525	Valle Frend	Home Titles	United Romas	indexo.
	1.916		1205000000000	17-01/27-1	Standard Class	NT-17775	Valaftmat	Home Titles	Liniter Testes	Deuderech.
	2.00	W201-4/07171	10/01/2013	1. dive						
the second		W201-4-07171	10/01/2013 10/11/2018	1,00/8	staucoversize.	We Lite ( )	VERDETTAR	Harre Janes	NADEC 102290	-

All that messy data magically disappeared!

If you open the Excel data file, you will see some metadata in it, i.e. information about data :

14	A	B		
1 Data		Superstore Sales		
2	Fields	21		
3	Rows	9994		

Tableau imports the entire data file as is, but anticipating such discrepancies, explicitly provides a solution in the form of a Data Interpreter. If you wish to view the exact changes that it made, click on **Review the results**, and choose the **Orders** tab in the opened Excel sheet.

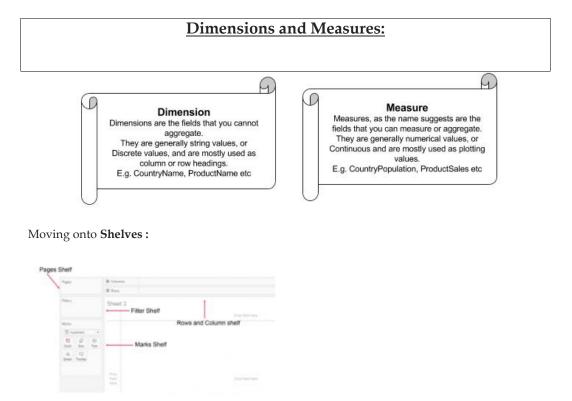
As it will show, it simply removed the erroneous data.

#### 4.3 Data Visualizations

As soon as you had imported your dataset, next to the Data Source tab near the bottom of the screen, you immediately must have seen **Go to Worksheet**. A Worksheet is where you make all of your graphs, so click on that tab to reach the following screen:

Fages			ili coum		
			= 9045		
l'iters			Sheet	2 mm Reality	Term
Marka.				1000.000	
T Au	opmas.e				
11 Loter	10 100	٦ ac			
ata fisial	D) Tota				
			Fitting i maid fairse	Trage travel	bee
	Neris Veris 22 Czer	Inters Merks T Avenue 22 D Corr 445	Inters Merks. <u>17 Jaconas</u> 25 Q Ti ceer Laos Nec .s. Q	If then         Sheet 1           Marks         Sheet 1           If there is the set is the s	Tites Sheet 1 Drop field

Don't get overwhelmed by the various elements that you see here, we will cover them all one by one.



Visualization in Tableau is possible through dragging and dropping Measures and Dimensions onto these different Shelves.

**Rows and Columns :** Represent the x and y-axis of your graphs / charts. **Filter:** Filters help you view a strained version of your data. For example, instead of seeing the combined Sales of all the Categories, you can look at a specific one, such as just Furniture.

Pages: Pages work on the same principle as Filters, with the difference that you can actually see the<br/>changes as you shift between the Paged values. Remember that Rosling chart? You can easily make<br/>oneoneofyourownusingPages.Marks: The Marks property is used to control the mark types of your data. You may choose to<br/>represent your data using different shapes, sizes or text.

And finally, there is Show Me, the brain of Tableau!

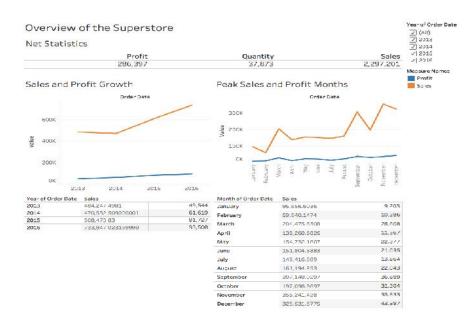


When you drag and drop fields onto the visualization area, Tableau makes default graphs for you, as we shall see soon, but you can change these by referring to the **Show Me** option.

**Note:** Not every graph can be made with any combination of Dimensions or Measures. Each graph has its own conditions for the number and types of fields that can be used, which we shall discuss next.

## 4.4 Various Graphs and Charts

Using Superstore Sales and Profit Statistics. That would include the Net Sales, the Net Profit and the growth of the two measures, to name a few. Here is a gist of what we will be making:

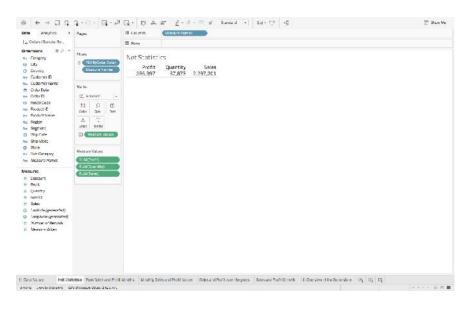


From what can be observed, the net sales are on the rise, but the Profit is creeping up slowly. We can also quite clearly see the peak Sales Months, which could be attributed to various reasons. We can only know more as we explore more.

Before we start, there is one thing that I would like to recommend and that is you name your Worksheets as being done here.

Let's begin with the simplest visualization, and that is displaying the **Net Statistics** numbers. Tableau, being as smart as it is, automatically computes such values under **Measure Names** and **Measure Values**. Follow these steps to make what is called a **Text Table** :

- 1. Drag **Measure Names** from Dimensions onto the central empty area so that you see a Text Table.
- 2. **Measure Names** will be displayed automatically onto Rows, so drag it from Rows to Columns.
- 3. Since we don't really need Measures like the Row ID, Discount, etc, you can drag them off from below the Marks Pane, to get something like this :



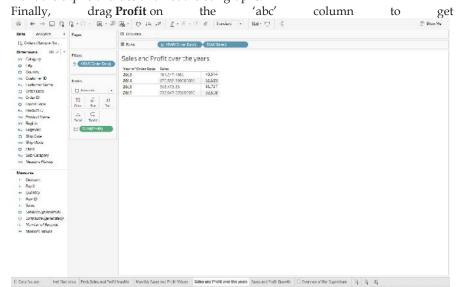
3.

**Note:** Don't get confused by the different colors of the fields that you see. Just remember one small **trick: Blue means** Discrete **and Green**, Continuous.

So we have the net Sales and Profit values, let's delve a little deeper by getting the **Sales and Profit Values over the years**. Let's make another, but a more detailed, Text Table :

- 1. Drag Order Date from Dimensions and Sales from Measures to Rows.
- Right-click on the green Sales Pill, and select Discrete, in place of Continuous, since we want the explicit values and not the bar graphs.

:



4. Do the same thing for **Monthly Sales and Profit Values**, but this time changes the format of **Order Date**, from **Year to Month**, by right-clicking on **Order Date** in the **Rows**, and choosing Month, to get something like this :

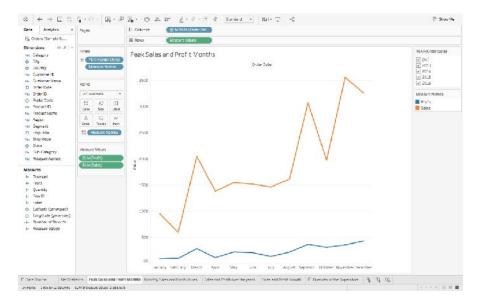
Boxes/Samuelse.         Drawson         Boxes/Samuelse.	da Anayon -	Pages			iii Culura					
a Objective in operations in the set of t	Drown (Sample-Su				≣ R2v€	LI MONTHERE	ra (81.0%040			
0. Lufter 100         10 Autor 100	Citation Citation		AR(0-rec	Dello)	1 2		/alues			
II. Control Control         IV										
Chief Loady 1900 (2) 1900 (2) 1		Narks								
1         1		-	Annual a	100						
Roder     Roder     Roder     Roder     Roder       Productive     A     CO       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Sale (Sale)     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading		1.5								
- PSCH10k		22								
Prout/New     Image: Comparison of the C		Core	917	Test	lame					
Application					July					
Alactor Agenetic Segments State Segments State Segments State Segments State Segments Segment					August					
S 10 Joint     Novel Autor     555,552.425     70011       Solat     Solation     20.555.227.425     70011       Solat     Solation     20.555.227.425     70011       Solation     Solation     20.555.227.425     70011       Solation     Solation     70011     70011       Maxer/Worker     Solation     70011     70011       Dottor     Solation     70011     70011	наскол			_	Saptember	307.148 0257	ab, 8874			
Try back     Viewnost       Sold     Sold       Sold     Sold </td <td>Segment</td> <td>114</td> <td>UM/Photo</td> <td>9</td> <td>October</td> <td>197,008 9677</td> <td>1,314</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Segment	114	UM/Photo	9	October	197,008 9677	1,314			
Sole Sole Carego Alexan: None Book Anter Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole	5-la Date				None las	355,241,428	15, <b>m</b> 1			
S. B. Cristery Akazer Same Bonner Parts Quarty Revit Sele Sele Landad general	Shie Made				PECOTIDEF	325,562, 8/Vb	<3,387			
IPOT ( guesty) Ruell Selen Langlade generation Langlade generation	Maasare Named									
Quartay Bavill Stele Langlackgene text	Discourt									
Rovini Steler Langische gischen etall Langische gischen etall	PISIT									
Total Langladegiaren etal Langladegiaren etal	Quarter,									
Latitude (generative) Langitude (generative) Langitude of Reports	Row ID									
La grillade (generatea) Juante er Macente	Sile									
Just in a Macartic	Laftoole (pararated)									
Just in a Macartic	Laurinde (esservical									
Adamy Skiet										
	Manage Black									

We have just covered the numeric part of the Dashboard, but that is not its selling point. It's the **Line Charts.** Lets quickly learn how to make one :

1. To create the chart of **Sales and Profit Growth**, drag **Order Date** over the **Columns**, **Sales** over **Rows** and then **Profit** over the formed **Sales** axis – so that you

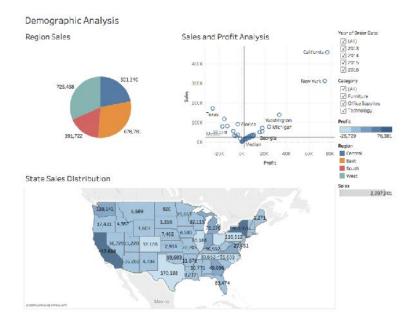
Analytica +	'nges	iii Columna	B YEAR Draw Draw			
roors (Sample-Sull		i≣ R≣ws	(Houstervalles			
aston III 2 - Oftegny Chartey Costoner D	File s C (YEAR)O day Date) Manuary Manuary	Sales and	Profit Growth Pror Case			Aveceuro Namas Interno Social Social
lastomer kame Inter Esta Inter ID Itsta Golia	Mada Madareza + tt: D T	730×	1			
Product ID Product Rama Region Segment Ship Dete	2037 585 2450 24 C2 A Post index from \$1 Most of from \$	R.Z.K				
Shit Noto State SciD-Category Massue Masses	Maxana Walan SAMPrato SAMSchat	5304 				
unca Discourt: P=fr Quartey Rtw D		3304				
Solat La Vilado (general kel) Langituda (general kel) Natituda (general kel Natituda (general kel Natituda (general		2304				
1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -		2:20*	-			
		54				

2. Repeat the same to find the **Peak Sales and Profit Months**, but again change the format of **Order Date**, from **Year to Month**, and get :



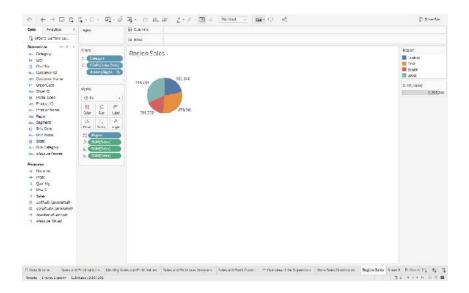
If you were to click on **Show Me**, you will see the different types of Line Charts that you can make, and if you were to hover over each of them, you will get to see their Dimension and Measure requirements too. In case you ever feel lost, I recommend referring to Show Me.

With the previous visualizations, we had gotten a brief overview of the Superstore. Let's dig a little deeper now. The next thing that I can think of exploring is the demographic of the Sales and Profit. What are the States that have the highest Sales Revenue, which ones are generating the maximum Profits:



Before discussing the inferences, let's first create the Pie Chart of Region Sales :

- 1. Drag **Regions** onto Rows and **Sales** onto Columns.
- 2. Go to **Show Me**, and select the **Pie Chart**.
- 3. And finally, drag Sales over the Label in the Marks Pane to get :



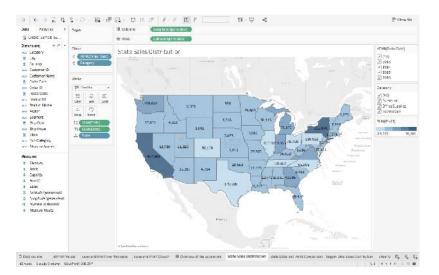
From the visual, it's pretty evident that the two opposite ends, East and West are leading in the Sales game. Let's dissect this a bit more.

**Note :** Whenever you have some geographical data, it is always advisable to plot and see it on a Map to gain better insights.

So, we are now going to make the Map Chart of State Sales Distribution :

Since its the States that we wish to analyze, drag States onto the empty area, so that you automatically see a Map, with small Circles. Follow this step by dragging Profits next. You will notice the size of these circles changing to represent the varying values of Profits. This is called a Symbol Map. But we are going to convert this into a Filled one, by going to Show Me, and selecting the Filled Map.

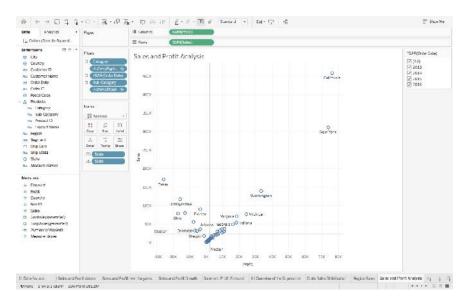
2. Drag **Profits** again, but this time onto **Label** in the **Marks Pane**, to view the Profit Values mapped as well, like so :



California and New York are the top most sellers from the West and East region, but unfortunately, there are other states such as Texas, Colorado which even after having good Sales, have negative Profits! This is certainly not good news for the Superstore. You can perceive a good analysis for the other States as well.

And lastly, here are the steps for making the Scatter Plot of Sales and Profit Analysis :

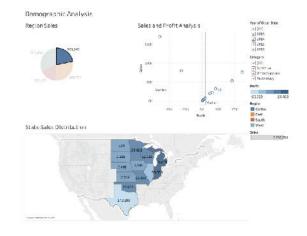
- 1. Drag **Sales** onto Rows, and **Profit** onto Columns. You will see one tiny circle, which actually represents the Total Sales and Profit Values.
- 2. To get more information, drag **States** onto the graph created, so that these circles/bubbles scatter to represent the individual States.
- To better understand the central tendency of the data, we have also added a Median axis as Reference Line. This can be easily done by right-clicking on the Sales / Profit Axis > Adding Reference Line and choosing Median over the default Average Reference.
- 4. Finally, for some more insight, drag **States** again, but this time onto **Label** in the Marks Pane, and get:



The findings from the **Map chart** become more prominent with the following **Scatter plot** inferences :

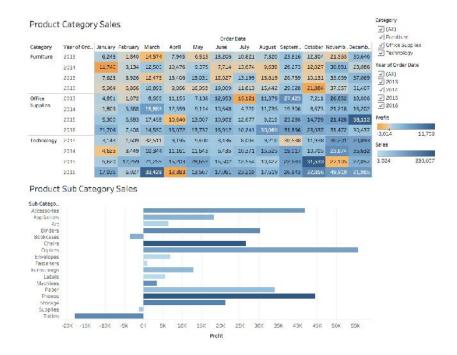
- The states in the top right, with high Sales and high Profits, mean good business for the organization.
- States with positive Sales and Profits, but near the two respective axis are the ones where there is some scope of improvement.
- Whereas the states that belong to the 2nd or 3rd quarter are the ones which are not generating much revenue.

One of the great things about Tableau is that it lets you interact with the visuals. Have a look at an example :



When we clicked on the Central Region, it highlighted and showed the Central States of the US, along with their respective Sales and Profit scatter. Here we used the chart as a Filter itself which is a feature of a Dashboard. We shall learn how to make one at a later stage.

There is one pretty important analysis that we have yet to touch, and that is Product Statistics. High Sales could be easily attributed to the high cost of the products being sold. Also, when you are considering expansion, you will want to know the Sales distribution of the Products too:



Here we have visualized not just the Sales but also the Profits.

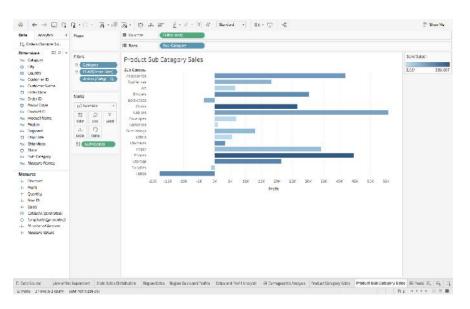
Its quite surprising to see Categories that have high Sales, generating negative profits, like Technology in November 2015, or Furniture in October 2016 and this is inferred from the first chart, which is also called a **Highlight Table**. As the name suggests, it highlights the relative proportion of the Measure Values of our data. So let's learn how to make one :

- 1. Drag Category and Order Date (Year) in Rows.
- 2. Drag Order Date (Month ) over Columns, and Sales over the empty 'abc' fields
- 3. Select **Highlight Table** from Show Me, and drag **Order Date ( Year )** back to Rows, in case it got re-shuffled.
- 4. Finally drag **Profits** over **Colour** in the **Marks Pane**, to get :

Friziktios +	Pagas			III Columns	M	entheorde	rCat.											
ndere (Sorrighe-S				= 8765	Only	5-1Y	-	e "talijih	ce-Este)									
national (1990) + Canegory Ry Country	Filters H Car H (Car		Jate:	Product	Category		-esrusry	NERC1	Pari	May	Crder	Date	Арарат	sesteme .	Desared	Novomber	Landerska Sk	Category 2:40 Franture Competition
Duslomer ID				Functione	2013	1,243	1,840	14,574	7945	6.912	13.206	10.821	7,320	23.816	17.304	21.565	30,646	le Technology
Superimen Neme Seder Datz Seder 10	Daries				2015 2014 2015	11.740	A	145.0	10 4/6 13 676	9.3/2 1.1	12 027	13/6/4 13/195	5.674 9.6 <b>.8</b> 2	t: 06.275	10.131	30.581 71,759	49.1.15	YFANDoler Dele;
Postal Goldo Postal ID	11	0 3m	m	office Supplies	2016 2015 2054	5.984 6.851 1,809	038.0 1.00.2 0.300	10,813 8,626	9.065 11.155 12.559	16 958 7.13t 9.124	19 009 12 95 1 10 648	11.413 15-121 4.721	15.192 11.270 11.735	29.028	21.80 7.212 8.573	37,157 21,218 21,218	31,407 16,100 16,202	문 (사 () (구 2015 (7 2011
todi of Nerrie Region	Culve	7	Load		2015	5.820	6.683 7.408	17758	10 610	13 007	509.01	12.677	9.315	23.386	14,799	21.128	35012	12 2015 (2015)
Regiment Ship Date	11 534			Technology	2013 2014	5,173 0,625	1,609 3,449	32,511 10,310	9.195 11.151	9,500 11,613	8,130 6.133	8,004 10.371	9,210 15.625	19/217	11.136	50,201 28,374	20,893 35,632	STIRI (HOLD)
Brity Mac.e 24th SUD-Category		Jw(Salo	-		2015 2036	5,620	12,239 6,027	81,235 35,439	15 213	29.653 13.557	16 902	12.364	10.427 17.415	22,883	31.538	27,105	22,057 23,645	3.014 3
Wees we Karnes																		
lactor of YON:																		
Search by Row 10																		
Rohan Indritude (genie tablet) Longsforde (geniersteid)																		
Nambor of Piconds Recourse Houses																		

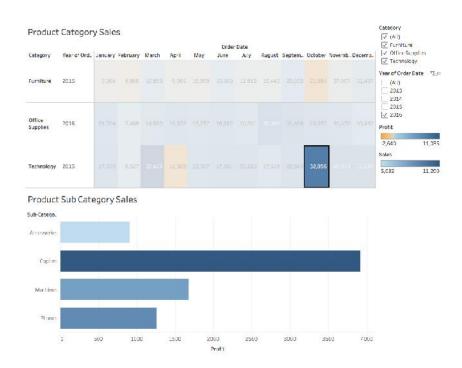
The Product Sub Category Sales is a Bar Chart, which is also quite easy to make :

- 1. Just drag Sub Category over to the Rows
- 2. Drag **Profit** onto the Columns.
- 3. Go to Show Me and choose the **Horizontal Bars**
- 4. For some customization, drag **Sales** over **Colour** in the Marks Pane to attain this final visualization:



From the above graph, we are getting a good idea of the Net Sales and Profit margins of the various products. Notice that even though Tables' Sales are quite high on the scale, it's the only product with the least profit.

Now, just like before, consider interaction with the visualization:

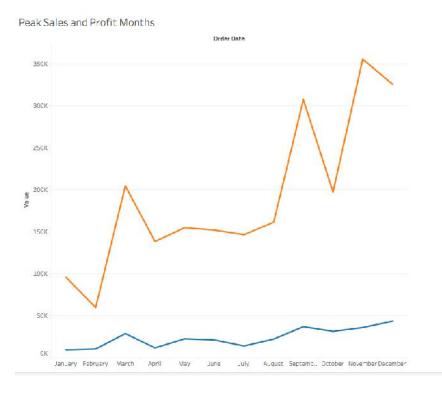


We are now able to view each Category's Products' Sales and Profits, at a low-level granularity of Year and Month!

### 4.5 Filters

Till now we have only made simple charts, that actually provide cumulative data, which is combined data over the lifetime of the Superstore. To look at Sales of a particular Year, a Month, for a certain Product, or to basically view the distinct aspects of the data, **Filters** are the way to go.

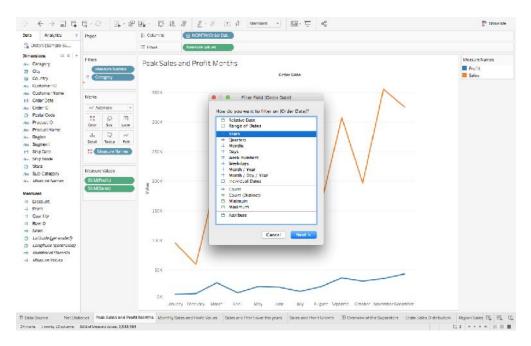
Let's head back to the first-ever Chart that we had made, of **Peak Sales and Profit Months** :

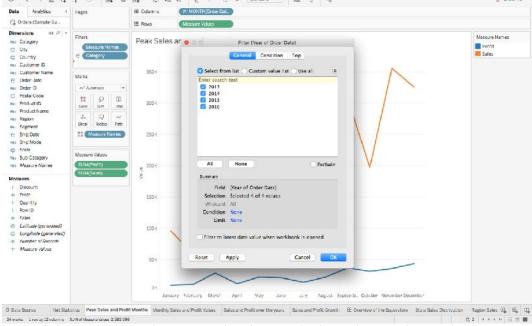


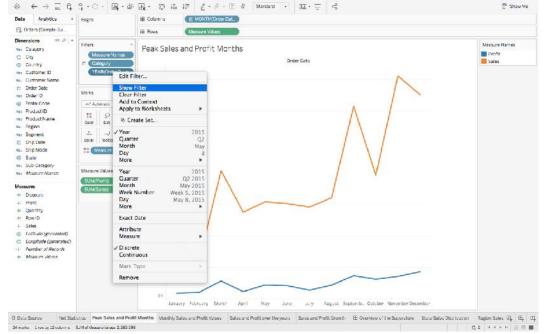
The visual here is an accumulation of all 4 years of data, for all Regions, States, Categories and Sub Categories.

The steps of turning any Dimension into a Filter are the same. Let's first experiment with the Order Date ( formatted to Year ) :

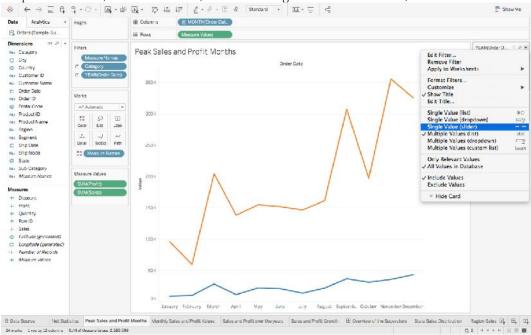
1. Drag the Dimension to the **Filters' Shelf**, to see the following pop up. Here we will be choosing Years :



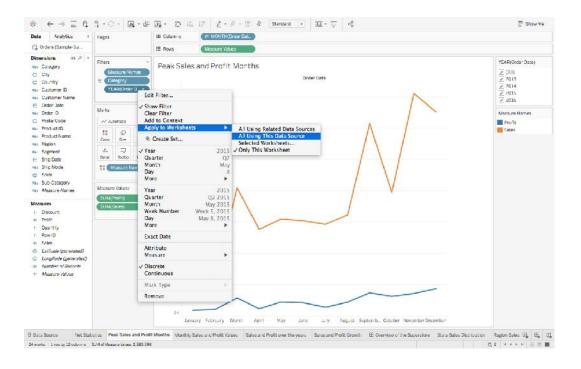




4. You can also change the format of your Filter, for example, whether you wish for a Dropdown list, a Slider, a Single Value List, etc :



5. If you feel that some of your filters can be applied to other sheets as well, then rather than repeating the steps, you can simply **Apply the Filter** to all other relevant Worksheets



## **Summary**

- Tableau Public Server. Tableau Public server is a free server in the internet. ...
- Tableau Public Desktop. Tableau Public Desktop is a free desktop application. ...
- Tableau Mobile. Tableau mobile is a mobile application.

- Tableau can handle millions of rows of data with ease. Different types of visualization can be created with a large amount of data without impacting the performance of the dashboards.
- Also, there is an option in Tableau where the user can make "live" to connections to different data sources like SQL etc.

## **Keywords**

- Visualization helps people to understand things clearly and have a better insight into the topic.
- Visualization helps to predict the future easily and take better decisions
- Data of large volumes can also be spotted easily and quickly
- Data visualization conveys the information in a universal manner
- It makes it simple to share ideas with others

#### Self Assessment

1. How do you identify a continuous field in Tableau?

- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 2. How do you identify a discrete field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values

3. The icon associated with the field that has been grouped is a \_\_\_\_\_

A. Paper Clip

B. Set

- C. Hash
- D. Equal To
- 4. What are the file extensions in Tableau?
- A. Tableau Bookmark (.tdm)
- B. Tableau Map Source (.tms)
- C. Tableau Preferences (.tps)
- D. All of the above
- 5. How to view underlying SQL Queries in Tableau?
- A. Create a Performance Recording

- B. Reviewing the Tableau Desktop Logs
- C. Both A and B
- D. None
- 6. Tableau was introduced in the year of
- A. 2000
- B. 2002
- C. 2003
- D. 2005
- 7. What different products Tableau provide?
- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

8. \_\_\_\_\_is an online platform that allows you to host and manage Tableau data sources.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

9. \_\_\_\_\_helps to create reports, dashboards, and stories using different charts and graphs.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_does not need to connect to any source, but it can read reports built on top of any and all of the listed data sources that Tableau Supports.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

11. Your data is out in the public once your report is published on to the \_\_\_\_\_

A. Tableau Public Server

- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is for somebody that only needs to monitor the analytics

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

13. For creating variable size bins we use \_\_\_\_\_

A. Sets

B. Groups

- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table Calculations

14. For writing own calculation we use\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table Calculations

15. For writing separation of two categories we use\_\_\_\_\_

A. Sets

B. Dimensions

C. Show me

D. Table Calculations

## Answers for Self Assessment

1 b	2 a	3 a	4 d	5 с	6 c	7 d	8 a	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

9 b	10 c	11 a	12 c	13 c	14 c	15 a	

# **Review Questions**

- What makes data visualization good?
- How can you visualize more than three dimensions in a single chart?
- Is Tableau good for data visualization?
- What are the strengths and limitations of Tableau when it comes to data visualization?
- What Are the Data Types Supported in Tableau?
- How Will You Understand Dimensions and Measures?
- What is Meant by 'discrete' and 'continuous' in Tableau?

# Further Readings

Web Links

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

# **Unit 05: Creation of Hierarchies**

CONTENTS						
Objectives						
Introduction						
5.1 Data Visualization						
5.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization						
5.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data						
Summary						
Keywords						
Self-Assessment						
Answers for Self-Assessment						
Review Questions						
Further Readings						

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand data visualization
- Analyze tools of data visualization
- Analyze data using tablue

# **Introduction**

In our increasingly data-driven world, it's more important than ever to have accessible ways to view and understand data. After all, the demand for data skills in employees is steadily increasing each year. Employees and business owners at every level need to have an understanding of data and of its impact.

That's where data visualization comes in handy. With the goal of making data more accessible and understandable, data visualization in the form of dashboards is the go-to tool for many businesses to analyze and share information.

# 5.1 Data Visualization

Data visualization is the graphical representation of information and data. By using visual elements like charts, graphs, and maps, data visualization tools provide an accessible way to see and understand trends, outliers, and patterns in data. Additionally, it provides an excellent way for employees or business owners to present data to non-technical audiences without confusion.

Data visualization is the practice of translating information into a visual context, such as a map or graph, to make data easier for the human brain to understand and pull insights from. The main goal of data visualization is to make it easier to identify patterns, trends and outliers in large data

sets. The term is often used interchangeably with others, including information graphics, information visualization and statistical graphics.

Data visualization is one of the steps of the data science process, which states that after data has been collected, processed and modeled, it must be visualized for conclusions to be made. Data visualization is also an element of the broader data presentation architecture (DPA) discipline, which aims to identify, locate, manipulate, format and deliver data in the most efficient way possible.

Data visualization is important for almost every career. It can be used by teachers to display student test results, by computer scientists exploring advancements in artificial intelligence (AI) or by executives looking to share information with stakeholders. It also plays an important role in big data projects. As businesses accumulated massive collections of data during the early years of the big data trend, they needed a way to get an overview of their data quickly and easily. Visualization tools were a natural fit.

Visualization is central to advanced analytics for similar reasons. When a data scientist is writing advanced predictive analytics or machine learning (ML) algorithms, it becomes important to visualize the outputs to monitor results and ensure that models are performing as intended. This is because visualizations of complex algorithms are generally easier to interpret than numerical outputs.

#### Why is data visualization important?

Data visualization provides a quick and effective way to communicate information in a universal manner using visual information. The practice can also help businesses identify which factors affect customer behavior; pinpoint areas that need to be improved or need more attention; make data more memorable for stakeholders; understand when and where to place specific products; and predict sales volumes.

Other benefits of data visualization include the following:

- ✓ the ability to absorb information quickly, improve insights and make faster decisions;
- an increased understanding of the next steps that must be taken to improve the organization;
- ✓ an improved ability to maintain the audience's interest with information they can understand;
- ✓ an easy distribution of information that increases the opportunity to share insights with everyone involved;
- eliminate the need for data scientists since data is more accessible and understandable; and
- ✓ an increased ability to act on findings quickly and, therefore, achieve success with greater speed and less mistakes.

#### 5.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization

Data visualization is a crucial part of data analytics that helps you visualize your data and uncover significant trends and patterns that would otherwise have been lost. Effective data visualization depends on your software as nobody has the time to code the visualizations themselves with loads of data involved in the process.

Several data visualization tools, such as Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service (VBCS), Tableau, Power BI, etc., have comparable features and capabilities, making selecting the right tool for your needs even more challenging. So, what are the factors to be considered in choosing the right data visualization solution for your use case?

Let us talk deep on it. Here are the main specifics.

#### 1. Dashboard Design

It is important to check on the right balance between the simplicity and complexity of a dashboard when it comes to enterprise reporting. While simpler designs may be easy to use, they may not be able to pack in much helpful information. However, complex dashboards could clutter your screen and make it difficult to understand the data right in front of your eyes. If you're not an expert and don't know much about dashboard design, know that the dashboard must have balanced colors naturally appealing to the eye. It is intuitive to have colorful highlights between appropriate white spaces. Too much white space could over-simplify the design, while too much color could affect usability. Modern tools like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service strike a balance between simplicity and complexity and avoid highly complex designs even if they could deliver much more information in a compact setting.

#### 2. Use Case

Different use cases demand different types of dashboards. For example, a simple use-case like the real-time analytics of a store will be very different from a more complex use-case like viewing stock market reports. It's a great way to personalize your data visualization, and several modern Analytics & BI Applications like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service offer this feature. Not only is the solution tailored to your needs, but it also provides an enhanced user experience.

#### 3. Data Connectivity

Data is key to your visualization; poor data integration or missing data can have a considerable impact. Business data is the primary input for a data visualization tool, so ensuring that the right data sources are connected to the tool is of paramount importance. Data is often pulled from multiple dynamic sources, so it needs to be up-to-date for your visualizations to stay relevant. The ability to connect and integrate with other data sources is a critical factor in enabling effective data visualization.

#### 4. Target Audience

Data visualizations often convey information to users who don't fully understand the application or the process. They could include line-of-business users, external users, and other stakeholders. They only need access to the data relevant to their role in the organization. The ability of data visualization tools like Oracle VBCS to adapt according to the audience plays a key role. So, ensure the tool is specific to the target audience and provides role-based user access.

#### 5. Functionality

Keeping the data visualization tool's functionality aligned with your organization's needs is crucial. Business leaders often consider going for the software packed with the most number of features or with greater functionality, when in reality, they only require a fraction of these capabilities. Not only does it increase complexity, but it also drives up costs and impacts your ability to use it for its true purpose. Ultimately, you're left with too many features you don't need and will never use. Focus on acquiring the functionality your organization truly needs instead of fancy features, and you can keep adding more functionality as your business grows. Oracle VBCS allows you to add features based on your evolving needs.

### 5.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data

Data visualization tools are cloud-based applications that help you to represent raw data in easy to understand graphical formats. You can use these programs to produce customizable bar charts, pie charts, column charts, and more.

Following is a handpicked list of Top Data Visualization Tool with their popular features and website links. The list contains both open-source(free) and commercial(paid) software.

Followings are some popular data visualization tools

#### 1) Zoho Analytics

Zoho Analytics is a robust and versatile data visualization tool. It allows users to create insightful reports and dashboards, and visually analyze any data in minutes. It features an AI powered assistant that enables users to ask questions and get intelligent answers in the form of meaningful reports.



#### 2) Power BI

Power BI is a Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tool which helps you to convert data from various data sources into interactive dashboards and reports. It provides multiple software connectors and services.



#### 3) Whatagraph

Whatagraph is a data visualization tool that enables you to monitor and compare the performance of multiple campaigns. This application allows you to transfer custom data from Google sheet and API.

Whatagraph

#### 4) Tableau

Tableau is a robust tool for visualizing data in a better way. You can connect any database to create understandable visuals. It is one of the best visualization tools that enables you to share visualization with other people.



5) Qlik

Qlik is a data visualization software which is used for converting raw data into knowledge. This software acts like a human brain which works on "association" and can go into any direction to search the answers.



6) Adaptive Insights

Adaptive Insights is a data visualization tool built to boost your business. It is one of the best data visualisation tools that helps you to plan, budget, as well as forecast to make better decisions.



7) Dundas BI

Dundas BI is an enterprise-ready Business Intelligence platform. You can deploy it as the central data portal for your company or integrate into any website.



#### 8) Domo

Domo is a cloud platform that helps you to conduct analysis and create interactive visualization. It enables you to examine important data using graphs and pie charts. This app helps you to simplify administration data.



9) Cluvio

Cluvio is a platform that enables you to run SQL queries for your database. It allows you to visualize the result in a better and understandable way.



#### 10) Datawrapper

Datawrapper is an open-source tool that enables you to create interactive charts. You can load CSV (Comma-separated Values data files into this app and embed maps onto your website.

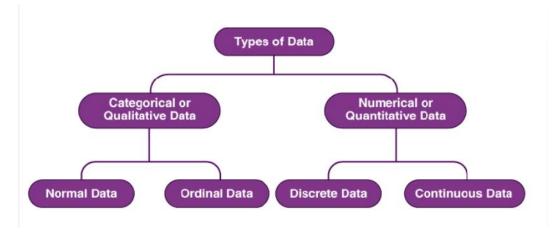
# Datawrapper

#### Types of data

The data is classified into majorly four categories:

- 1. Nominal data
- 2. Ordinal data
- 3. Discrete data
- 4. Continuous data

Further, we can classify these data as follows:



#### Qualitative or Categorical Data

Qualitative data, also known as the categorical data, describes the data that fits into the categories. Qualitative data are not numerical. The categorical information involves categorical variables that describe the features such as a person's gender, home town etc. Categorical measures are defined in terms of natural language specifications, but not in terms of numbers.

Sometimes categorical data can hold numerical values (quantitative value), but those values do not have a mathematical sense. Examples of the categorical data are birthdate, favourite sport, school

postcode. Here, the birthdate and school postcode hold the quantitative value, but it does not give numerical meaning.

#### Nominal Data

Nominal data is one of the types of qualitative information which helps to label the variables without providing the numerical value. Nominal data is also called the nominal scale. It cannot be ordered and measured. But sometimes, the data can be qualitative and quantitative. Examples of nominal data are letters, symbols, words, gender etc.

The nominal data are examined using the grouping method. In this method, the data are grouped into categories, and then the frequency or the percentage of the data can be calculated. These data are visually represented using the pie charts.

#### Ordinal Data

Ordinal data/variable is a type of data that follows a natural order. The significant feature of the nominal data is that the difference between the data values is not determined. This variable is mostly found in surveys, finance, economics, questionnaires, and so on.

The ordinal data is commonly represented using a bar chart. These data are investigated and interpreted through many visualisation tools. The information may be expressed using tables in which each row in the table shows a distinct category.

#### Quantitative or Numerical Data

Quantitative data is also known as numerical data which represents the numerical value (i.e., how much, how often, how many). Numerical data gives information about the quantities of a specific thing. Some examples of numerical data are height, length, size, weight, and so on. Quantitative data can be classified into two different types based on the data sets. The two different classifications of numerical data are discrete data and continuous data.

#### Discrete Data

Discrete data can take only discrete values. Discrete information contains only a finite number of possible values. Those values cannot be subdivided meaningfully. Here, things can be counted in whole numbers.

Example: Number of students in the class

#### Continuous Data

Continuous data is data that can be calculated. It has an infinite number of probable values that can be selected within a given specific range.

Example: Temperature range

#### Summary

• Data visualization is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations. These visual displays of information

communicate complex data relationships and data-driven insights in a way that is easy to understand.

- Data visualizations are used to discover unknown facts and trends. You can see visualizations in the form of line charts to display change over time. Bar and column charts are useful for observing relationships and making comparisons. A pie chart is a great way to show parts of a whole. And maps are the best way to share geographical data visually.
- To craft an effective data visualization, you need to start with clean data that is wellsourced and complete. After the data is ready to visualize, you need to pick the right chart.

# **Keywords**

**Data:** In computing, data is information that has been translated into a form that is efficient for movement or processing.

**Data Visualization:** Data and information visualization is an interdisciplinary field that deals with the graphic representation of data and information.

**Charts:** A data chart is a type of diagram or graph, that organizes and represents a set of numerical or qualitative data. Maps that are adorned with extra information (map surround) for a specific purpose are often known as charts, such as a nautical chart or aeronautical chart, typically spread over several map sheets.

**Data analysis:** Data Analysis. Data Analysis is the process of systematically applying statistical and/or logical techniques to describe and illustrate, condense and recap, and evaluate data.

#### Self-Assessment

1. What is true about Data Visualization?

A. Data Visualization is used to communicate information clearly and efficiently to users by the usage of information graphics such as tables and charts.

B. Data Visualization helps users in analyzing a large amount of data in a simpler way.

C. Data Visualization makes complex data more accessible, understandable, and usable.

D. All of the above

2. Which are pros of data visualization?

A. It can be accessed quickly by a wider audience.

- B. It can misrepresent information
- C. It can be distracting
- D. None Of the above
  - 3. Data can be visualized using?
- A. graphs

B. charts

C. maps

D. All of the above

- 4. Which are cons of data visualization?
- A. It conveys a lot of information in a small space.
- B. It makes your report more visually appealing.
- C. visual data is distorted or excessively used.
- D. None Of the above
  - 5. Which of the following is not a data visualization tool?
  - A. Tablue
  - B. Cluvio
  - C. Microsoft Word
  - D. Domo

6. Data visualization is also an element of the broader \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. deliver presentation architecture
- B. data presentation architecture
- C. dataset presentation architecture
- D. data process architecture

7. Which of the intricate techniques is not used for data visualization?

- A. Bullet Graphs
- B. Bubble Clouds
- C. Fever Maps
- D. Heat Maps

8. Which method shows hierarchical data in a nested format?

- A. Treemaps
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts

#### 9. Which one of the following is most basic and commonly used techniques?

- A. Line charts
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts
  - 10. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_
  - A. Collaboration of data
  - B. Data Blending
  - C. Real time analysis
  - D. Data is more small and fit
  - 11. Where can we apply global filters?

- A. Dashboards
- B. Stories
- C. Sheets
- D. All of the above
- 12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations.
  - A. Data visualization
  - B. Data
  - C. Tablue
  - D. None of above
- 13. Who is the parent company of Tableau?
- A. Salesforce
- B. Workday
- C. Microsoft
- D. Google
- 14. What are the file extensions in Tableau ?
- A. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- B. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- C. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- D. All of the above
- 15. Power BI is a product of\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Facebook
- B. Oracle
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

# **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2.	А	3.	D	4.	С	5.	А
6.	В	7.	С	8.	А	9.	А	10.	D
11.	D	12.	А	13.	А	14.	D	15.	С

# **Review Questions**

- 1. What do you mean by data visualization?
- 2. Explain the need for data visualization tools in now's industry.

#### LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

- 3. What is the difference between data and data visualization?
- 4. Explain Types of Data Visualizations Elements.
- 5. What do you mean by data visualization tools? Explain with an example.

# Further Readings

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications

Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/ https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

**Unit 05: Creation of Hierarchies** 

# Unit 05: Advance Data Visualization/Graph

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of Advance tableau graphs.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand Show me tab of tableau.
- Understand concept of green and yellow pills (discrete data and continuous data).

# Introduction

Tableau Desktop is a part of the tableau suite for Business Intelligence used for data analytics and visualization. It's a visual analytics solution that allows the user to explore complex datasets from varied sources and perform various operations to drive valuable insights out of them.

On Tableau Desktop, even a non-programmer can connect with a myriad of data sources and transform the data into dashboards. These dashboards can then be shared with multiple users through Tableau Server to make data-driven decisions.

#### Advanced Charts in Tableau

Tableau is a powerful Business Intelligence tool and thus, provides a number of visualizations to represent different business scenarios. It also features the Visualization Query Language or VIZQL that enables you to run queries and interact with the SQL database

Tableau features more than 25 different types of visualizations in terms of charts, maps, and graphs. From a simple bar chart to advanced stacked bar and gauge charts, tableau has it all.

# 6.1 What is Data Visualization?

It uses charts and graphs to visualize large amounts of complex data. Visualization provides a quick, easy way to convey concepts and summarize and present large data in easy-to-understand and straightforward displays, which enables readers insightful information. With the help of its techniques, enterprises are able to see the overview of their unstructured enterprise data in a better way.

What are its key features?

- Identify areas that need attention or improvement.
- Clarify which factors influence customer behavior.
- Decision-making Ability.
- Integration Capability.
- Predict sales volumes.

What are the best techniques?

For growing companies, it is the essential part of the business to make business strategies. They follow various visualization techniques listed below:

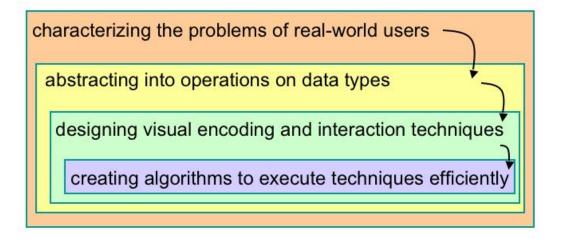
Understanding the motive of the Visualization

- Know your data.
- Getting to know the structure of your data.
- Which Variables are we trying to plot?

- How x-axis and y-axis will be used for the representation.
- How different colors symbolize visualization.

#### 6.2 Identify the Purpose of the Visualization

- 1. Identifying the purpose of creating a chart is necessary as this helps define the structure of the process.
- 2. Select the right chart type.
- 3. Selecting the right type of chart is very crucial as this defines the overall functionality of the chart.
- 4. Attention to Detail using colors, shapes, and sizes.
- 5. Choosing the correct type of color, shape, and size is essential for representing the chart.



#### 6.3 What are the common challenges?

Big Data is a large volume, complex dataset. So, such data cannot visualize with the traditional method as the traditional method has many limitations.

- **Perceptual Scalability:** Human eyes cannot extract all relevant information from a large volume of data. Even sometimes desktop screen has its limitations if the dataset is large. Too many visualizations are not always possible to fit on a single screen.
- **Real-time Scalability:** It is always expected that all information should be real-time information, but it is hardly possible as processing the dataset needs time.
- Interactive scalability: Interactive help to understand what is inside the datasets, but as big data volume increases exponentially, visualizing the datasets take a long time. But the challenge is that sometimes the system may freeze or crash while trying to visualize the datasets.

#### What are the Data Visualization techniques and strategies?

It strategy is another on the rundown. You may have the information scrubbed and the bits of knowledge removed, yet you ought to likewise make sense of how to manage all the fortune.

Better Preparation and Investigation

Information system guesses numerous means, from examining the business sector and industry, picking and organizing information streams — constant or heritage, inner or outer, or both, and so on., to choosing apparatuses and hotspots for information preparing and investigation — manual information researcher examination, front line AI calculations.

Identify Areas that need Attention.

As indicated by an Experian report, 95% of U.S. associations state that they use the data to control business openings. Another 84 percent accept information is an essential piece of shaping a business system. With an exponentially developing volume of data, chiefs might appear wealthy and ought to get ready to receive liberal rewards from their increasing resources. Nonetheless, more isn't, in every case, better.

#### Quick Action

Managing much information can be overpowering and bring about "suffocating" if the organizations don't settle specific difficulties before venturing into an information-driven period.

#### 6.4 Interactive Representation of Data

The way we presented information significantly impacts information investigation and deciphers a large amount of information in a continuous structure by using complex arrangements of numerical or verifiable figures. With the vast surges of information promptly accessible to the present organizations across ventures, the test lies in information understanding, essential to the individual association, just as its points, objectives, and long-term targets. Best use of Data The information is essential for the accompanied performance of your business and to help you get the most imaginable incentive. From this, I attempted and tried methods for dissecting and introducing crucial data.

#### What are the key components?

Its component helps to give more details and alternative views to look after the data. Listed below are the components of it.

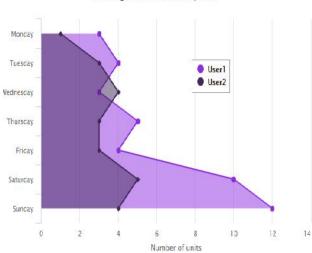
#### Line Charts

Line Charts involves Creating a graph in which data is represented as a line or a set of data points joined by a line.



#### Area chart

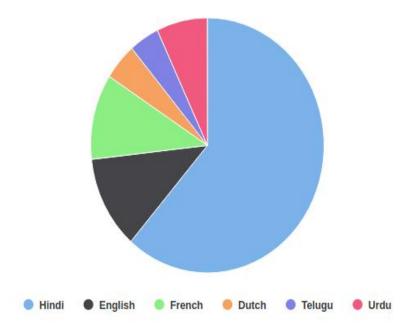
Area chart structure is a filled-in area that requires at least two groups of data along an axis.



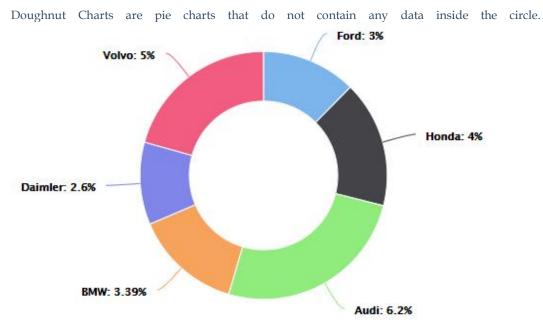
# Average fruit consumption

#### **Pie Charts**

Pie charts represent a graph in the shape of a circle. The whole chart is divided into subparts, which look like a sliced pie.



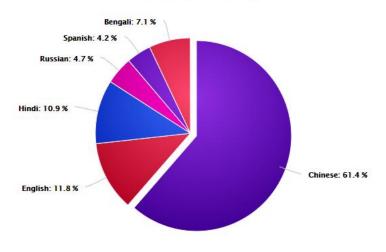
# Languages in the World



#### Donut Chart

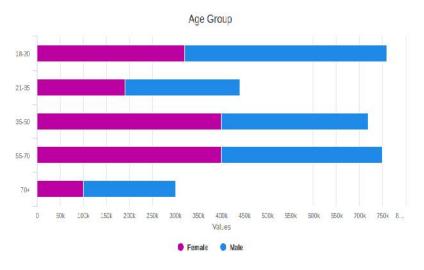


Drill down Pie charts are used for representing detailed description for a particular category. Languages in the World



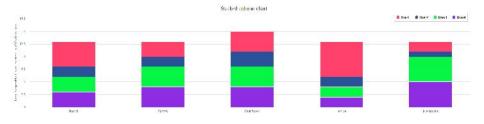
#### **Bar Charts**

A bar chart is the type of chart in which data is represented in vertical series and used to compare trends over time.



#### Stacked Bar

In a stacked bar chart, parts of the data are adjacent to each bar and display a total amount, broken down into sub-amounts.



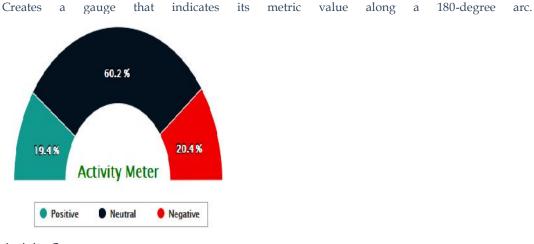
#### Gauges

The gauge (gauge) component renders graphical representations of data.

Gauge Speedometer

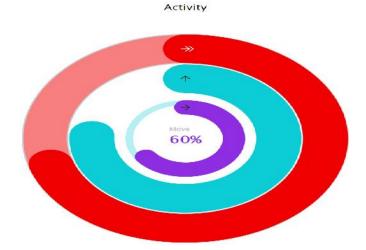






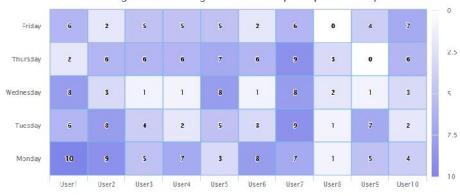
Activity Gauge

Creates a gauge that shows the development of a task. The inner rectangle shows the current level of a measure against the ranges marked on an outer rectangle.



#### Heat and Treemaps

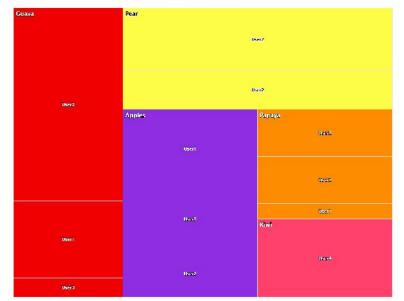
Heatmaps are useful for presenting variation across different variables, revealing any patterns, displaying whether any variables are related to each other, and identifying if any associations exist in-between them





#### Treemap with Levels

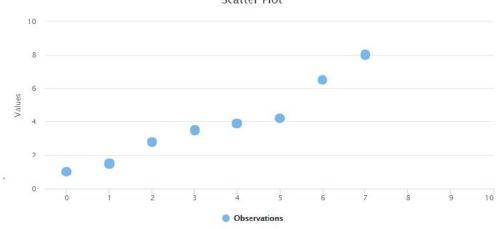
The treemap component displays quantitative hierarchical data across two dimensions, represented visually by size and color. Treemaps use a shape called a node to reference the data in the Fruit consumption



hierarchy.

#### Scatter and Bubble Charts

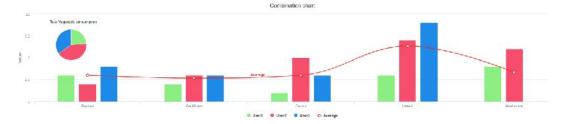
Creates a chart in which the position and size of bubbles represent data. Use to show similarities among types of values, mainly when you have multiple data objects, and you require to see the general relations.





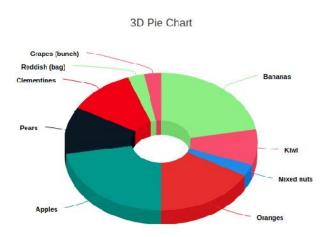
#### Combinations

Creates a graph that uses various kinds of data labels (bars, lines, or areas) to represent different sets of data items.



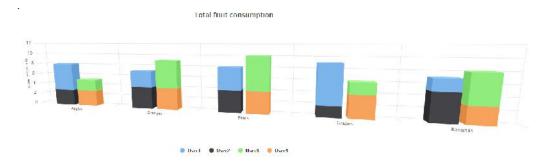
#### **3D** Charts

Creating a 3D chart helps rotate and view a chart from different angles, which supports in representing data.



#### 3D Column

A 3D chart of type columns will draw each column as a cuboid and create a 3D effect



# 6.5 What are its major processes?

Each and every data has its particular need to illustrate data. Listed below are the stages and process flow for it.

#### Acquire

Obtaining the correct data type is a crucial part as the data can be collected from various sources and can be unstructured.

#### Parse

Provide some structure for the data's meaning by restructuring the received data into different categories, which helps better visualize and understand data.

#### Filter

Filtering out the data that cannot serve the purpose is essential as filtering out will remove the unnecessary data, further enhancing the chart visualization.

#### Mining

Building charts from statistics in a way that scientific context is discrete. It helps viewers seek insights that cannot be gained from raw data or statistics.

#### Represent

One of the most significant challenges for users is deciding which chart suites best and represents the right information. The data exploration capability is necessary to statisticians as this reduces the need for duplicated sampling to determine which data is relevant for each model.

#### Refine

Refining and Improving the essential representation helps in user engagement.

#### Interact

Add methods for handling the data or managing what features are visible.

# 6.6 What are the best tools?

Nowadays, there are many tools. Some of them are:

- **Google Chart:** Google Chart is one of the easiest tools for visualization. With the help of google charts, you can analyze small datasets to complex unstructured datasets. We can implement simple charts as well as complex tree diagrams. Google Chart is available cross-platform as well.
- **Tableau:** The tableau desktop is a very easy-to-use its tool. Two more versions are available of Tableau. One is "Tableau Server," and the other is cloud-based "Tableau Online." Here we can perform visualization operations by applying drag and drop methods for creating visual diagrams. In Tableau, we can create dashboards very efficiently.
- **Microsoft Power BI:** This tool is mainly used for business analysis. Microsoft Power BI can be run from desktops, smartphones, and even tablets. This tool also provides analysis results very quickly.
- D3: D3 is one of the best tools. D3.js is an open-source visualization tool.
- **Datawrapper:** Data wrapper is a simple tool. Even non-technical persons can use the Datawrapper tool. Data representation in a table format or responsive graphs like a bar chart, line chart, or map draws quickly in the Datawrapper.
- **Databox:** Databox is another visualization tool. It is an open-source tool. The whole data set can store in one location in the Databox tool. Then discover the insight data and perform visualization operations. In dashboard can view or match data from different datasets.

Many more tools are available per requirements and based on datasets, and visualization tools are chosen.

#### 6.7 What is the purpose of Big-Data Visualization tools?

Its tools' purpose is to read complex unstructured data with the help of visual diagrams to benefit our business. One relevant example is the covid 19 affected report. That is a large dataset. Only data scientists can read and find out the pattern and predict the percentage of affected patients.

Approach to Visualize Big Data

Big data is unstructured, and such data can be very easily stored on a NoSql database like MongoDB or relevant information needed to extract from the data and stored on a SQL database. Then from that dataset, with the help of its tools, some charts like bar charts, pie charts, etc., need to plot. Then from those visual chart analyses can be performed.

# 6.8 Top 5 Data Visualization Techniques and Strategies

This section will list 5 basic techniques and strategies you should know to manage and analyze a large amount of data in a simple manner. So, let's get started!

#### Design your Visualization keeping the Audience in Mind

When it's all said and done, the World Wide Web and Information Technology as an idea are in their early stages – and information perception is a significantly more active part of advanced development. So, the absolute most cultivated business people and officials think that it is hard to process more than a pie diagram, bar chart, or a neatly introduced visual, nor do they have the opportunity to dig profound into information. Hence, guaranteeing that your substance is both moving and custom-fitted to your crowd is one of the most basic information perception methods possible. A few partners inside your association or customers and accomplices content with a straightforward pie diagram. However, others are looking to you to dig further into the bits of knowledge you've assembled, and this is one of the <u>best strategies</u>. For the most significant effect and achievement, you ought to consistently examine those you're introducing. Before a gathering, and ordering your report to guarantee your visuals and level of detail address their issues precisely.

Have Clear Goals for the Visualization Strategy

- Like any business-based interest, from the brand narrating directly through to computerized selling in the past with the representation of your information, your endeavors are convincing as the methodology behind them.
- To structure your perception endeavors, make a legitimate story, and drill down into the bits of knowledge that issue the most. It's critical to set a distinct arrangement of points, targets, and objectives preceding the structure of your administration reports, diagrams, outlines, and extra visuals.
- By building up your focuses on a particular crusade of interest. You ought to plunk down in a synergistic situation with others. Put resources into the extend and Define your endpoints regardless of the type of information that helps you reach them.
- One of the <u>advanced Data Visualization techniques</u> to direct your endeavors is by utilizing a foreordained arrangement of applicable KPIs for your undertaking, efforts, or continuous business endeavors and utilizing these bits of knowledge to create your perceptions.

#### Number charts

• Real-time number diagrams are exceptionally viable when you're looking to grandstand a quick and intuitive review of a specific key presentation marker, regardless of whether it's a business <u>KPI</u>, site appearances, commitment levels, or a level of advancement.

Maps

• Most importantly, maps look incredible, which implies they move commitment in an executive gathering or introduction. Besides, a guide is a snappy, simple, and

absorbable approach to introducing vast or complex geological data arrangements for various purposes.

#### Pie charts

• While pie graphs have received a terrible rep lately, we feel that they structure a valuable perception device. That presents essential measurements in a simple-to-follow group. Pie diagrams are especially useful while showing the relative arrangement of a specific variable over a static period. What's more, pie diagrams make an essential thing of your representation.

#### Gauge Charts

- This model shows the working cost proportion, firmly identified with the benefit and misfortune territory of your fund division's critical exercises, and this shading-coded wellbeing measure causes you to access the data you need, even at a quick look.
- Gauge charts can be successfully utilized with a solitary worth or information point. Regardless of whether they're being used in money-related or official dashboard reports to show progress against key execution markers. Check outlines are an astounding guide to feature a quick pattern sign.

#### Colors Matter

- The clearest of our chose information representation procedures. Selecting the right shading plan for your presentational resources is one of the best Techniques and Strategies. That will help improve your endeavors fundamentally.
- The standards of shading hypothesis will notably affect the general accomplishment of your perception model. You ought to consistently attempt to keep your shading plan steady through your information perceptions, utilizing clear differentiation. To recognize components (for example, positive patterns in green and negative trends in red).
- As a guide, individuals utilize yellow as it can be perceived and deciphered easily.

Keep visualizations dashboards Simple and appropriate

- To assist you with taking care of your enormous information and separate it. For the most engaged, legitimate, and absorbable representations conceivable, here are some essential hints:
- Find which information is accessible to you and your association, conclude which is the most significant, and mark each part of data obviously. To make it simple to isolate, break down, and interpret.
- Guarantee that the entirety of your partners, staff, and colleagues comprehend where your information originates from and how to get to it. To guarantee the smooth treatment of bits of knowledge across offices.
- Keep your information ensured and your information taking care of frameworks basic, absorbable, and refreshed. To make the representation procedure as direct and natural as humanly conceivable.
- Guarantee that you use business dashboards that present your most significant bits of knowledge in a straightforward. To-get to deep space quickening the perception procedure while likewise crushing the most considerable incentive from your data.

#### Tell a Data Story

- Like substance showcasing, when you're introducing your information in a visual configuration. With the point of conveying an important message or objective, recounting your story draws. In your crowd and make it simple for individuals to comprehend with negligible exertion.
- Scientific studies affirm that people, in huge, react better to an all-around recounted story and by adopting this strategy. To your representation interests, you won't just astonish your associates, accomplices, and customers with your reports and introductions. However, you build your odds of passing on your most basic messages, getting the upfront investment and reaction. As per best techniques and Strategies, you have to make the sort of changes. That brings about long-haul development, advancement, and achievement.

#### LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

• To do as such, you ought to order your data, thinking as far as an essayist. Setting up an obvious start, center, and end, just as contention and goals. Building pressure during your account to add the most extreme effect on your different representations.

#### What are the common use cases?

- **Sports Analysis:** Based on previous datasets with the help of visualization tools, a winning percentage prediction is possible. Graph plotting for both teams or players is possible, and analysis can be performed.
- **Fraud Detection:** Fraud detection is a famous use case of big data. With the help of visualization tools after analyzing data, a message can be generated to others, and they will be careful about such fraud incidents.
- **Price Optimization:** In any business product, price set is a significant issue with visualizing tools and all the components used; price can be analyzed and finally compared with market price, and then a relevant price can be set.
- **Security Intelligence:** Visualizing criminals' records can predict how much threat they are to society. Each country has its security intelligence, and its task is to visualize information and inform others about a security threat.

#### 6.9 Tableau Pareto Chart

Named after Vilfredo Pareto, it's a type of chart that contains both a line graph and a bar chart. Here, the cumulative total is represented by the line graph and other data values with a bar chart in descending order.

There is a principle developed in the year 1906 called Pareto or 80-20 rule used to check the efficiency of your business plans. Below is a step-by-step guide for creating a Pareto chart in tableau:

Load the Sample\_Superstore or any other dataset on the Tableau Desktop software.

Add the Sub-Category and Sales dimension from the Data panels to the Columns and Rows sections.

Select the sort option from the drop-down menu of the Sub-Category column.

A dialog box will appear where you have to select the sort order to Descending and other options as mentioned below screenshot.

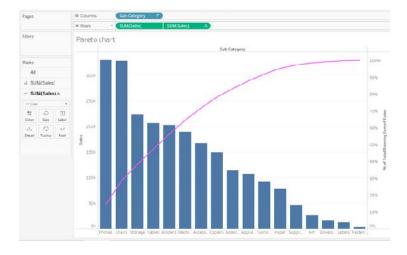


Tableau Maps

Maps have a long history and remain a staple in our daily lives – to navigate on road trips or understand proximity of one location to another. Until recently, maps were static and printed, which limited the potential for business use cases. With technology advancements, content on maps and the maps themselves became digital, interactive, and more appealing as they're incorporated in data analysis and reporting. Seeing location data mapped and included in visualizations has both enhanced understanding by more audiences and offered a valuable, new context. Several best-inclass interactive maps exist, but these ten notable examples cover different topics, span the globe, and demonstrate the power of location data when paired with business intelligence.

Here in tableau, we have different types of maps, which are:

Tableau Proportional symbol maps

Tableau Choropleth maps (filled maps)

Tableau Point distribution maps

Tableau Heatmaps (density maps)

Tableau Flow maps (path maps)

Tableau Spider maps (origin-destination maps)

# 6.10 Mapping Concepts in Tableau:

It is very difficult to understand the insights of data even though the data is clearly processed and arranged in tables. To tackle this issue or to have a clear understanding of data you must use "Maps" which have occupied an important role in <u>data visualization</u>. We have multiple maps available in the table which plays a unique role in visualizing the data.

There may be several reasons to use maps or plot your data on the map. Maybe you have some location data or do you think plotting data on a map could help you in making your data pop? These two reasons are good enough to create a map visualization. In Tableau each type of map comes with unique features to cater to the specific needs of data mapping requirements.

Tableau maps answer your spatial questions and need to understand the trends in the data.

But you may have popped up with the question "what is the spatial question"?

The below-mentioned list is some of the spatial questions:

- Which state has the highest literacy rate in India?
- Which regions in the U.S. have the highest obesity rates?
- Where did storms move over a period of time?
- Which metro station is highly crowded with people in my city?
- Which state has more farmer's markets in the U.S?

These are some of the Spatial questions, and the map is the best possible way to answer all your questions.

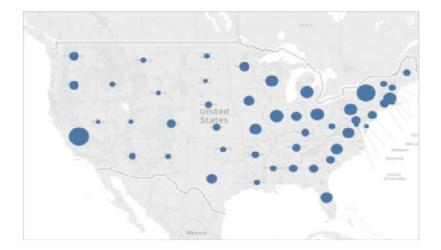
#### Circumstances to use maps:

Till now we have come to know that if you have spatial question maps would be the perfect way to answer your questions but there may be some exceptions in which you can answer the spatial questions better with other types of charts instead of maps.

Let's consider one of the spatial questions we have asked above.

Take, for example, the last question from the list above: Which state has more farmers markets in the U.S?

Let us assume that you have entire data about the number of farmers markets across the U.S and you wish to know which state has the highest number of farmer markets. The obvious thing that would come to your mind is "Maps" to visualize this data. If you plot the given data related to the US farmers market you will get an image like below.



# **Summary**

- While data visualization often conjures thoughts of business intelligence with buttondown analysts, it's usually a lot more creative and colorful than you might think.
- There are many wide-ranging applications from business dashboards to public health visualizations to pop culture trend breakdowns.
- Great and beautiful data visualization requires graphic design and storytelling skills in addition to great analysis skills.
- Data visualization is the graphical representation of different pieces of information or data, using visual elements such as charts, graphs, or maps

#### **Keywords**

- Tableau is a powerful data visualization tool that helps you in simplifying the data visualization process.
- Tableau uses a different type of charts which includes Bar Chart, Line Chart, Pie Chart, Maps, Scatter Plot, Gantt Chart, Bubble Chart, etc. Each Chart is unique and preferable for specific purposes.
- Maps are among the few frequently used charts in Tableau. Let's get to know more about Maps.

# Self-assessment questions

- 1.1 dimension and 1 measure required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart
- 2. Geo dimension required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart
- 3. Geo dimension required in which type of graph
  - A. Symbol maps
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Both A and C
- 4. 2 to 4 measures s required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart

5.Dimensions contain\_\_\_\_\_values

- A. Qualitative
- B. Quantitative
- C. Both
- D. None of these

6.Measures contain\_\_\_\_\_ values

- A. Qualitative
- B. Quantitative
- C. Both
- D. None of these

7. Individually separate and distinct is

- A. Continuous data
- B. Discrete data
- C. Random Data
- D. None of these

# 8.\_\_\_\_\_ data means "forming an unbroken whole, without interruption"

- A. Continuous data
- B. Discrete data
- C. Random Data
- D. None of these

#### 9. Green pills in tableau means

- A. Continuous data
- B. Discrete data
- C. Random Data
- D. None of these

#### 10. Blue pills in tableau means

- A. Continuous data
- B. Discrete data
- C. Random Data
- D. None of these

11.Creating graph options are available in

- A. Measures
- B. Dimensions
- C. Show me
- D. All of these

12. \_\_\_\_\_helps to create reports, dashboards, and stories using different charts and graphs.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

13. \_\_\_\_\_\_does not need to connect to any source, but it can read reports built on top of any and all of the listed data sources that Tableau Supports.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

14. Your data is out in the public once your report is published on to the \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

15. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is for somebody that only needs to monitor the analytics

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

1 d	2 c	3 d	4 b	5 a	6 b	7 b	8 a
9 a	10 b	11 c	12 b	13 c	14 a	15 c	

# **Review Questions**

- Explain any 5 types of charts available in Tableau?
- What is the difference between dual axis and blended axis in Tableau?
- What is process to create scatter plot in Tableau?

- Explain process to create maps in tableau using geographical data?
- Explain difference between green and blue pills description?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

# Unit 07: Building View Advance Map Option

CONT	ENTS						
Objectiv	Objectives						
Introdu	iction						
7.1	Different types of maps.						
7.2	Building a Simple Tableau Custom Map						
7.3	7.3 Building Different Types of Tableau Custom Maps						
7.4	7.4 Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps						
Summa	Summary						
Keywor	Keywords						
Self-As	Self-Assessment						
Answers for Self Assessment							
Review	Review Questions						
Further	Further Readings						

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of Tableau Maps.
- define geographical role.
- Understand Show me tab of tableau.
- Understand concept of different symbol maps.

# **Introduction**

# Understanding the Key Features of Tableau

Some of the key features of Tableau are as follows:

Data Sources: Tableau offers seamless integration with a large number of widely used platforms for data storage such as File Systems like Microsoft Excel, CSV, etc., Relational Databases like Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, IBM DB2, etc., Cloud-based Systems such as Google Big Query, Windows Azure, etc., or other sources such as ODBC/JDBC.

Attractive Visualizations: Tableau gives users the ability to create different types of data visualizations. For example, users can easily create the simplest visualizations such as a Pie Chart or Bar Chart or some of the most complex visualizations such as Bullet Chart, Gantt Chart, Boxplot, etc. Tableau also comes with information on geographical data such as Countries, Cities, Postal Codes, etc. that allows users to build visualizations using informative maps.

Wildcard Union and Cross-Data Join: Users have the ability to perform Cross-Data Join and Union in Tableau. This helps in removing the barriers and time-consuming workarounds that were required due to the massive use of numerous data sources.

Cross-Data Source Filtering: For data with common dimensions, Tableau gives users the ability to perform the filter operation across multiple data sources at the same time. This also results in all necessary edits or changes being made to all worksheets with the same data sources using the same set of filters automatically.

Mobile Dashboards: Tableau allows users to format all their Reports and Dashboards in such a manner that it is compatible with mobile devices as well. It lets users create custom mobile layouts for their Reports or Dashboard specific to their device.

Maps are one of the best ways to represent the data in Tableau. Data visualizations using maps look very attractive and appealing. Map charts suites better when you want to show the demographic data such as Population census, income, housing, household rates, etc. Maps give an easy-to-infer advantage over the other charts available in Tableau and are highly interactive when you want to plot demographic or geographical data on a plot.

### 7.1 Different types of maps.

Tableau Proportional symbol maps

Tableau Choropleth maps (filled maps)

Tableau Point distribution maps

Tableau Heatmaps (density maps)

Tableau Flow maps (path maps)

Tableau Spider maps (origin-destination maps)

# 7.2 Building a Simple Tableau Custom Map

To build a Simple Tableau Custom Map, you need a data source, like Sample-Superstore data, consisting of location data, location names, latitude, longitude coordinates. Without geographical coordinates, you can't prepare map visualization in Tableau. A simple Tableau Custom Map can be created by implementing the following steps:

• **Step 1:** Open Tableau Desktop, connect to the Sample-Superstore data source, and the worksheet will open in front of your screen.



- Step 2: Move your cursor to the Location option, select the Country & State parameter under it, drag both of them to the worksheet.
- Step 3: Right-click over the State and select the Dimension from the drop-down list.



• Step 4: Drag the Sales table to the Mark sheet as shown below.

Paja	# laires	and the second se	
	A fact 4	and a second second	
Own	Stovt 1		· Sera tan
No.	· · ·		

Step 5: Move your cursor to the Maps tab and choose Map Layers from the drop-down list.

ile Data V	Worksheet [	Dash	board	Story Analysis	Map Format Server Window
* <	$\rightarrow$	¢,	G		Background Maps Background Images
Data Analytics <			<	Pages	Geocoding • Edit Locations
Co Sample	- Superstore	3			Map Legend
Search 👂 🍸 🏭 🔹		Filters	Map Layers		
Tables					Map Options

• **Step 6:** On the Map Layers pane, unselect the **Country/Region Names** and select **Normal** from the drop-down list of style.



This is how you can design simple Tableau Custom Maps to perform a basic geographical analysis of your data.

Creating a Polygon Tableau Custom Map

A simple Polygon or Filled Tableau Custom Map helps you understand the basic mapping concepts in Tableau. The following steps can be implemented to create a Polygon Tableau Custom Map:

• **Step 1:** Drag the **State** parameter from the **Data** pane to the worksheet.

#### LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY



• **Step 2:** Move your cursor to the **Marks** pane, choose the **Map** option from the drop-down list.



• **Step 3:** The worksheet will show the following visualization of the map.



• Step 4: Select the Sales parameter from the Data pane and place it over the map.



You can see the **Number of Sales** from the polygons in the updated map.

# 7.3 Building Different Types of Tableau Custom Maps

Tableau Desktop enables you to design the following types of maps depending upon your business needs and visualization requirements. The different kind of custom maps that can be created on Tableau are as follows:

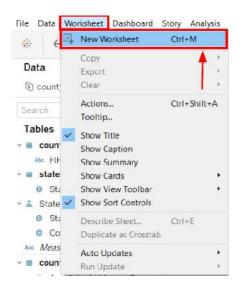
- Choropleth or Filled Tableau Custom Maps
- Flow or Path Tableau Custom Maps
- Proportional Symbol Tableau Custom Maps
- Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps
- Heat or Density Tableau Custom Maps
- Spider or Origin-Destination Tableau Custom Maps

1) Choropleth or Filled Tableau Custom Maps

Choropleth Maps, also known as Filled Maps, are perfect to represent ratio and aggregated data. Users can use ratio or aggregated data for polygons that can be related to locations, such as countries, regions, states, or any area.

For simplicity, download Tableau Example Workbook and implement the following steps to show ratio or combined data in Tableau Desktop:

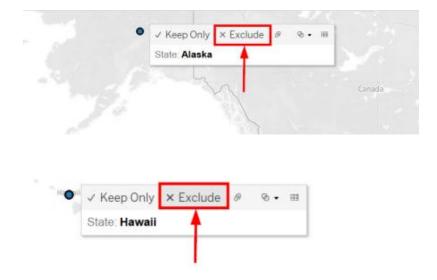
• Step 1: Go to Worksheet Tab and select the New Worksheet from the drop-down list or press CTRL+M. A New Sheet will open.



• Step 2: Under the State, Country dimension, select the State option and move to the sheet.



- Step 3: Now select the Datapoint of Alaska, United States.
- **Step 4:** Click over it and choose the **Exclude** option.
- Step 5: Repeat the same steps for Hawaii.



You'll see a better version of the map.



• Step 6: Click on the plus symbol of State to get details of all countries, as shown below.



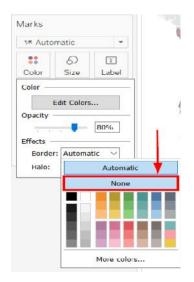
• Step 7: Place your cursor over Percent- 2012 and drop it over the color option.



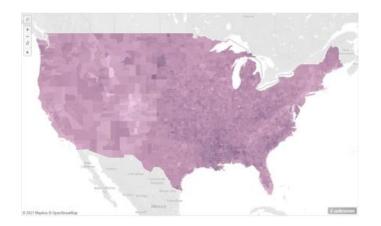
- **Step 8:** To get the obesity percentage range, select the **Edit Colors** option from the **Color** icon.
- Step 9: Select the Purple color and click Apply.

Marks			Edit Colors [Percent -2012]	×
∿# Auto	matic	•	Palette:	
tt Color	6) Size	T Label	Purple:	~
Color	Edit Colors	80%	10.70 Stepped Color 5 \$ Steps Reversed Use Full Color Range Include Totals	46.60 Advanced >>
Border Halo:	r: Automa Automa		Reset OK Car	

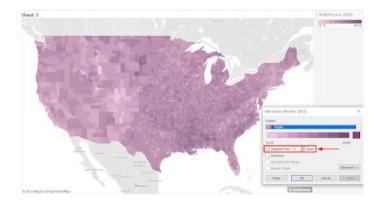
- Step 10: Open the Effect option from the Color icon.
- Step 11: Select the None option from the Border list.



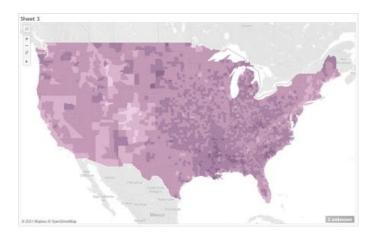
The output of the Choropleth will appear in front of your screen.



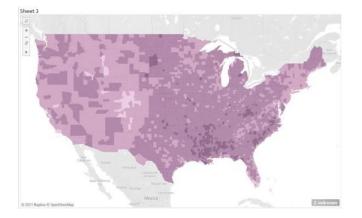
• **Step 12:** In the above map, Tableau selected the default color distribution. However, if you want to change it, go to the **Edit Color** menu again. Mark the **Stepped** color and enter 8. Click on the **Apply** button and close it.



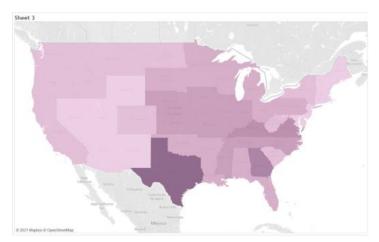
• **Step 13:** Repeat the same steps, but this time select **5**.



• **Step 14:** The map view for **4 Stepped** Color might look like this.



By selecting 4 instead of 5, you will understand that obesity rates are higher in the South. However, prior maps were showing even distribution of colors or obesity rates in the United States (US). All the maps are great to show aggregate data, yet each is giving you prominent information on obesity rates in different countries.

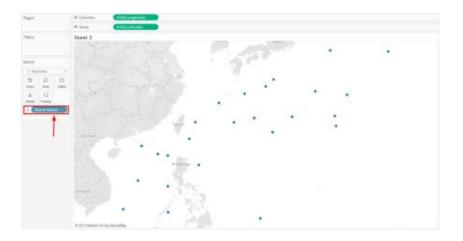


Similarly, if you want to plot the map for a **State Level** detail, remove the County from the **Marks** chart. You can analyze that Texas has higher obesity rates, followed by Georgia.

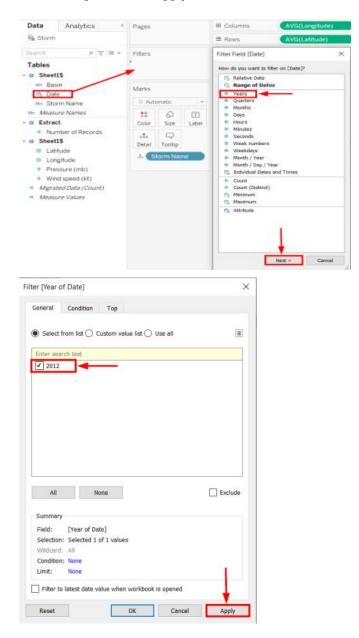
2) Flow or Path Tableau Custom Maps

Tableau Business Intelligence tool allows users to determine the flow of path over time, e.g., the path of the storm, through Flow or Path Maps. To create Flow Maps in Tableau, download <u>Example</u> <u>Workbook</u> and implement the following steps:

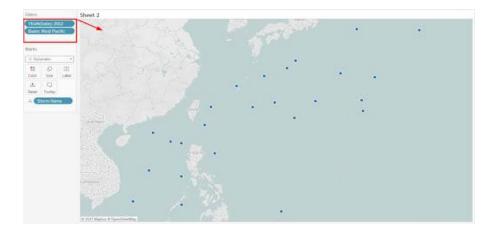
- Step 1: Open the downloaded example in Tableau Desktop.
- Step 2: Open a New Worksheet.
- Step 3: Move Latitude and Longitude coordinates using the drag-and-drop method.
- Step 4: Choose the Storm Name and place it over the Details icon in the Marks pane.



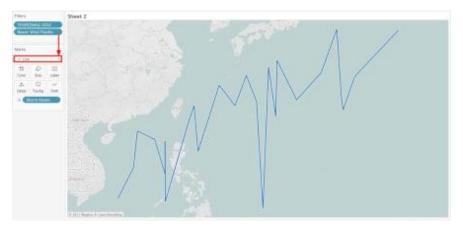
- **Step 5:** To apply filters, select the **Date** from the **Data** pane and place it over the **Filters** area.
- **Step 6:** Choose Year, such as 2012.
- **Step 7:** Click on **Apply** and close the screen.



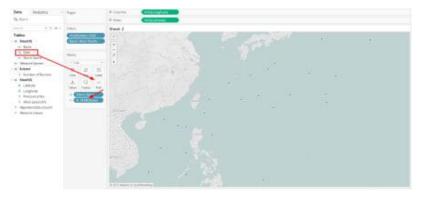
- Step 8: Repeat the same steps for Bhasin and select the West Pacific region.
- Step 9: Select Normal Background from the Map tab. The final map might look like this.



• Step 10: Select a Line from the Marks pane.



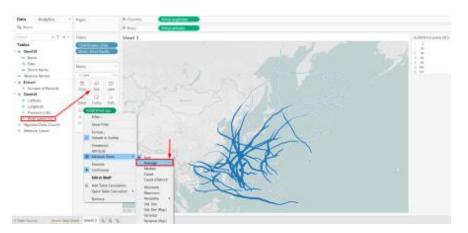
**Step 11:** Drag the **Date** from the **Data** pane and place it over the **Path** icon. This will remove the line due to the absence of an exact date.



• Step 12: Click on the Date parameter, select an Exact Date option.



- Step 13: Drag the Wind Speed (kt) from the Data pane and place it over the Size icon.
- Step 14: Right-click over the Wind Speed (kt) and choose the Average parameter.



• Step 15: Place Storm Name over the Colors icon to complete the Flow Map.

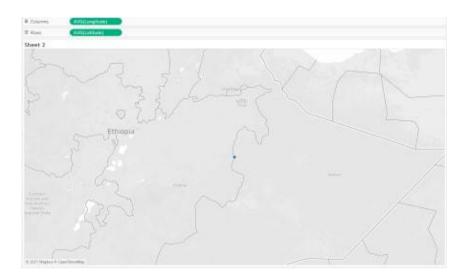


3) Proportional Symbol Tableau Custom Maps

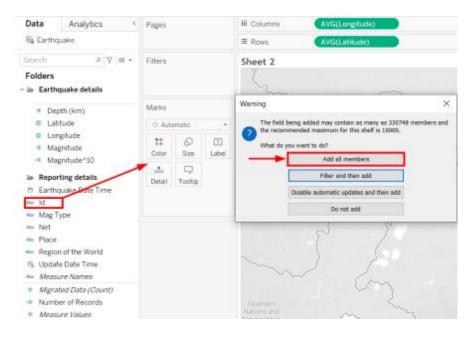
A Proportional Symbol Map is a great start to acquire quantitative values for individual locations. Nevertheless, your data source should contain quantitative values, longitude and latitude coordinates to create Proportional Symbol Maps. Download <u>Example Workbook</u> to learn more in detail.

- Step 1: Download Example Workbook.
- Step 2: Open the downloaded file on Tableau Desktop.
- Step 3: Open a New Worksheet.
- Step 4: Drag Latitude and Longitude to the sheet.

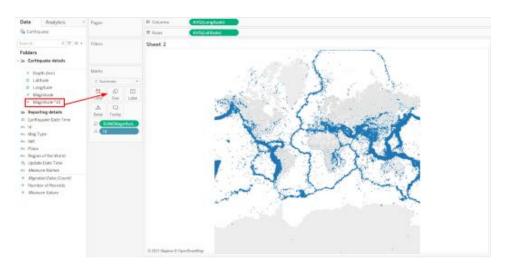
## LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY



- Step 5: Select the ID from the Data pane and place it over the Details icon.
- Step 6: A dialog box will appear, select Add All Members.



• Step 7: Select Magnitude^10 and place it over Size in Marks.



• Step 8: Grab the Magnitude to Color option.

Analysis I Pages	B Courses Contractions	
e hopens	R Notes (VIIIIIIIII)	
er er Trans Ars La Maguala Indata	Dest 1	1
Sech less: Latitude Seches:		

- Step 9: Click on Edit Colors from the Color icon.
- Step 10: Select your preferred color, opacity (70%), and Border.
- Step 11: Click on Stepped Color and choose 8.
- **Step 12:** Click the **Reversed** checkbox.
- Step 13: Click on Advanced, click Center, and enter 7.

Palette:		
Red-Green	Diverging	- F.
3.500		9.100
Stepped Color	r 8 🛟 Steps	
	N. Department of the second se	
Reversed		
	Rance	
Reversed     Use Full Color     Include Totals	-	<< Advanced
Use Full Color	-	<< Advanced
Use Full Color	-	<< Advanced
Use Full Color Include Totals	End:	<< Advanced
Use Full Color Include Totals	End:	<< Advanced

- Step 14: Right-click over the ID and select the Sort option.
- Step 15: Choose Descending for Sort Order option.

Sort [Id]	×
Sort By	
Data source order	•
Sort Order	
O Ascending	
Descending	

- Step 16: Choose Fields for Sort By option and then choose Magnitude.
- Step 17: Click OK.

Sort By	
Field	•
Sort Order	
O Ascending	
<ul> <li>Descending</li> </ul>	
Field Name	
Magnitude	٣
Aggregation	
Sum	v

**Step 18:** Select any appropriate background for your map. The final image of the map might look like this.



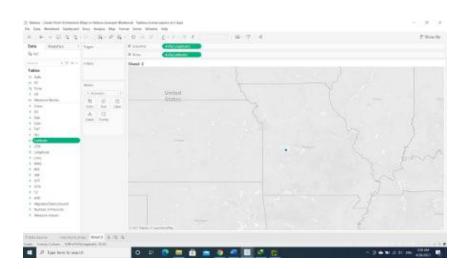
# 7.4 Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps

Everyone loves to spot visual clusters, and Tableau Desktop makes this process super easy through Point Distribution Maps. But your data source should have longitude and latitude coordinates to map visual clusters. Download the <u>Example Workbook</u> right now and implement the following steps:

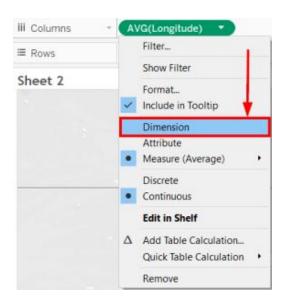
- **Step 1:** Open Tableau Desktop and select a **New Worksheet**.
- **Step 2:** Click on the **Latitude** dimension.
- Step 3: Select the Geographic Role.
- **Step 4:** Choose the **Latitude** parameter.

Data	Analytics	1	Pages		III Columns
🕲 hail					III Rows
Search	.e 🖓 II		Filters		Sheet 2
Tables + Elon + FAT + INJ C Latitue + LEN C Longit + Loss + MAG + MO + OM		E F F	Marks Add to Sheet Duplicate Rename Hide Treate Convert to Discrete	•	Drop field here
<ul> <li>STF</li> <li>STN</li> <li>TZ</li> <li>WID</li> </ul>		(	Convert to Dimension Change Data Type Seographic Role Default Properties		None
<ul> <li>Migrat</li> <li>Numb</li> </ul>	<i>led Data (Count)</i> er of Records <i>ire Values</i>	C F F	Sroup by olders Replace References Describe	••	Area Code (U.S.) CBSA/MSA (U.S.) City Congressional District (U.S.) Country/Region
Data Sour	ce Hail stor	m (m	ap) Sheet 2 🏹 1	ц •	County Latitude
					Longitude NUTS Europe State/Province ZIP Code/Postcode

- **Step 5:** Click on the **Longitude** dimension.
- **Step 6:** Select the **Geographic role**.
- **Step 7:** Choose the **Longitude** parameter.
- Step 8: Double-click over both Longitude and Latitude dimensions.



- Step 9: Click on the AVG(Longitude) and select Dimension.
- Step 10: Click on the AVG(Latitude) and select Dimension.

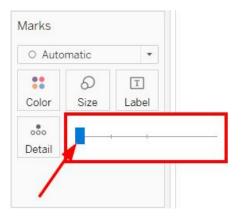


The map might look like something as follows:



To make it clearer, move your cursor to the **Marks** card.

- Step 11: Click on the Size.
- **Step 12:** Move the bar to the left edge.



• **Step 13:** Zoom the graph to get the entire picture.



Maps are one of the most inherent and useful features in Tableau. The visualizations that contain maps in Tableau look very appealing and is interactive as well. Most demographic data like income, census based population, housing and household rates are in-built. It is also possible to use custom geocodes to add geographic roles such as zip code, street names, etc.

Maps give an easy-to-infer advantage over the other charts that are available in Tableau. If the available population data is consumed on the map, we can comprehend which regions are densely/scarcely populated at a glance.

If your data set contains any kind of spatial data viz. State-wise or Country-wise data, Tableau auto-generates the respective latitude and longitude for the spatial fields that are available in the data set. However, the latitude and longitude fields that are auto-generated by Tableau can only be used for generating the maps and cannot be used in any of the calculation fields or parameters of the report. Tableau generates a map with the generated longitude and latitude by just a click of that particular spatial field, which we will be discussing later in the blog.

Tableau provides two types of maps by default:

Symbol map

Filled map

Some of the basic scenarios that we might come across is just to view the spatial distribution of data. Here, the coordinates of the geographic location do not play a significant role. In such cases, a map may not even be the right choice of visualization of the data.

# Summary

- Geographic Analysis of business and customer data is essential for revenue growth.
- By visualizing data on a map, businesses can answer numerous questions such as which regions bring more sales, which countries are more profitable, which countries require more Marketing efforts, etc.
- All in all, the mapping features of Tableau Desktop gives business the ability to get all the answers to spatial questions.
- Tableau is a popular Business Intelligence and Data Analytics tool that was developed to help organizational decision-makers visualize, analyze and understand complex business data and make data-driven decisions.

# **Keywords**

- There are many reasons to put your data on a map. Perhaps you have some location data in your data source? Or maybe you think a map could really make your data pop? Both of those are good enough reasons to create a map visualization, but it's important to keep in mind that maps, like any other type of visualization, serve a particular purpose: they answer spatial questions.
- You make a map in Tableau because you have a spatial question, and you need to use a map to understand the trends or patterns in your data.
- But what is a spatial question? Some examples might be:
- Which state has the most farmers markets?
- Where are the regions in the U.S. with the high obesity rates?

# Self-Assessment

- 1. Default Aggregation Used for Tree Map
- A. Sum
- B. Avg
- C. Count
- D. Countd
- 2. What Are the File Extensions In Tableau?
- A. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- B. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- C. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- D. All of the above
- 3. What Type of Join Is Used in Blending?
- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

4.The \_\_\_\_\_keyword returns all records from the right table (table2), and the matching records from the left table (table1).

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

5.The \_\_\_\_\_keyword returns all records from the left table (table1), and the matching records from the right table (table2).

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join

## D. Inner join

6.\_\_\_\_\_\_returns all the rows from both joined tables, whether they have a matching row or not.

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

#### 7. The INNER JOIN keyword selects records that have matching values in both tables.

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

# 8. Power BI Is A Product Of

- A. Oracle
- B. Facebook
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

9. What Are The Components Of A Dashboard?

- A. Horizontal
- B. Vertical
- C. Image Extract
- D. All of the above

#### 10. How Many Maximum Tables Can You Join In Tableau?

- A. 2
- B. 8
- C. 16
- D. 32

#### 11. For creating variable size bins we use \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table

#### 12. For differentiating two dimensions we use

- A. Sets
- B. Measures

- C. Fields
- D. Table

13. Geo dimension required in which type of graph

- A. Heat
- B. Scatter plot
- C. Maps
- D. Text chart

14. Geo dimension required in which type of graph

- A. Symbol maps
- B. Scatter plot
- C. Maps
- D. Both A and C
- 15. 2 to 4 measures s required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart

# Answers for Self Assessment

1 A	2 D	3 B	4 A	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 C
9 D	10 D	11 C	12 A	13 C	14 D	15 B	

# **Review Questions**

- What are the map types in Tableau?
- Which is the easiest way to create a map on Tableau?
- What are the options for maps in Tableau?
- How to define geographical role in Tableau maps?
- What are advantages of Tableau maps?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/

https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

CON	TENTS
Objec	tives
Intro	duction
8.1	What are Tableau Filters?
8.2	Types of Tableau Filters
8.3	Data Source Filter
8.4	Context Filter
8.5	Dimension Filter
8.6	Measure Filter
8.7	User Filter
8.8	How to Implement Filters in Tableau?
Summ	nary
Keyw	rords
Self-A	Assessment
Answ	vers for Self Assessment
Revie	w Question
Furth	er Readings

# Unit 08: Tableau Calculations & Filters

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- understand concept of tableau filters.
- apply filters on dataset in tableau.
- understand real time analysis.
- collaboration with data.

# Introduction

Tableau is a software tool that is used for data visualization and helps with data analysis and business intelligence. Its technology allows you to perform complex computations, data blending, and dashboarding to create visualizations that deliver insights that can't be obtained from a spreadsheet. Tableau has tools for organizing and simplifying data like Tableau filters. Tableau filters help in minimizing the size of the data for efficiency purposes, cleaning up underlying data, removing irrelevant dimension members, and setting measure or date ranges for what you want to analyze. Tableau can assist anyone in seeing and comprehending their data. It uses Tableau Filters to make the data more readable and organized. You can connect to any database, create visualizations by dragging and dropping, and share them with a single click. The main objective of Tableau is to help people visualize and understand their data.

Tableau's self-service analytics platform enables anyone to work with data, regardless of their skill level. It was aimed to help users create visuals and graphics without requiring the assistance of a programmer or any prior programming knowledge. It is a highly scalable and easily deployable platform.

Filtering is the process of removing certain information from the available data by putting different filters. Tableau is the most widely used data visualization tool with plenty of features to simplify the process. Tableau provides both basic filters to deal with simple scenarios and advanced context-based filters for performing complex calculations. The three types of basic filters available in Tableau are: Filter Dates – This filter is applied on the date fields to remove specific date entries that are not required. Filter Measures – This filter is applied to the measure fields to remove specific measures based on the requirements. Filter Dimensions – This filter is applied on the dimension fields for removing certain measures that are not required for the calculation

In Tableau, there are three types of basic filters as follows:

- Filters Dimensions: Filter dimensions are the filters applied to the dimension fields.
- Filters Measures: Filter measures are the filters applied to the measure fields.
- Filter Dates: Filter dates are the filters applied on the date fields.

# 8.1 What are Tableau Filters?

Tableau lets you filter individual views or entire data sources based on dimensions, measures, or sets. In databases, filtering is a useful way to see only the data you want to see. When the data is visualized in a readable, actionable format, Tableau filters are required to highlight any underlying insights that can be derived from it.

<u>Tableau filters</u> are based on a condition that can be used to limit the number of records in the database. Tableau filters support both simple cases based on field values and advanced calculations or context-based filters. The Tableau filter you choose, or a combination of Tableau filters, is largely determined by what you want to limit your data set to.

# 8.2 Types of Tableau Filters

Tableau filters can be used to organize and visualize data based on predefined criteria in several ways. Tableau has a total of six different types of filters:

- Extract Filter
- Data Source Filter
- Context Filter
- Dimension Filter
- Measure Filter
- User Filter

#### **Extract Filter**

As understood by its name, the extract filters are used to extract data from the various sources, by saving a screengrab of the way it gets added on your file. Such methods can help in lowering the tableau queries to the data source. As soon as you are done extracting data into your dashboard, you can create the extract and execute Hide All Unused Files to clear the columns unused in the datasheet of your panel.

The Tableau filter that extracts a small subset of data from the original data source is the extract filter. If the user extracts data from the data source, this Tableau filter is used.

After connecting the text file to Tableau, you'll see two options in the top right corner of the data source tab: Live and Extract. A direct connection to a data source is referred to as a live connection. And the extract connection takes the data from the data source and saves it to the Tableau repository as a local copy.

The following is a step-by-step procedure for creating a Tableau extract filter:

- **Step 1**: Connect the text file to Tableau.
- Step 2: Click on the Extract button as shown below:

<ul> <li>⊕ ← → □ ○</li> <li>Connections Add</li> </ul>	o Samt	ole - Supe	rstore		Live Extra		Filters of 0 Add
Sample - Superstore Version Lost	Orders						
Sheets #							
Use Data interpreter Data interpreter might be able to	🕅 🛎 Sort feid	6 Data cource	onder +	Show	alover 🗆 Show	heiden fielde 🗍	.000 * row
clean your Microsoft Excal workbook	dan .			-	-	dec	
III. Onders	Order ID	Order Date	Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer Na	Segment	Country
ftt People	C4-2017-152156	08-11-2017	11 11 2017	Second Oass	CWIEGUTE	Consumer	United State
III Returns	C4-2017-152156	09-11-2017	11-11-2017	Second Oass	Citire Sute	Consumer	United State
Pr Davela	(4-2017-139698	12-06-2017	18-06-2017	Second Oass	Damin Van Hutt	Corporate	United State
the New Union 1. Garter Worksheet	* US-2016-108966	11-10-2018	18-10-2014	Standard Cast	Seat O'Dotted	Consumer	United State

This creates a local copy in the Tableau repository.

• **Step 3**: Select Edit from the drop-down menu near the Extract button in the top right corner. The Extract Data window is opened. Select the Add option in the Window.

0 + - 0 0	Extrain Dea X		eaches	0	Filters.
Connections Aug	Tapechy have to starte state in the existent. Total Scherope	1 8		t Lat an	
Barrate - Superstore	Single Safe     An Annual Safe     Annual				
Sharts d	is the two sphere ${\cal F}$ are most to can be that there, appropriate, top to etc.				
C 0a tala tala anti-	Egentile haar much date in admett Hitteri Lignonië				
Data Interpretar: maght be able to dean your Microsoft Earlet worklassit	File Intels				
# orders		1.944	antes Cheve	video Notes (	.000 + reve
Il Poque		-	-	-	
II federe			Area		Comment-
10 Orders	0	-	Cestomer No.	Segment	Crankry
To People To Refere	AND COMPANY COMPANY	Day	Dervices	donarer.	United State
	Appropriate	0m	(David Gula	Comment.	Under/State
8 Nex Unio	C Approprie Into for calify dimension	Elma	Deve Weight	Coquesta	United libits
	And as seen to Manifesting	O Diane	Seat O Dennell	Course:	United State
	Nation of Speci	o Dave	Sear O'Dannell	Column-	Uniter/State
	All visual     Decemental rational	gDasi.	<b>Brokenin</b>	Consumer.	United State
	0	o Dane	Instation	Sinster.	United State
A Tarts Worksheet	O Server Medicine	12.000	Brook and Drive 1	-	(Inder Wale

• **Step 4:** Select a Tableau filter condition from the Add Filter window. Any of the fields can be added as an Extract filter. Choose the category from the list and click OK.

Single table     Multiple tables     Multiple tables     Multiple tables     Multiple tables     More data in your extract together using a single table. Learn in     Jea this option if you need to use extract filters, accreation, to     Add Filter     Select a field:     Toter parch tost     Cotegory     Contry     Customer Name Discount     Manufacturer Order ID Postal Code Product Name Profit Frotit (bin) Profit Ratis     Quantity Region Sales Segment     OK Cont	
se this oution if you need to use extract filters: accreation, to Add Filter Select a field: Inter search text Category Cay Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order D Petal Cade Product Name Profit Profit Chin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Add Filter Select a field: Category Cay Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order JD Profit Profit Profit Profit Profit Profit Sales Segment	
Select a field: Inter search text Category Category Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order JD Postal Code Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Enter search text Category Category Category Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Dat Order D Postal Cade Product Name Profit Profit Profit Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	×
Category 1 Category 1 Cautry Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Dit Postal Cade Product Name Profit Profit Profit Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
City Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Do Pottal Code Product Name Profit Profit Chin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order JD Product Name Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Prufit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	^
Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order ID Postal Code Profit Profit Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Discount Main/Scturer Order Date Order JD Product Kame Profit Profit (bin) Profit (bin) Profit (bin) Profit Ratiu Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Manufacturer Order Date Order ID Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Order Date Order 30 Postal Code Profit Profit (bin) Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Postal Code Profit Profit Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Seament	
Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Prufit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Profit Profit (bin) Prufit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Seament	
Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Region Sales Segment	
Sales Segment	
(2) 0K Canc	Ý
	reil
ey All rows	
Incremental refresh	
) Top: rows	
J top:	

After clicking on OK, a filtered window will appear which shows data that was extracted using the Extract Tableau filter.

	/ildcard Condition	rup		
	n list 🔿 Custom value lis	t 🔿 Use all		
Enter search	COLORA			
Furniture     Office Su				
Technolo				
All	None		[	Exclude
	None		C	Exclude
Summary			C	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [	None Category] elected 0 of 3 values		Ľ	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [	Category] elected 0 of 3 values		E	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [/ Selection: S	Category] elected 0 of 3 values II		E	_ Exclude

You can also customize the list or use all values in the list.

There are different options other than the general category from which you can extract data using Extract filter:

• The Wildcard option is used to filter fields using a Wildcard match. Users can type the character and the field will be filtered according to the match. The different types of matches are:

Contains	Select the members if the member name contains typed characters.
Starts with	Select the members if the member name starts with typed characters.
Ends with	Select the members if the member name ends with typed characters.
Exactly matches	Select the members if the member name exactly matches with typed characters.

You can customize your data using these matches and you will get the filtered data.

- The Tableau filter on condition option is used to filter the data set by giving several conditions.
  - You can filter data using multiple Byfield conditions following the steps below:
    - **Step 1**: In the Filter, the window selects the Condition tab.
    - **Step 2**: Click on the **Byfield** button.
    - **Step 3:** Select the name of the field to be filtered.
    - **Step 4**: Choose the aggregation type like Sum, average, and median from the drop-down list.
    - **Step 5**: Select the operator from the drop-down list.
    - **Step 6**: Filter the selected field by entering the value.
    - Step 7: Click Ok.

	neral Wildcard Condition Top	4
	By field:	
>	Sales • Sum	
	> • 1,000	
	* Values	
5	<	Load
	<= >	-
	>=	6
.0	By formula:	<u> </u>
	7	

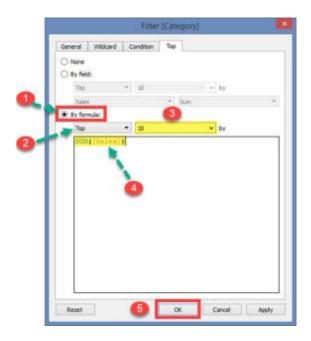
- You can also filter by condition using a formula. Follow the steps below to filter using conditions:
  - **Step 1**: Click on the By formula.
  - **Step 2**: Enter the formula in the box.
  - Step 3: Click on the Ok button.

	Condition	Тор	
O None			
O By field:			
Sales		* Sum	
> ~ 1,0			
Range of Valu	es		
Min: 719,12	7		Load
1 Max: 836,22	1		
Dy formula:			
SUH( Sale:	1151000		
	1. Land		
2			
2			
2			
2			
2			
2			
2			

You can also filter data using Top or Bottom filters, which are used to select the top or bottom n number of records. You can select filters Byfield or by the formula in this option too by following the steps from the previous option or referring to the steps from <u>here</u>.

Top Sales	• 10	√ bγ ▼ Sum	
By formula:		- 30m	
Top	- 10	Υ bγ	

O N		A.d. S	andition	Top		
	Тар		10	-	🛩 by	
	Sales			- Sun		
100	y formula:				•	
	Top		10		- by	



# 8.3 Data Source Filter

The Tableau Filter that applies the filter directly to the data source, allowing for quick uploads of data is the Data Source Filter. It can limit the number of records in the data set. Both live and extracted connections are supported by the Data Source Filter.

The process to select data filter is done by following the steps given:

- **Step 1**: On the data source tab, click the Add button in the top right corner.
- **Step 2:** The Edit Data Source Filters window appears. In the window, select the Add option.

Filter	Details		

• **Step 3**: Follow the remaining steps from the topic Extract Filters -> Step 3 after clicking the Add button.

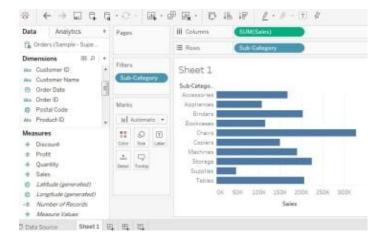
# 8.4 Context Filter

A context filter is a discrete filter on its own, creating datasets based on the original datasheet and the presets chosen for compiling the data. Since all the types of filters in tableau get applied to all rows in the datasheet, irrespective of any other filters, the context filter would ensure that it is first to get processed

Despite being constrained to view all data rows, it can be implemented to choose sheets as and when required to optimize its performance by minimizing the data efficiently. ntext Filter is a standalone Tableau filter that can create a new dataset from the original data set and compute the worksheet selections. Context Filters are used to boost the performance of data source views, filters, and queries. You could run a context filter before any other Tableau Filters, and then apply the remaining filters on top of the data returned after context filtering.

To make a Context Filter, go to the context menu of an existing categorical filter and select Add to Context. Once the view is created, the context is calculated. The context is then used to calculate all other filters. Consider using a data source like Sample-superstore to find the top 10 subcategories of products in the Furniture category. The following are the steps to take to create a context filter:

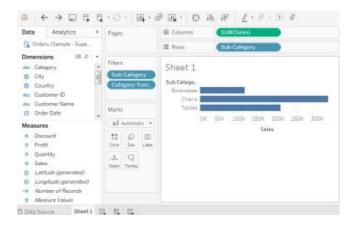
- **Step 1**: Drag the Sales field to the Columns shelf and the Sub-Category field to the Rows shelf.
- Step 2: From the Show Me tab, select the horizontal bar chart.
- **Step 3**: Drag the Sub-Category to the Filters shelf once more. The chart below is what you'll get.



- **Step 4**: In the filter shelf, right-click on the Sub-Category field and select Edit Filter, then select the Top tab in the pop-up window.
- **Step 5**: Select the set fields set from the drop-down menu. Select Top 10 by Sales Sum from the next drop-down menu, as shown below:

Non	Wildcard	Condition	Тор		
By f	ield:				
10	p q	• 10		▼ by	
Se	iles		- Sum		
By f	formula:				
Te	ip.	+ 10		⇒ by	

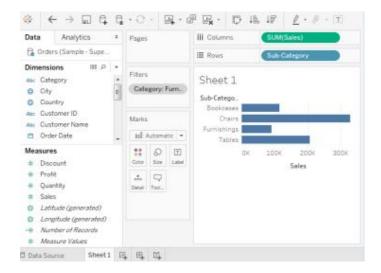
• **Step 6**: Select the Category field and drag it to the filter shelf. To edit the Category field, right-click on it and select **Furniture** from the drop-down menu. As a result, three product subcategories are displayed below.



• **Step 7**: Right-click on the **Category: Furniture filter** and select Add to Context to add the context filter.

Data Analytics	+	Pages.	III Columna (SUM(Sales)
Corders (Sample - Supe			E form
Amensions III A Aux Category C Oty Country Aux Customer ID Aux Customer Name	· • • •	Filters Sub-Gategory Category: F.	Sheet 1 Sub-Cateso
🗂 Order Date		Marks	Clear Fitar. 100K 150K 200K 250K 300K
			Add to Centext Sales  Create Sat  Dimension
<ul> <li>Latitude (generated)</li> <li>Longitude (generated)</li> <li>Number of Records</li> <li>Measure Values</li> </ul>		(Marine Troots)	Attribute Menure Remove

• **Step 8**: All of the preceding steps combine to produce a final result that displays a subcategory of products from the Furniture category.



Context filter is created because:

- **Improve Performance**: Queries will take a long time to run if you want to use a lot of filters or if your data source is large. In this case, you can improve performance by using one or more context filters.
- Create a Dependent Numerical or Top N Filter: You can arrange a numerical or top N filter after setting a context filter to include only the data of interest.

# 8.5 Dimension Filter

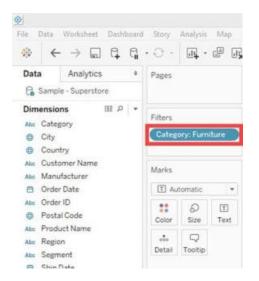
In Tableau, dimensions are independent fields, typically any field that contains categorical or qualitative data. Dimension Filters are those Tableau Filters that are applied to dimensional data. It's a non-aggregated filter that allows you to add a dimension, group, sets, and bins. The top or bottom conditions, wildcard match, and formula can all be used to apply a Dimension Filter. This Tableau filter can be used to include or exclude members from a dimension from the list. The following is the procedure for adding a dimension as a filter:

• **Step 1**: Choose a dimension from the drop-down menu.

- Step 2: The Tableau Filter Window appears. Choose a member from the drop-down menu.
- Step 3: Click on the Ok button.

Data Analytics #	Pages	H Column	Filter (Category)
E Servie Seprotes		I for	General Villand   Centhan   Tax
Conversions	PPyris.	Sheet .	telect from lar      taster role for      taster
An, Customer Norm. An, Manufacturar 25: Onlar Calle	Marks (2) Automatics (*)		Contractions
Alle Order D Postar Code Alle Freduct Name	10 60 EU Colar Size Text		
dar Ragion dar Sagnard	utin 📿 Decal Toenter		
th She Date tex She Vista © Shite		22	Al Nove Device
Anv Buth Califygory Anv Allensury Norman			Summery Refs: [Design of Solution: Solution (of 3 calles)
Dissort     Prot			Include: All Confidence Have
Profit Ratio     Queriffy			Read S CK Cancel Apply

The procedure above filters the data set to only show records for the category Furniture.



# 8.6 Measure Filter

The Tableau Filter that can be used to filter data based on the values in a measure is called the Measure Filter. Fields containing quantitative data are commonly referred to as measures. The data can be modified using the aggregated measure values in a Measure Filter. A Measure Filter can be applied by following the procedure:

- Step 1: You can gain access to Worksheet
  - Choose a measure from the Measures tab. Drag the value into the Tableau Filter field.
  - The Measures tab allows you to select a metric. In the Tableau Filter field, drag the value.
  - o Select Next.

	Filters			P1	
Ane Category	2			Sheet 1	Filter Field (Sales)
City					Filter Field (Jalies)
Country					How do you want to filter on [Sales]?
Abe Customer Name	Marks				# All values
Abe Manufacturer	1 11111				1 Sm 2
🖻 Order Date 🧾	E Au	tomatic			# Average
Abo Order ID		Ø	(1)		# Median
Postal Code	Color	Size	Text		# Count
Abe Product Name	e vitor		1.1000		# Count (Distinct)
Abs Region	v 200	Q			Mesmum     Maximum
Measures 🤰	Detail	Tooltip			the second s
# Discount					Standard deviation     Standard deviation (Population)
# Profit				Drop	# Variance
# Profit Rat				field	Variance (Population)
# Quantit				here	# Attribute
# Sales					3
Latitude (generated)					
Longitude (generated)					Next > Cancel
Number of Records					L
Measure Values					

• It brings up a window where you must choose a value range. The following are the other types of options available in the window.

Range of values	The minimum and maximum range of measure values can be given and filtered.
At least	A minimum value of a measure is given to filter the data.
At most	A maximum value of a measure is given to filter the data.
Special	An option to select null or non-null values and filter the data.

- **Step 1**: Choose a range of values. The upper and lower limits for the range of values can be changed.
- Step 2: Click on the Ok button.

Range of values	and At least	4-	Special
Range of values	Pi cur	Pit lines.	specia
		0	
0		22,638	
0			-D 22638
Show: Only Relevant V	alues 🔻	2	Include Null Value

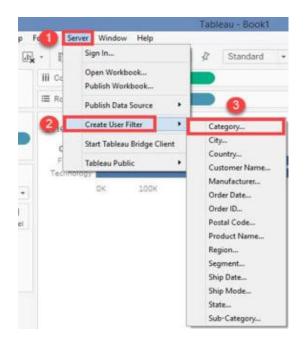
# 8.7 User Filter

The Tableau filter that protects the row-level data in a dataset is the User Filter. When the workbook is published on a server, it can be used. For different users, different filtering conditions

can be used. It's the process of limiting what data a user can see depending on who's looking at the dashboard.

To apply the User Filter follow the steps:

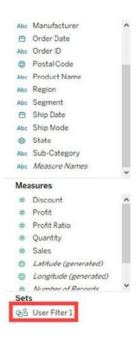
• **Step 1:** In the Menu bar, select Server from the drop-down menu. Select the Create User Filter option by moving the cursor over it. To create a user filter, select the field.



- **Step 2**: The Tableau Server Sign-in window appears. In the window, choose the Tableau Online option.
- **Step 3** A Tableau Online Sign-in Window appears. Fill in your email address and password. Select the Sign In option.
- Step 4: It brings up a window labeled 'User Filter.' Add a User Filter by following the steps below.
  - Give your user filter a name.
  - o Choose a user from the list of users.
  - o Check in the members who are required to appear for the selected member.
- Choose Ok.

Name: User Filter 1	User Filt	ër		
User/Group	Furnitu	Supplies		
	Al	None	Find	Copy From >
Reset		4	OK	Cancel

It establishes a Tableau user filter. As shown below, you can find the user filter in the sets pane.



The user sees only the filtered data when the workbook is published on the server. To secure data, multiple users can have their User Filters.

# 8.8 How to Implement Filters in Tableau?

1. Keep or exclude data points by Selecting in your view

You can filter individual data points (marks), or a selection of data points from your view. For example, if you have a scatter plot with outliers, you can exclude them from the view so you can better focus on the rest of the data.

To filter marks from the view, select a single mark (data point) or click and drag in the view to select several marks. On the tooltip that appears, you can:

Select Keep Only to keep only the selected marks in the view.

Select Exclude to remove the selected marks from the view.

✤ These filtering options are not available if a Wildcard Match filter is already specified for the same field.

#### 2. Filter data using headers

You can also select headers to filter them from your view. To filter entire rows or columns of data from your view, select the header in the view. On the tooltip that appears, select to Exclude or Keep Only the selected data.

When you select a table header that is part of a hierarchy, all of the next level headers are also selected.

3. Filter by dragging a field directly onto the Filters shelf

Another way to create a filter is to drag a field directly from the Data pane to the Filters shelf.

In Tableau Desktop, when you add a field to the Filters shelf, the Filter dialog box opens so you can define the filter. The Filter dialog box differs depending on whether you are filtering categorical data (dimensions), quantitative data (measures), or date fields.

#### 4. Quick Filters/Filter Cards

You can control the appearance and interaction of your filter card in the view by selecting a filter card mode. To select a filter card mode, in the view, click the drop-down menu on the filter card and then select a mode from the list.

# **Summary**

- Filtering is the way of expelling certain esteems or scope of qualities from an outcome set.
- The filtering capability in a BI tool can serve a variety of purposes including minimizing the size of the data for efficiency purposes, cleaning up underlying data, removing irrelevant dimension members, and setting measure or date ranges for what you want to analyze.
- Data can also be organized and simplified before actual drill downs and aggregation functions through these filters.
- Tableau treats the date field in three different ways while applying the date field. It can apply filter by taking a relative date as compared to today, an absolute date, or range of dates.

# Keywords

- Filtering is the process of removing certain values or range of values from a result set. Tableau filtering feature allows both simple scenarios using field values as well as advanced calculation or context-based filters.
- Filter Dimensions are the filters applied on the dimension fields.
- Filter Measures are the filters applied on the measure fields.
- Filter Dates are the filters applied on the date fields.

# Self-Assessment

1. Default aggregation used for tree map\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Avg
- B. Count
- C. Sum
- D. Countd
- 2. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_
  - A. Collaboration of data
  - B. Data Blending
  - C. Real time analysis

D. Data is more small and fit

## 3. How do you find the field is discrete in Tableau?

- A. Green color
- B. # symbol
- C. Blue color
- D. None

# 4. Where can we apply global filters?

- A. Dashboards
- B. Stories
- C. Sheets
- D. All of the above

#### 5. Which of the following is not a Trend Line model?

- A. Linear Trend Line
- B. Binomial Trend Line
- C. Exponential Trend Line
- D. Logarithmic Trend Line

# 6. Where can we apply global filters?

- A. Dashboards
- B. Stories
- C. Sheets
- D. All of the above
- 7. Tableau File Extension is\_\_\_\_\_
  - A. twbx
  - B. twby
  - C. twbw
  - D. twbz
- 8. What type of join is used in blending?
  - A. Left join
  - B. Full join
  - C. Right join
  - D. Inner join
- 9. Which is type of filter in tableau

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Data Source Filter
- D. All of the above

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_in Tableau are used to extract a small subset of data from the original data source

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Data Source Filter
- D. All of the above

11.\_\_\_\_\_allow the direct application to source data.

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Data Source Filter
- D. All of the above

12. \_\_\_\_\_in Tableau are non-aggregated filters.

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

13. These are Aggregated filters and are always applied after non-aggregated filters

- A. Context Filter
- B. Measure Filters
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

14. The \_\_\_\_\_\_can be applied across multiple worksheets by using the same source data within a workbook

- A. Context Filter
- B. Global filters
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

15. Filter types in Tableau are quickly accessible by using the right-click option

- A. Context Filter
- B. Quick Filters
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

# Answers for Self Assessment

1 C	2 D	3 C	4 D	5 B	6 D	7 A	8 A
9 D	10 B	11 C	12 C	13 B	14 B	15 B	

## **Review Question**

What are filters and its types in Tableau?

How many types of filters are there in Tableau?

What is the difference between context filter and regular filter Tableau?

What is the difference between a normal filter and a quick filter in Tableau?

What is data source filters in Tableau?

What is the difference between data source filter and extract filter in Tableau?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/ Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University

# Unit 09: Managing, Organizing and Enhancing Data in Tableau

CONTENTS					
Objectives					
Introduction					
9.1 Data Visualization					
9.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization					
9.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data					
Summary					
Keywords					
Self-Assessment					
Answers for Self-Assessment					
Review Questions					
Further Readings					

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand data visualization
- Analyze tools of data visualization
- Analyze data using tablue

# **Introduction**

In our increasingly data-driven world, it's more important than ever to have accessible ways to view and understand data. After all, the demand for data skills in employees is steadily increasing each year. Employees and business owners at every level need to have an understanding of data and of its impact.

That's where data visualization comes in handy. With the goal of making data more accessible and understandable, data visualization in the form of dashboards is the go-to tool for many businesses to analyze and share information.

# 9.1 Data Visualization

Data visualization is the graphical representation of information and data. By using visual elements like charts, graphs, and maps, data visualization tools provide an accessible way to see and understand trends, outliers, and patterns in data. Additionally, it provides an excellent way for employees or business owners to present data to non-technical audiences without confusion.

Data visualization is the practice of translating information into a visual context, such as a map or graph, to make data easier for the human brain to understand and pull insights from. The main goal of data visualization is to make it easier to identify patterns, trends and outliers in large data sets. The term is often used interchangeably with others, including information graphics, information visualization and statistical graphics.

Data visualization is one of the steps of the data science process, which states that after data has been collected, processed and modeled, it must be visualized for conclusions to be made. Data visualization is also an element of the broader data presentation architecture (DPA) discipline, which aims to identify, locate, manipulate, format and deliver data in the most efficient way possible.

Data visualization is important for almost every career. It can be used by teachers to display student test results, by computer scientists exploring advancements in artificial intelligence (AI) or by executives looking to share information with stakeholders. It also plays an important role in big data projects. As businesses accumulated massive collections of data during the early years of the big data trend, they needed a way to get an overview of their data quickly and easily. Visualization tools were a natural fit.

Visualization is central to advanced analytics for similar reasons. When a data scientist is writing advanced predictive analytics or machine learning (ML) algorithms, it becomes important to visualize the outputs to monitor results and ensure that models are performing as intended. This is because visualizations of complex algorithms are generally easier to interpret than numerical outputs.

## Why is data visualization important?

Data visualization provides a quick and effective way to communicate information in a universal manner using visual information. The practice can also help businesses identify which factors affect customer behavior; pinpoint areas that need to be improved or need more attention; make data more memorable for stakeholders; understand when and where to place specific products; and predict sales volumes.

Other benefits of data visualization include the following:

- ✓ the ability to absorb information quickly, improve insights and make faster decisions;
- ✓ an increased understanding of the next steps that must be taken to improve the organization;
- an improved ability to maintain the audience's interest with information they can understand;
- ✓ an easy distribution of information that increases the opportunity to share insights with everyone involved;
- ✓ eliminate the need for data scientists since data is more accessible and understandable; and
- ✓ an increased ability to act on findings quickly and, therefore, achieve success with greater speed and less mistakes.

## 9.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization

Data visualization is a crucial part of data analytics that helps you visualize your data and uncover significant trends and patterns that would otherwise have been lost. Effective data visualization depends on your software as nobody has the time to code the visualizations themselves with loads of data involved in the process.

Several data visualization tools, such as Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service (VBCS), Tableau, Power BI, etc., have comparable features and capabilities, making selecting the right tool for your

needs even more challenging. So, what are the factors to be considered in choosing the right data visualization solution for your use case?

Let us talk deep on it. Here are the main specifics.

## 1. Dashboard Design

It is important to check on the right balance between the simplicity and complexity of a dashboard when it comes to enterprise reporting. While simpler designs may be easy to use, they may not be able to pack in much helpful information. However, complex dashboards could clutter your screen and make it difficult to understand the data right in front of your eyes. If you're not an expert and don't know much about dashboard design, know that the dashboard must have balanced colors naturally appealing to the eye. It is intuitive to have colorful highlights between appropriate white spaces. Too much white space could over-simplify the design, while too much color could affect usability. Modern tools like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service strike a balance between simplicity and complexity and avoid highly complex designs even if they could deliver much more information in a compact setting.

## 2. Use Case

Different use cases demand different types of dashboards. For example, a simple use-case like the real-time analytics of a store will be very different from a more complex use-case like viewing stock market reports. It's a great way to personalize your data visualization, and several modern Analytics & BI Applications like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service offer this feature. Not only is the solution tailored to your needs, but it also provides an enhanced user experience.

## 3. Data Connectivity

Data is key to your visualization; poor data integration or missing data can have a considerable impact. Business data is the primary input for a data visualization tool, so ensuring that the right data sources are connected to the tool is of paramount importance. Data is often pulled from multiple dynamic sources, so it needs to be up-to-date for your visualizations to stay relevant. The ability to connect and integrate with other data sources is a critical factor in enabling effective data visualization.

## 4. Target Audience

Data visualizations often convey information to users who don't fully understand the application or the process. They could include line-of-business users, external users, and other stakeholders. They only need access to the data relevant to their role in the organization. The ability of data visualization tools like Oracle VBCS to adapt according to the audience plays a key role. So, ensure the tool is specific to the target audience and provides role-based user access.

## 5. Functionality

Keeping the data visualization tool's functionality aligned with your organization's needs is crucial. Business leaders often consider going for the software packed with the most number of features or with greater functionality, when in reality, they only require a fraction of these capabilities. Not only does it increase complexity, but it also drives up costs and impacts your ability to use it for its true purpose. Ultimately, you're left with too many features you don't need and will never use. Focus on acquiring the functionality your organization truly needs instead of fancy features, and you can keep adding more functionality as your business grows. Oracle VBCS allows you to add features based on your evolving needs.

## 9.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data

Data visualization tools are cloud-based applications that help you to represent raw data in easy to understand graphical formats. You can use these programs to produce customizable bar charts, pie charts, column charts, and more.

Following is a handpicked list of Top Data Visualization Tool with their popular features and website links. The list contains both open-source(free) and commercial(paid) software.

Followings are some popular data visualization tools

#### 1) Zoho Analytics

Zoho Analytics is a robust and versatile data visualization tool. It allows users to create insightful reports and dashboards, and visually analyze any data in minutes. It features an AI powered assistant that enables users to ask questions and get intelligent answers in the form of meaningful reports.



## 2) Power BI

Power BI is a Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tool which helps you to convert data from various data sources into interactive dashboards and reports. It provides multiple software connectors and services.



## 3) Whatagraph

Whatagraph is a data visualization tool that enables you to monitor and compare the performance of multiple campaigns. This application allows you to transfer custom data from Google sheet and API.



#### 4) Tableau

Tableau is a robust tool for visualizing data in a better way. You can connect any database to create understandable visuals. It is one of the best visualization tools that enables you to share visualization with other people.



## 5) Qlik

Qlik is a data visualization software which is used for converting raw data into knowledge. This software acts like a human brain which works on "association" and can go into any direction to search the answers.



## 6) Adaptive Insights

Adaptive Insights is a data visualization tool built to boost your business. It is one of the best data visualisation tools that helps you to plan, budget, as well as forecast to make better decisions.



## 7) Dundas BI

Dundas BI is an enterprise-ready Business Intelligence platform. You can deploy it as the central data portal for your company or integrate into any website.



## 8) Domo

Domo is a cloud platform that helps you to conduct analysis and create interactive visualization. It enables you to examine important data using graphs and pie charts. This app helps you to simplify administration data.



## 9) Cluvio

Cluvio is a platform that enables you to run SQL queries for your database. It allows you to visualize the result in a better and understandable way.



#### 10) Datawrapper

Datawrapper is an open-source tool that enables you to create interactive charts. You can load CSV (Comma-separated Values data files into this app and embed maps onto your website.

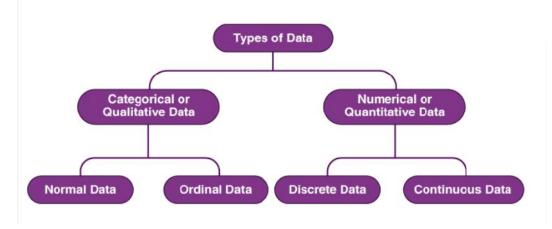


## Types of data

The data is classified into majorly four categories:

- 1. Nominal data
- 2. Ordinal data
- 3. Discrete data
- 4. Continuous data

Further, we can classify these data as follows:



## Qualitative or Categorical Data

Qualitative data, also known as the categorical data, describes the data that fits into the categories. Qualitative data are not numerical. The categorical information involves categorical variables that describe the features such as a person's gender, home town etc. Categorical measures are defined in terms of natural language specifications, but not in terms of numbers.

Sometimes categorical data can hold numerical values (quantitative value), but those values do not have a mathematical sense. Examples of the categorical data are birthdate, favourite sport, school postcode. Here, the birthdate and school postcode hold the quantitative value, but it does not give numerical meaning.

## Nominal Data

Nominal data is one of the types of qualitative information which helps to label the variables without providing the numerical value. Nominal data is also called the nominal scale. It cannot be

ordered and measured. But sometimes, the data can be qualitative and quantitative. Examples of nominal data are letters, symbols, words, gender etc.

The nominal data are examined using the grouping method. In this method, the data are grouped into categories, and then the frequency or the percentage of the data can be calculated. These data are visually represented using the pie charts.

## Ordinal Data

Ordinal data/variable is a type of data that follows a natural order. The significant feature of the nominal data is that the difference between the data values is not determined. This variable is mostly found in surveys, finance, economics, questionnaires, and so on.

The ordinal data is commonly represented using a bar chart. These data are investigated and interpreted through many visualisation tools. The information may be expressed using tables in which each row in the table shows a distinct category.

## Quantitative or Numerical Data

Quantitative data is also known as numerical data which represents the numerical value (i.e., how much, how often, how many). Numerical data gives information about the quantities of a specific thing. Some examples of numerical data are height, length, size, weight, and so on. Quantitative data can be classified into two different types based on the data sets. The two different classifications of numerical data are discrete data and continuous data.

## Discrete Data

Discrete data can take only discrete values. Discrete information contains only a finite number of possible values. Those values cannot be subdivided meaningfully. Here, things can be counted in whole numbers.

Example: Number of students in the class

## **Continuous Data**

Continuous data is data that can be calculated. It has an infinite number of probable values that can be selected within a given specific range.

Example: Temperature range

## Summary

- Data visualization is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations. These visual displays of information communicate complex data relationships and data-driven insights in a way that is easy to understand.
- Data visualizations are used to discover unknown facts and trends. You can see visualizations in the form of line charts to display change over time. Bar and column charts are useful for observing relationships and making comparisons. A pie chart is a great way to show parts of a whole. And maps are the best way to share geographical data visually.

• To craft an effective data visualization, you need to start with clean data that is wellsourced and complete. After the data is ready to visualize, you need to pick the right chart.

## **Keywords**

**Data:** In computing, data is information that has been translated into a form that is efficient for movement or processing.

**Data Visualization:** Data and information visualization is an interdisciplinary field that deals with the graphic representation of data and information.

**Charts:** A data chart is a type of diagram or graph, that organizes and represents a set of numerical or qualitative data. Maps that are adorned with extra information (map surround) for a specific purpose are often known as charts, such as a nautical chart or aeronautical chart, typically spread over several map sheets.

**Data analysis:** Data Analysis. Data Analysis is the process of systematically applying statistical and/or logical techniques to describe and illustrate, condense and recap, and evaluate data.

## Self-Assessment

1. What is true about Data Visualization?

A. Data Visualization is used to communicate information clearly and efficiently to users by the usage of information graphics such as tables and charts.

B. Data Visualization helps users in analyzing a large amount of data in a simpler way.

- C. Data Visualization makes complex data more accessible, understandable, and usable.
- D. All of the above
  - 2. Which are pros of data visualization?

A. It can be accessed quickly by a wider audience.

- B. It can misrepresent information
- C. It can be distracting
- D. None Of the above
  - 3. Data can be visualized using?
- A. graphs
- B. charts

C. maps

- D. All of the above
  - 4. Which are cons of data visualization?
- A. It conveys a lot of information in a small space.
- B. It makes your report more visually appealing.
- C. visual data is distorted or excessively used.
- D. None Of the above
  - 5. Which of the following is not a data visualization tool?
  - A. Tablue

- B. Cluvio
- C. Microsoft Word
- D. Domo
- 6. Data visualization is also an element of the broader \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. deliver presentation architecture
- B. data presentation architecture
- C. dataset presentation architecture
- D. data process architecture

7. Which of the intricate techniques is not used for data visualization?

- A. Bullet Graphs
- B. Bubble Clouds
- C. Fever Maps
- D. Heat Maps
  - 8. Which method shows hierarchical data in a nested format?
- A. Treemaps
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts

9. Which one of the following is most basic and commonly used techniques?

- A. Line charts
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts
  - 10. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_-
  - A. Collaboration of data
  - B. Data Blending
  - C. Real time analysis
  - D. Data is more small and fit
  - 11. Where can we apply global filters?
  - A. Dashboards
  - B. Stories
  - C. Sheets
  - D. All of the above
  - 12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations.

- A. Data visualization
- B. Data
- C. Tablue
- D. None of above
- 13. Who is the parent company of Tableau?
- A. Salesforce
- B. Workday
- C. Microsoft
- D. Google
- 14. What are the file extensions in Tableau ?
- A. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- B. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- C. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- D. All of the above
- 15. Power BI is a product of\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Facebook
- B. Oracle
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

## **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2.	А	3.	D	4.	С	5.	А
6.	В	7.	С	8.	А	9.	А	10.	D
11.	D	12.	А	13.	А	14.	D	15.	С

# **Review Questions**

- 1. What do you mean by data visualization?
- 2. Explain the need for data visualization tools in now's industry.
- 3. What is the difference between data and data visualization?
- 4. Explain Types of Data Visualizations Elements.
- 5. What do you mean by data visualization tools? Explain with an example.

# Purther Readings

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications



https://www.tableau.com/

https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University

# Unit 10: Making Comparisons and Basic Calculation

CONTENTS					
Objectives					
Introduction					
10.1 Usage of Tableau software:					
10.2 Why Tableau?					
10.3 Features of Tableau:					
Tableau Product Suite					
10.5 Installation steps					
10.6 Configure Tableau Server for a forward proxy					
Summary					
Keywords					
Self-assessment questions					
Review Question					

## **Objectives**

- After studying this unit, you will be able to:
- Understand concept of data visualization.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand real time analysis.
- Collaboration with data.

# Introduction

Tableau is an excellent data visualization and business intelligence tool used for reporting and analyzing vast volumes of data. It is an American company that started in 2003—in June 2019, Salesforce acquired Tableau. It helps users create different charts, graphs, maps, dashboards, and stories for visualizing and analyzing data, to help in making business decisions. Tableau has a lot of unique, exciting features that make it one of the most popular tools in business intelligence (BI). Let's learn more about some of the essential Tableau Desktop features. Now that we know what is tableau exactly, let us understand some of its salient features.

Tableau is capable of connecting with a wide range of data sources. It can connect to files present in your system, such as Microsoft Excel, text files, JSON, PDF, etc. It can also work on data present on a database server, such as Microsoft SQL Server, MySQL, Oracle, Teradata, etc. There are other saved data sources that Tableau can connect with. It also can connect and fetch data from cloud sources, like AWS, Azure SQL Data Warehouse, and Google Cloud SQL.

Tableau Uses:

## 10.1 <u>Usage of Tableau software:</u>

The best features of Tableau software are

Data Blending

Real time analysis

#### Collaboration of data

The great thing about Tableau software is that it doesn't require any technical or any kind of programming skills to operate. The tool has garnered interest among the people from all sectors such as business, research.

Tableau is a powerful and fastest growing data visualization tool used in the Business Intelligence Industry. It helps in simplifying raw data in a very easily understandable format. Tableau helps create the data that can be understood by professionals at any level in an organization. It also allows non-technical users to create customized dashboards.

Data analysis is very fast with Tableau tool and the visualizations created are in the form of dashboards archers, different industries, etc.

Business Intelligence Data Visualization Data Blending Data Collaboration Query translation into visualization To create no-code data queries Real-time data analysis To manage large size metadata To import large size of data

## 10.2 <u>Why Tableau?</u>

Why use Tableau software when there are a whole lot of tools available to perform data visualization?

Tableau is greatly used because data can be analyzed very quickly with it. Also, visualizations are generated as dashboards and worksheets. Tableau allows one to create dashboards that provide actionable insights and drive the business forward. Tableau products always operate in virtualized environments when they are configured with the proper underlying operating system and hardware. Tableau is used by data scientists to explore data with limitless visual analytics.



## **10.3** Features of Tableau:

- Tableau Dashboard
- Collaboration and Sharing
- Live and In-memory Data

- Data Sources in Tableau
- Advanced Visualizations
- Mobile View
- Revision History
- Licensing Views
- Subscribe others
- ETL Refresh and many more make Tableau one of the most famous Data Visualization tools.

## What is Data Visualization in Tableau?

Data Visualization is a pictorial representation of a dataset or information using maps, graphs, charts, and other visual elements. Data Visualization helps in easy understanding of the trend, insights, patterns, and other connections in a Dataset. Tableau is one of the most popular Data Visualization tools used by many enterprises and businesses to gain better insights into their data to offer the best customer experience.

#### How does Tableau work?

The major work of Tableau software is to connect and extract the data stored in various places. It can pull data from any platform. Tableau can extract data from any database, be it Excel, PDF, Oracle, or even Amazon Web Services.

Once Tableau is launched, ready data connectors are available which allow you to connect to any database.

The data extracted can be connected live to the Tableau data engine, Tableau Desktop. This is where a Data Analyst or a Data Engineer works with the data that was pulled up and develop visualization. The created dashboards are shared with users in the form of static files. The users receiving dashboards view the files using Tableau Reader.

The data extracted from Tableau Desktop can be published to Tableau Server, which is an enterprise platform where collaboration, distribution, governance, security model, and automation features are supported. Using Tableau Server, end users can access the files from all locations, be it a desktop or a mobile phone.

## How Does Tableau Work How Does Tableau Work

Gartner Magic Quadrant for Business Intelligence and Analytics Platforms

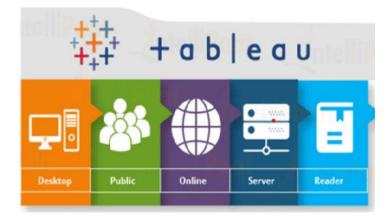
Following are the two ways in which Data Analytics of Tableau can be described:

Developer Tools: Tools used in development, like designing charts, dashboards, reports, and visualizations, come under this category. The major Tableau products in this category are Tableau Public and Tableau Desktop.

Sharing Tools: By the name, you would have understood what these tools do. Well, they are used for sharing reports, visualizations, and dashboards which are created using the developer tools.

The main products that fall in this category are Tableau Online, Tableau Reader, and Tableau Server.

## 10.4 Tableau Product Suite



#### What is Tableau Desktop?

This product allows one to code and modifies the reports. Starting from creating reports and charts to combining them to form a dashboard, all this work is done in Tableau Desktop.

Tableau Desktop is classified into the following according to connectivity and data sources:

#### Tableau Desktop Personal

The development features of the Tableau Desktop Personal version are close enough to that of the Tableau Desktop. In this particular version, the workbook is in private mode and the access is limited. That means, these workbooks can't be posted and are for personal use only. Therefore, they have to be divided either on Tableau Public or Offline.

#### Tableau Desktop Professional

This version is very much like Tableau Desktop, only that the work generated or created in Tableau Desktop is published on the Tableau Server. In this version, there would be full access to all sorts of data types. It is great for people who wish to publish their work on the Tableau Server.

## What is Tableau Reader?

It is a tool that allows one to view visualizations and workbooks generated using Tableau Public or Tableau Desktop. This data can easily be filtered, yet modifications are limited. Since anyone getting the workbook can view it using Tableau Reader, there is no security.

#### What is Tableau Server?

This is mainly used to share visualizations and workbooks which get generated in the Tableau Desktop application throughout the organization. The work will become accessible once it is uploaded to the respective servers.

To increase sharing of dashboards in Tableau Server, you should publish your work beforehand in Tableau Desktop. Though, it's not completely mandatory for licensed users to have an installed Tableau Server. They just need the login credentials using which they can verify these reports.

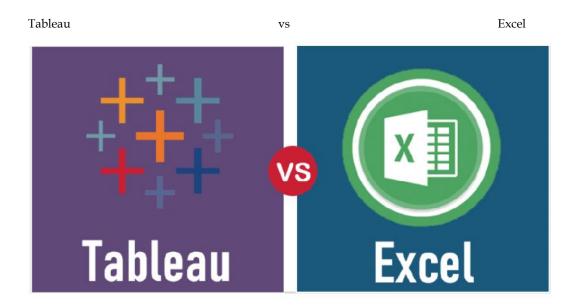
## Tableau Online

As the term 'online' suggests, Tableau Online is a sharing tool. It has a similar usage as Tableau Server, but the data is saved on servers that are provided in the cloud maintained by the Tableau group.

The data that can be published on Tableau Online has no storage limit. Tableau Online and Server, both need workbooks that are created by Tableau Desktop to broadcast the data. Data streamed from web applications, be it Salesforce or Google Analytics, are supported by both, Tableau Online and Tableau Server.

## Tableau Public

Tableau Public is specially built for money-saving users. As the word 'public' suggests, the created workbooks can't be locally saved, rather it is sent to Tableau's public cloud which can be accessed by the general public. This is an economical version which is very good for people wanting to learn and share their data with people.



Excel and Tableau, are data analysis tools, but both of them have a unique approach to data exploration. Where Excel works with columns and rows in spreadsheets, Tableau explores the Excel data using its drag-and-drop feature. It formats the data in graphs and pictures that are easy to

Tableau	MS Excel
Tableau is basically a data visualization tool which provides pictorial and graphical representations of data.	Excel is basically a spreadsheet for working with data in rows and columns. You need to first represent your data into a tabular format and then you can apply visualizations on top of it.
In Tableau, you can gain insights that you never thought possible. You can play with interactive	When it comes to Excel, you need to have a prior knowledge of the insight that you

visualizations, deploy data drilling tools, and explore various data that is available, and you don't need to have any specific knowledge of the insight you are looking for.	want and then work with various formulae in order to get there, along with that tabulation is also needed.
With Tableau, it is all about an easy and interactive approach.	In Excel, you need to have some programming in order to come up with real-time data visualization.

#### Advantages of Tableau

#### Fantastic Visualizations

You can now work with a lot of data that doesn't have any order to it and create a range of visualizations. Well, thanks to the in-built features of Tableau which help you create visualizations that surely stand out of the crowd. You also have the option of switching between different visualizations to bring about a greater context, ways of drilling down data, and exploring the data at a minute level.

#### In-depth Insights

Tableau can help enterprises futuristically to analyze data without any specific goals in mind. You can explore visualizations and have a look at the same data from different angles. You can frame 'what if' queries and work with data by hypothetically visualizing it in a different manner and dynamically adding components for comparison and analysis. When you are working with real-time data, then these capabilities are highlighted in a huge manner.

#### User-friendly Approach

This is the greatest strength of Tableau. It is built from the ground level for people who don't have any technical skills or coding experience. So, everything can be done with this tool by anybody without any prior set of skills. Since most of the features are in a drag-and-drop format, each visualization is so intuitive and self-depicting



.Working with Disparate Data Sources

Tableau has a powerful reason to be included by various organizations in today's data-driven world where data can come from any point and any disparate sources. Tableau has an edge over other Business Intelligence and Analytics tools as it lets you work by connecting to various Tableau data sources, data warehouses, and files that exist in the cloud, big data that exists in spreadsheets, and non-relational data, among other types of data. Tableau effortlessly blends all different types of data to help organizations come up with compelling visualizations.

Adding Datasets

Be it a database or an Excel workbook, with Tableau, one can easily add new datasets which get automatically blended with Tableau using common fields.

Switching Between Visualizations

You also have the option of switching between different visualizations to bring about a greater context, with ways of drilling down data and exploring it at a minute level.

Tableau is one of the top Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tools available today. It is being used by most of the Fortune Global 500 list of companies in order to derive valuable insights from their data.

# 10.5 <u>Installation steps</u>

Running Setup

After you download the Tableau Server installation file, follow the instructions below to install the server.

**Important:** Do not install a beta version of Tableau Server in your production environment. You should also never restore a production Tableau Server installation using a backup of a beta version.

- 1. Sign in as a user with administrator access to the computer where you want to install Tableau Server and double-click the installation file.
- 2. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete Setup and install the application.

Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		<u></u>		×
Tableau Server 2021.4				
Install customizations				
Install location:				
C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server			Browse	. 1
		-		
	< Back		Next >	

The default installation path is C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server\<version>. The Setup program displays the install path without the version, like this: C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau\Tableau Server. You can choose a different location, including a different drive, either by browsing to or typing in a new path. Be aware that if you browse to a location, the Setup program appends \Tableau Server to the end of the path. You can remove this if it is not the location you want.

If you are upgrading from Tableau Server version 2018.1 or earlier and Tableau was installed to a non-default location, you need to specify the location of your existing version. Upgrade steps vary depending on your target version and install location. See Upgrade Tableau Server Overview for information on how to choose your upgrade steps.

**Note:** If you are prompted by Windows Defender Firewall, click **Allow access**. You may need to do this multiple times for the installation to complete.

3. Click Next.

🕸 Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		1944		×
Tableau Server 2021	.4			
Server installation type				
Select the Tableau Server installation type. If this is an installation directory to upgrade.	upgrade, click Back and navig:	ate to the e	existing	
Select a type of install for Tableau Server				
Create new Tableau Server installation.				
O Add additional node to existing Tableau Server c	luster.			
	< Back		Next >	

On the **Server installation type** page, you can specify whether you are installing the first node of a Server installation, or additional nodes in a multi-node installation. You do not need to change this from the default (Create new Tableau Server installation.) unless you are installing a multi-node Tableau Server. If you are installing a multi-node Tableau Server, see Install and Configure Additional Nodes.

4. Click Next.

🕸 Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		1 <u>000</u>		×
++++ ++++ Tableau Server 2021.4				
Product activation type	C2			
Use the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service to activate Tab anyone who can activate their copy of Tableau Server online.	leau Server. This opti	on is ava	ilable to	
Select this option when: • Activating Tableau Server online • Installing Tableau Server in the cloud • Installing Tableau Server on a virtual machine or other non-pe	ersistant environmen	t		
Do not use this option when: • Activating Tableau Server offline • Installing Tableau Server in an air-gapped environment				
Selecting ATR for product activation is a permanent choice that ca	annot be undone late	er.		
Use ATR for product activation				
Learn more				
	< Back		Install	

On the **Product activation type** page, select whether you want to use the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service to activate Tableau Server (the default), and then click **Install**. For more information about the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service, see Activate Tableau Server using the authorization-to-run (ATR) service(Link opens in a new window).

5. After the installation completes, click **Finish**. Setup will then open the TSM configuration web page on the computer where you are installing Tableau Server.

If you need to support characters that are not the Latin-1 set, install the Windows Language Packs via **Control Panel > Regional and Language Options**. The language packs will need to be installed on the initial server as well as any additional nodes.

# 10.6 <u>Configure Tableau Server for a forward proxy</u>

If your organization uses a forward proxy solution to access the internet, then configure Tableau Server to use the proxy server. Tableau Server must access the internet for map data and for default licensing functionality.

We recommend configuring Tableau Server for a forward proxy solution at this point of the installation process. See Configuring Tableau Server on Windows to work with a forward proxy

Activate and Register Tableau Server

Tableau Server requires at least one product key that both activates the server and specifies the number of license levels you can assign to users. You can access your product keys from the Customer Portal.

If you need to activate Tableau Server on a computer that is offline, see Activate Tableau Server Offline - Adding a License. If you need to activate additional product keys to add capacity to an existing Tableau Server installation, see Add Capacity to Tableau Server.

#### Prerequisite

Prerequisite

Before proceeding with the procedures in this topic, complete the following prerequisites as outlined in Install and Configure Tableau Server:

#### Install TSM

TSM uses port 8850. If you are running a local firewall, open port 8850.

Configure Product Key Operations with Forward Proxy

- If the computer where you are installing Tableau Server has been configured to connect to the internet through a forward proxy, follow the procedure in the topic, <u>Configure</u> <u>Product Key Operations with Forward Proxy</u>, before continuing.
- 2. Sign in to Tableau Services Manager Web UI.

The account you use must have administrative privileges on the computer where TSM is installed.

3. On the Activate page, Enter or paste your product key and click Activate Product Key.

After your product key is activated, it appears under Activated Product Keys.

0				
Activate	Register	Setup	Initializ	e
Ente	er your license product key to	get started with Tableau S	ierver.	
Th	duct Key he key has 20 characters 0000-0000-0000	00-0000-000		Tableau Server requires at least one product key that activates the server and specifies the number of license levels you can assign to users You can access your product keys from the Tableau Customer Portal.
	I can't find m	y product key.		Activated Product Keys No product key currently activated
Activa	te Product Key		Next	
	Try it free f	or 14 days		
	Start Tableau	Server Trial		

- 4. To activate another product key, type over they key you just entered to add the new product key, and then click **Activate Product Key**. After your product key is activated, it appears under **Activated Product Keys**. Continue adding product keys in this manner until you're done.
- 5. When you're finished activating product keys, click Next.

**Note:** If the product keys you have activated don't have the necessary capacity, such as not enough cores or only a Viewer role product key, Tableau Services Manager displays the **Insufficient licenses applied** dialog box. Click **Activate Another Product Key** to add another product key and increase capacity on your Tableau Server installation.

Insufficient licenses applied

You have not activated enough product keys for your Tableau Server deployment.

If you try to activate Tableau Server using these licenses, it may not run properly. We recommend that you activate additional licenses to support this Tableau Server deployment

Tableau Customer Portal Troubleshooting

Activate Another Product Key

6. On the **Register** page, enter your information into the fields and click **Register**.

ctivate	Register	Setup	Initiali:
	Register with Table	au. All fields are required.	
	Contact Information		
	First Name	Last Name	
	Phone Number	Email	
	Company Information		
	-		
	Industry	Company Size	-
	Department	Job Role	•
	Region Information City	Postal Code	
	Country/Region	State/Province	•
By re	gistering, you confirm that you	agree to the processing of your ; he <u>Privacy Statement</u> .	personal

If you have a product key for Data Management or Advanced Management, you must activate that key to use the additional functionality. Product keys for these licenses should only be activated after at least one capacity product key has been activated on the server.

- For license information on Tableau Data Management, see License Data Management.
- For license information on Tableau Advanced Management, see <u>About Tableau Advanced</u> <u>Management on Tableau Server</u>.

## **Summary**

- Tableau Desktop has a rich feature set and allows you to code and customize reports. Right from creating the charts, reports, to blending them all together to form a dashboard, all the necessary work is created in Tableau Desktop.
- For live data analysis, Tableau Desktop provides connectivity to Data Warehouse, as well as other various types of files. The workbooks and the dashboards created here can be either shared locally or publicly.
- Based on the connectivity to the data sources and publishing option, Tableau Desktop is classified into
- Tableau Desktop Personal: The development features are similar to Tableau Desktop. Personal version keeps the workbook private, and the access is limited. The workbooks cannot be published online. Therefore, it should be distributed either Offline or in Tableau Public.
- Tableau Desktop Professional: It is pretty much similar to Tableau Desktop. The difference
  is that the work created in the Tableau Desktop can be published online or in Tableau
  Server. Also, in Professional version, there is full access to all sorts of the datatype. It is
  best suitable for those who wish to publish their work in Tableau Server.

## **Keywords**

- Tableau connects and extracts the data stored in various places. It can pull data from any
  platform imaginable. A simple database such as an excel, pdf, to a complex database like
  Oracle, a database in the cloud such as Amazon webs services, Microsoft Azure SQL
  database, Google Cloud SQL and various other data sources can be extracted by Tableau.
- When Tableau is launched, ready data connectors are available which allows you to connect to any database.
- Depending on the version of Tableau that you have purchased the number of data connectors supported by Tableau will vary.
- The pulled data can be either connected live or extracted to the Tableau's data engine, Tableau Desktop. This is where the Data analyst, data engineer work with the data that was pulled up and develop visualizations.
- The created dashboards are shared with the users as a static file. The users who receive the dashboards views the file using Tableau Reader.
- The data from the Tableau Desktop can be published to the Tableau server. This is an enterprise platform where collaboration, distribution, governance, security model, automation features are supported.
- With the Tableau server, the end users have a better experience in accessing the files from all locations be it a desktop, mobile or email.

## **Self-assessment questions**

- 1. Default aggregation used for tree map\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Avg
  - b. Count
  - c. Sum

2. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_

- a. Collaboration of data
- b. Data Blending
- c. Real time analysis
- d. Data is smaller and more fit

3. How do you find the field is discrete in Tableau ?

- a. Green color
- b. # symbol
- c. Blue color
- d. None

4. What percent of total profits do the top 10 customer by Sales represent in sample superstore dataset ?

- a. 5.03%
- b. 17.54%
- c. 16.26%
- d. 3.50%

5. Which of the following is not a Trend Line model?

- a. Linear Trend Line
- b. Binomial Trend Line
- c. Exponential Trend Line
- d. Logarithmic Trend Line

6. Where can we apply global filters?

- a. Dashboards
- b. Stories
- c. Sheets
- d. All of the above

7. The Tableau Product Suite consists of\_\_\_\_\_

- a. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public, Tableau Online, Tableau Server, Tableau Measure
- b. Tableau Desktop, Tableau Public , Tableau Online , Tableau Server , Tableau Reader
- c. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public , Tableau Dimension , Tableau Server, Tableau Reader
- d. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public , Tableau Online, Tableau Server , Tableau Organic
- 8. Tableau File Extension is\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. twbx
  - b. twby
  - c. twbw
  - d. twbz

9. What is the possible cause of the data not being updated?

- a. Data Extrac needs an update
- b. The data source configuration of Data Extract needs to be refreshed
- c. Services on Data Extrac are not running
- d. The workers of Data Extrac are taking a timeout

10. What type of join is used in blending?

- a. Left join
- b. Full join
- c. Right join
- d. Inner join

11. A justifiable reason to utilize a projectile chart.

- a. Looking at the genuine against the objective deals
- b. Examining the pattern for an era
- c. Showing the business development for a specific year
- d. Adding information and ascertaining tally measure

## 12. What insight will the Link Utilization Hourly Trend give you?

- a. This will allow us to identify the specific times during the day the bandwidth utilization is the highest
- b. This will allow us to identify the critical links that don't need attention
- c. This will allow us to correlate bandwidth usage to user traffic
- d. This will allow us to identify and set the optimum bandwidth thresholds in Tableau
- 13. Data Values available for the visualization\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Basic Expression
  - b. Table Calculation
  - c. None of the above
  - d. LoD Expression

14. In which Region do all Product Categories fall beneath the overall average profit in sample superstore dataset?

- a. East
- b. West
- c. Central
- d. South

15. Which of these is not a datatype in Tableau?

- a. Integer
- b. Character
- c. Float
- d. String

1 c	2 d	3 c	4 a	5 b	6 d	7 b	8 a
9 c	10 a	11 a	12 a	13 b	14 d	15 b	

# **Review Question**

- 1. What Are the Data Types Supported in Tableau?
- 2. How Will You Understand Dimensions and Measures?
- 3. What is Meant by 'discrete' and 'continuous' in Tableau?
- 4. What Are the Filters? Name the Different Filters in Tableau.
- 5. What Are the Different Joins in Tableau?

# Extreme to the teadings for the teading of teadi

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

CONTENTS
Objectives
Introduction
3.1 Data Sources in Tableau
3.2 Combining Data Sources
3.3 Tableau Sets & Parameters
Summary
Keywords
Self-Assessment
Answers for Self-Assessment
Review Questions
Further Readings

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand sets and parameters
- Analyze data using the tableau parameter
- Understand data sources

## Introduction

In order to master any Business Intelligence tool, the most basic operation we need to learn is to connect to a data source. Once we establish a successful connection with a data source, we can access all its data, bring some part of it in Tableau's repository (extract) and use it for our analysis. Tableau offers a myriad of data sources such as local text files, MS Excel, PDFs, JSON or databases and servers like Tableau Server, MySQL Server, Microsoft SQL Server, etc.

A data source is made up of fields and groups. In the same way that folders on your hard disk contain and organize your files, fields contain the data that users enter into forms that are based on your form template, and groups contain and organize those fields.

# 3.1 Data Sources in Tableau

Tableau can connect to all the popular data sources which are widely used. Tableau's native connectors can connect to the following types of data sources.

- File Systems such as CSV, Excel, etc.
- Relational Systems such as Oracle, Sql Server, DB2, etc.
- Cloud Systems such as Windows Azure, Google BigQuery, etc.
- Other Sources using ODBC

The following picture shows most of the data sources available through Tableau's native data connectors.

## Connect Live

The Connect Live feature is used for real-time data analysis. In this case, Tableau connects to realtime data source and keeps reading the data. Thus, the result of the analysis is up to the second, and the latest changes are reflected in the result. However, on the downside, it burdens the source system as it has to keep sending the data to Tableau.

## In-Memory

Tableau can also process data in-memory by caching them in memory and not being connected to the source anymore while analyzing the data. Of course, there will be a limit to the amount of data cached depending on the availability of memory.

## Combine Data

Tableau can connect to the same time. For workbook you can a relational source by connections. This is which is a very unique

## How to Establish a

Moving on, let us see data source from will show you how to an MS Excel file and in Tableau.

Open Tableau Desktop as it opens, you will

🔀 Tableau - Sook4	
File Data Server Help	
*	
Connect	Search
To a file	
Facel	Actian Matrix
Text File	Actian Vector
Access	Amazon Aurora
Statistical File	
Other Files	Amacon Redistofi
	Arter Datahase
lo a server	Clouders Hadoop
Tableau Server	UstaStax Enterprise
Microsoft SQL Server	EXASolution
MySQL	
Oracle	Google Analytics
Amazon Redshift	Google BigQuery
More Servers >	Google Cloud SQL
	Hortonworks Hadoop Hive
Saved data sources	HP Vertica
Sample - Superstore	IBM Biglinsights
World Inducators	

## Sources

different data sources at example, in a single connect to a flat file and defining multiple used in data blending, feature in Tableau.

## Connection?

how do we connect to a Tableau Desktop. We establish a connection to use its data for analysis

in your system. As soon get the Tableau welcome

page. On this page, you will find a blue pane on the left with the heading Connect. In this pane, you will find a list of data connectors for file-based and server-based sources. You can click on the data connector name, select a file or establish a connection.

E Date au Coel Antern from Apin	in 11 days					× 3	× n
4	-						
Connect	Open						
To a File					Upan a Workbook		
MicrosoftExcel							
Testia							
JSCH life							
Microsoft Access							
PDF file							
Spatial le							
Statistical / lie							
More							
lo a Server							
Tablasu Server							
Morasoft BOL Server							
MySQ							
Orische							
Amazon Redshift							
Nore							
Sawoo Xera Sources							
	Sample Workbooks				Mora Samplas		
Sample Superstord World Indicators	COLORDO A C	and the second	A				
Worka indicators			111				
	BIED 8000 HENRIG II CIDIN 0111 0						
	superstead	lung in the	Work: indicitives				

To fetch a Microsoft Excel file, we click on the option Microsoft Excel from the list.

Connect		Search		
Microsoft Excel				
JSCN file				
Microsoft Access			infult Quic (Ecolis On Inc (S 3 2018)	
PDFfile				
Spatial He				
Statistical / le				
More				
Tables Server				
Morosoft BOL Server				
Nyso				
Amazon Redshift			MongoDE Bill Connector	
	>			
Sample Successor				
World Indicators				
			Configent Q	

It will open a new dialog box from where you can access files from your system. We have a sample Excel file which we are going to select and click Open.

8	20	cen .					×	
	-	······································	• Desktop > Datafisir	3	~ C	Search Catafiair	P	
Connect	Qu.	a size • New Folces				18 •	. 0	
To a File Microsoft Excel Techtie USCN file Microsoft Access PDF file Statistical file Statistical file Micro		- OrwDrikw I This PC 1 3D Clajects 1 Desktop	0 3 fample - Supporrae	¢				0%
Tableru Server Morason BOL Server			ample Suppristore			Excel Workbooks (*)ds*	ter sek	
MySQ						Cpe: 🗢	lancel	
	-	trup at				In such a subsection of the su	auna	
Amazon Redshift				MongoDE El Connector				
More	>							
Sample Superstore								
World Indicators								
				Firstal Greenploin Dutabase				

This will open the contents of the Excel file in a Data Source tab in a Tableau workbook.

El Tatte au Feest Innier a License Explose in File Data Serrer Window Heip	n 1° days		-	n x
♦ ← → Ξ ○ <sup>1</sup>	⊎- Superstore data			
Connections Adu				
Sample - Superstore				
Sheets 2				
E Order: E freps: E felters E Marwillans		Drag sheets here		
	III = Sort felds Deta source order		Show alloses Show haren fields	+   1.0M2
H Data Scorce Slow[] Pg 7	η			

This tab has a Connections pane at its left which shows the name of the data source and its contents; that is, the number of sheets in the case of an Excel file.

We can manage and view the contents of a data source by dragging and dropping sheets to the central pane. It will display the entire table with proper rows and columns of the respective sheet.

♦ ← → □ ○	e- S	uperstore d	lata						Conn (i) Liv	ection No Extrac		Filters 0 Ad
Connections A	dd								0.11	Eastern Contract		
Sample - Superstore Mercent Licel	> Orde	rs										
heets												
Orders												
# People												
III Reburns												
To New Union												
10 Herr Vision												
	THE R. O.	ort fields Data sour							Therese	liases 🔝 Show t	and an Parker	1000
									1000000	299.992 - 1923.203	and the second	- 10 C
	dedara .	Abe	Ditters.	Creating	Also Conterna	All, General	Aux Detwo	And Orders	O deta	Orders :	Crown	O Delera
						Customer ID	Customer Na	Segment		City	State	Postal Code
	Row ID	Order ID	Order Date	Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer it.	Curstornier rea	Segrement	Country			
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	CG-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	a
	Row ID		08-11-2016							Contraction of the local distance	Kentucky Kentucky	
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156	08-11-2016 08-11-2016	11-11-2016	Second Class	CG-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson Henderson		4
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016	11-11-2016 12-11-2016	Second Class Second Class	08-12520 08-12520	Claire Gute Claire Gute	Consumer Consumer	United States United States	Henderson Henderson	Kentucky California	4 9
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016	Second Class Second Class Second Class	C0-12520 C0-12520 DV-13045	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff	Consumer Consumer Corporate	United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida	4 9 3
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688 4 US-2015-100966	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class	09-12520 09-12520 04-18045 50-20395	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer	United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale	Kentucky California Florida	4 9 3 3
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 10-10-2015	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class	C0-12520 C0-12520 DV-13045 S0-20335 S0-20335	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale	Kentucky California Florida Florida	4) 9) 3) 3) 9)
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-139668 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812	08-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-08-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 10-10-2015 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	C0-12520 C0-12520 DV-18045 S0-20385 S0-20385 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFlair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California	4 9 3 3 9 9
	Row ID	CA-2010-152156           CA-2010-152156           CA-2016-152156           CA-2016-138688           US-2015-100966           S           US-2015-100966           G           CA-2014-115812           CA-2014-115812           CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 10-10-2015 14-06-2014 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20385 SO-20395 BH-11710 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFiair DataFiair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California California	4 9 3 9 9 9
		CA-2010-152156           CA-2010-152156           CA-2010-152156           CA-2016-1380688           US-2015-100966           SUS-2015-100966           CA-2014-115812           CA-2014-115812           CA-2014-115812           CA-2014-115812           CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	12-13-2016 12-13-2016 16-06-2016 19-10-2015 19-10-2015 14-06-2014 14-06-2014 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	C0-12520 C0-12520 DV-18045 S0-20385 S0-20385 BH-11710 BH-11710 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFlair DataFlair DataFlair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles Los Angeles Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California California	4, 4, 9, 3, 3, 3, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9,

In addition to this, you can also add a new data source here by clicking on the **Add** option and then selecting the data file or connector of your choice.

( + E O	u∙ Superstore data				Conn @ Lia	ection va Olexbra	d	Fitem D Ado
Sample - Superstore	New Data Source							
neets A	Microsoft secol							
Propic	Textfle	Amazor Adhena			Show a	hases Show	n doen fields	000 + row
1 Refurns	USON file Microsoft Access PDF file		Ais Context or IL Customer N	Ais Aise Segment	z Robo Gountry	B Online Erty	TE O circo Sibabe	D Come Postal Code
	Spatial		0 Claire Gube	Consumer	United States	Fenderson	Fantucky	4343
	Statistical life		0 Cipirc Gute	Conguitter	United States	Fenderson	Kontucky	1242
	More		S Denin Ven H	H Corporate	United States	Los Angeles	Celifornia	900
	Tax Server		5 Sean 0'00" n	all Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale	F cr da	3330
	Tableau Server		5 Sean 12 Inte	Encourter	United States	Init Laudernale	Lorda	cor
	Microcoft SCL Server		0 DalaFair	Canisamen	United States	Los Arigetes	California	5000
	MysqL		D. DateLar	Lansumer	United States	Los Argelta	Cristeena	Sec.02
	Orace		0 DataFair	Consumer	United States	Los Argeles	Celifornia	9000
	Amazon Redst if.		0 Datal ar	Consumer	United States	Los Argolos	Contornia	500.
	More >		0 DataElair	Costoner	United States	1 v Algel-s	Colfornia	\$7.05
			0 DataFair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	Csifornia	9000
	Saved Data Sources		0 BataE air	Carsumer	United States	Los Acgelas	Criftenia	5007
	Sample - Superstore		0. And was Aller	Consumer	United States	Concard	North Carolina	2500
	World Indianan		0. Irent Mitoto	Consumer	United States	Section	Wanington	0811
		Coogle Shocts His Lanvaria Hadaca Frida	5 Harold Paul	Home Office	United States	Feet Weeds	Twise	7610

Or, by clicking on the Data tab present on the top-left bar and then selecting **New Data Source** option from there.

B.	New Data Source Ctrl+D			0000									Filters	
c t	Refresh Data Source Digilizate Data Source Paste Data as Connection Chri+V Poste Data as Data Source Export Data to CSVL Close Data Source		Superstore data     Convector     Superstore data     Orders											
er FF	Edit Data Source Filters Assume Referential Integrity Join Null Values to Null Values	III Se	ort fields Data sour	Show aliases Show hidden fields 1,000 = ro										
π	Maintain Character Case (Excel)		Ate		8	Ner	-liter	Are.	Are	a	•	0	0	
π	Tableau Data Server	IN ID	Order ID	Order Date	Orders Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer ID	Customer Na	Segment	Country	City	State	Postal Code	
4	Sample - Superstore		1 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	C0-12520	Clare Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	42	
			2 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	(6-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	42	
			3 CA-2016-138688		16-06-2016	Second Class	DV-13045	Darrin Van Huff	Corporate	United States		California	9	
			4 US-2015-108966		18-10-2015	Standard Class	\$0-20385	Sean O'Donnall	Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale		33	
			5 US-2015-108966		18-10-2015	Standard Class	50-20335	Sean O'Donnell	Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale		33	
			6 CA-2014-115812		14-06-2014	Standard Class	BH-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	9	
			7 CA-2014-115812		14-06-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	91	
			B CA-2014-115812		14-06-2014	Standard Class	BH-11710	DataFlair	Consumer		Los Angeles	California	90	
			9 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	89-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90	
		3	10 CA-2014-115012	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	8++11710	DataFiair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90	
		3	11 CA-2014-115812	09-00-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	BH-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	9	
		3	12 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	84-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	91	
			13 CA-2017-114412	15-54-2017	20-04-2017	Standard Class	AA-10480	Andrew Allen	Consumer	United States	Concord	North Cerolina	21	
		3	14 CA-2016-161389	05-12-2016	10-12-2016	Standard Class	IM-15070	Irene Maddox	Consumer	United States	Seattle	Washington	96	
		1	15 US-2015-118983	22-11-2015	26-11-2015	Standard Class	HP-14915	Harold Pawlan	Home Office	United States	Fort Worth	Texas	7	

From here, we can sort fields and manage metadata where you can see the names of all the columns present in their concerning tables. In this way, we can also manage multiple linked data sources.

8 ( + E O	⊎• Superste	ore dat	а	Connection (9) Live (1) Extrac	t D A.
Semple - Superstore	Orders				
Sheets a	- United - U				
E hopin	🕅 🔳 Satfeles D		der -		Shewhidden B
E Interna	Managemetadata	inthe	emore I (eld Name		
Eg. New Union	T Kew III	Orders	Kr. 4 (1)		
	=+ Grder ID	Orders	Croer ID		
	E Crime Late	Diders	Loces Date		
	C Ship Date	Orders	SigDe.e		
	59 Ship blobe	Ordern	shi ji faktor		
	N. Customer D	Orders	Custamer (D		
	HI Cuttomer tome	Orders.	Quantiner Name		
	Ru Segment	Orders	Segme L		
	Ο ζουπγ	Orders	Country		
	ee City	Orders	D by		
	State	Orders	State		
	👄 Postal Code	Orders	Fostellode		
	=- Region	Orders	Region		
	Straduet III	Diders.	Perduct II1		
	Pr Calegory	Orders	Celle, or y		
	Pr. Nith-Entrephys	Unders	la (1-) shegtire,		
	R+ Product Name	Orden	Product Name		

Once we load our data source, we can move on to create a worksheet in Tableau. Open the tab called **Sheet1** just next to the **Data Source** tab and you will find a list of available data sources and fields within it. On the left, there is an organized list of available dimensions and measures from where you can select and use them to create charts and graphs. Just drag and drop dimensions and measures to the *Columns* and *Rows* section to start making visualizations.

$\leftarrow \rightarrow \equiv \pm \exists$	and a lar	1.00 16	$[\mathbb{Q} \ \mathbb{Z} \ \mathbb{P} \ \mathbb{Z} + \mathbb{P} + \mathbb{R} \ \mathbb{P}$ Store	arc - 101 - 🖓 🗳				T Sho
	Fages		III Columns				Show Me ×	
iperstore data			E diser					
ensions == > + alguery	Filters		Sheet 1			The state		
ñv ourtry				Earlip ficted nore	108	50.	-	
ustomer II ustomer Name	Marks				-	life.	dis.	
rder Dute rder ID	± Adam	8 III						
ortal ode 🛛 🦽	38.	Sue Teel			1000 H			
roduct ID roduct Name								
ection					-	Ache		
CI wa							1=11	
hip Date hip Mode			1706		Ball.			
tern			Tie d	Drup / whither w	Anna R. (	= 1	674	
urs Oklagary Ieastore Names			- 761 B		Upo the S	drag data Hitt or Otrik Kola lietak	ay to	
iscount rofi:								
uant te								
sien sthude (generated) – 🧲								
n system (a far an and and )								

Every data source, especially server-based sources have different steps to follow in order to establish a connection with. Follow the steps, provide the necessary information and start working with your data in Tableau to carry out the analysis.

# 3.2 Combining Data Sources

There are several ways to combine data, each with their own strengths and weaknesses.

Relationships are the default method and can be used in most instances, including across tables with different levels of detail. Relationships are flexible and adapt to the structure of the analysis on a sheet by sheet basis. However, you can't create relationships between tables from published data sources.

Joins combine tables by adding more columns of data across similar row structures. This can cause data loss or duplication if tables are at different levels of detail, and joins must be established before analysis can begin. You can't use a published data source in a join.

Blends, unlike relationships or joins, never combine the data directly. Instead, blends query each data source independently, aggregate the results to the appropriate level, then present the results together visually in the view. Because of this, blends can handle different levels of detail and also work with published data sources. Blends don't create a new, blended data source (and therefore can't be published as a "blended data source"). Instead, they are simply blended results visualized per sheet.

#### 3.3 Tableau Sets & Parameters

Sets

You can use sets to compare and ask questions about a subset of data. Sets are custom fields that define a subset of data based on some conditions.

You can make sets more dynamic and interactive by using them in Set Actions. Set actions let your audience interact directly with a viz or dashboard to control aspects of their analysis. When someone selects marks in the view, set actions can change the values in a set.

#### Create a dynamic set

There are two types of sets: dynamic sets and fixed sets. The members of a dynamic set change when the underlying data changes. Dynamic sets can only be based on a single dimension.

To create a dynamic set:

- 1. In the Data pane, right-click a dimension and select **Create > Set**.
- 2. In the Create Set dialog box, configure your set. You can configure your set using the following tabs:
  - **General**: Use the General tab to select one or more values that will be considered when computing the set.

You can alternatively select the **Use all** option to always consider all members even when new members are added or removed.

Create Set
Name: Products with Sales 100K +
General Condition Top
Select from list      Custom value list      Use all
Enter search text           Image: While you Were Out" Message Book, One Form per Page
✓ "While you Were Out" Message Book, One Form per Page ▲ ✓ #10 Gummed Flap White Envelopes, 100/Box
▼ #10 Self-Seal White Envelopes
✓ #10 Self-Seaf Ville Envelopes ✓ #10 White Business Envelopes,4 1/8 x 9 1/2
▼ #10 4 1/8" x 9 1/2" Recycled Envelopes
▼ #10- 4 1/8" x 9 1/2" Security-Tint Envelopes
▼ #10-4 1/8" x 9 1/2" Premium Diagonal Seam Envelopes
#6 3/4 Gummed Flap White Envelopes
✓ 1.7 Cubic Foot Compact "Cube" Office Refrigerators
1/4 Fold Party Design Invitations & White Envelopes, 24 8
12 Colored Short Pencils
12-1/2 Diamotor Round Mall Clock
All None Exclude
Summary
Field: [Product Name]
Selection: Selected 1850 of 1850 values
Wildcard: All
Condition: None
Limit: None
Reset OK Cancel

• **Condition**: Use the Condition tab to define rules that determine which members to include in the set.

For example, you might specify a condition that is based on total sales that only includes products with sales over \$100,000.

Create Set
Name: Products with Sales 100K +
General Condition Top
© None
By field:
Sales   Sum
>= • 100,000
Min: Load
Max:
By formula:
Reset OK Cancel

• **Top**: Use the Top tab to define limits on what members to include in the set.

For example, you might specify a limit that is based on total sales that only includes the top 5 products based on their sales.

Create	Set					X
Name	: Produ	ucts with Sal	es 100K +			
Ge	neral	Condition	Тор			
0	None					
۲	By field					
	Тор	•	5		▼ by	
	Sales	ula:		▼ Sum		•
	By form	viid:	10		▼ by	
	Reset				ОК	Cancel

3. When finished, click **OK**.

The new set is added to the bottom of the Data pane, under the Sets section. A set icon  $\bigotimes$  indicates the field is a set.

# Sets

- State High Sales & Profit
- Top Customers by Profit

#### Parameters

A parameter is a workbook variable such as a number, date, or string that can replace a constant value in a calculation, filter, or reference line.

**Example** you may create a calculated field that returns True if Sales is greater than \$500,000 and otherwise returns False. You can replace the constant value of "500000" in the formula with a parameter. Then, using the parameter control, you can dynamically change the threshold in your calculation.

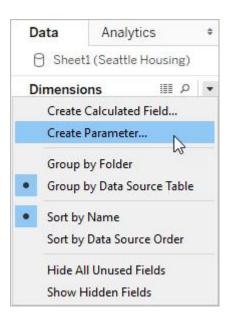
You can even create a dynamic parameter that's set to automatically refresh its current value (to the result of a single-value, view-independent calculation), list of values (based on a data source column), or range of values. This will happen each time the workbook is opened and Tableau connects to the data source referenced by the parameter, or whenever you select Refresh from the data source's context menu..

You can make your parameters more dynamic and interactive by using them in Parameter Actions. Parameter actions let your audience change a parameter value through direct interaction with a viz, such as clicking or selecting a mark.

#### Create a parameter

Follow the instructions below to create a new parameter from the Data pane.

1. In the Data pane, click the drop-down arrow in the upper right corner and select **Create Parameter**.



2. In the Create Parameter dialog box, give the field a **Name**.

Create	Parameter	×
Name:	Reference Date	Comment >>
Prope	erties	

3. Specify the data type for the values it will accept:

Properties		
Data type:	Date	R
Current value:	Float Integer String	
Value when workbook opens:	Boolean Date	
Display format:	Date & Time Automatic	

4. Specify a current value. This is the default value for the parameter. In this case, let's leave the field as is because we'll be using the latest data, which we'll configure in the next step.

Current value:	9/1/2019	
current value:	9/1/2019	

5. Specify a value when the workbook opens. In this case, let's create a dynamic parameter by setting the parameter's default value to the result of a single-value, view-independent calculation.



If there is more than one value, the workbook would not be able to choose a default value. The calculation must also be view-independent so that the value won't change as the viz changes. To do this, you can use a FIXED level of detail (LOD) expression that is not dependent on the structure of the viz. All parts of the calculation

must be inside the FIXED LOD expression. If you use a FIXED LOD expression as the default value and are using context filters, the dynamic parameter will not reflect any context filters. For more information on LOD expressions, see Create Level of Detail Expressions in Tableau.

For this dynamic parameter, let's use **Latest Month**. This means that if the connected data source is updated and the workbook is opened, the parameter will automatically update when the workbook is opened.

Value when workbook opens:	Curre	ent value 🔻
Display format:	~	Current value
Allowable values:		Latest Month
		Month with highest YoY growth
		Today's Month

6. Specify the display format to use in the parameter control (Tableau Desktop only).

Display format:	Automatic 🔻	
Display format: Allowable values:	Automatic	
	Wed, 14 March, 2001 14 March, 2001 March 14. 2001 ♥	

- 7. Specify how the parameter will accept values. You can select from the following options:
  - All The parameter control is a simple text field.
  - List The parameter control provides a list of possible values for you to select from.
  - o Range The parameter control lets you select values within a specified range.

The availability of these options is determined by the data type. For example, a string parameter can only accept all values or a list. It does not support a range.

If you select List, you must specify the list of values. Click in the left column to type your list of values, or you can add members of a field by selecting **Add values from**.

LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

Value	Display As	Fixed
Click to add new value		Add values from
		O When workbook opens
		None

If you select Range, you must specify a minimum, maximum, and step size. For example, you can define a date range between January 1, 2019 and December 31, 2019, with the step size set to 1 month to create a parameter control that lets you select each month in 2019.

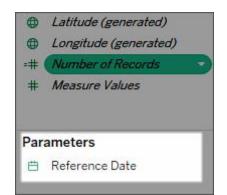
Minimum:	9/1/2019	Fixed	
Maximum:	12/31/2019	Set values from	•
Step size:	1 Days	When workbook opens	
		None	3

In this case, to refresh the parameter's list of values (or domain) whenever the workbook opens, select **List**, and then select **When workbook opens**. Notice that the list of values on the left is grayed out because the workbook is dynamically pulling values from the data source.

/alue	Display As	○ Fixed	
		Add values from	
		When workbook opens	
		None	
		None None	
		Date N	
		Latest Month	
		Month with highest YoY growth	
		Today's Month	

#### 8. When finished, click **OK**.

The parameter is now listed in the Parameters section at the bottom of the Data pane.



The parameter is also available everywhere else you can use a parameter – for example, on the Top tab in the Filter dialog box, or in the Reference Line dialog box. Parameters are global across the workbook and can be used in any worksheet.

# Summary

- Tableau is a popular Business Intelligence tool used by thousands of companies around the world. It helps businesses generate valuable insights by connecting and analyzing the raw data from different sources. It offers various tools and techniques that a business can use to establish relationships between different data sources.
- Parameters in Tableau are the container of values used to calculate and dynamically enter the values that are otherwise not present in the original dataset. You can add conditions and select the range of the values for which you want to create a parameter. After that, you can incorporate these values into reports and dashboards and see their effect on different visualizations.
- Parameters are a method that transfers the control on datasets from the author of the report to the user.
- Parameters or container values in Tableau are mainly used to dynamically enter the values in the dataset that would otherwise not be present in it. With tableau parameters, you can set the range for any dataset and only focus on specific data variables/dimensions for performing data analysis.

#### **Keywords**

**Parameters:** Parameters are useful when you want to add interactivity and flexibility to a report, or to experiment with what-if scenarios. Suppose you are unsure which fields to include in your view or which layout would work best for your viewers.

**Data Source:** Data Source is a name given to the connection set up to a database from a server. The name is commonly used when creating a query to the database. The data source name need not be the same as the filename for the database.

**Sets:** Sets are custom fields that define a subset of data based on some conditions. A set can be based on a computed condition, for example, a set may contain customers with sales over a certain threshold. Computed sets update as your data changes. Alternatively, a set can be based on specific data point in your view.

# Self-Assessment

- 1. What are the different Tableau files?
  - A. Workbooks
  - B. Bookmarks
  - C. Packaged Workbooks
  - D. All of these
- 2. What are the characteristics to distinguish data source?
  - A. Icon/Name
  - B. Connection Type
  - C. Connects to
  - D. All of these
- 3. Tableau was founded by
  - A. Chris Stoltecorrect
  - B. Chris Jordan
  - C. Alexander Fleming
  - D. None
- 4. How do you identify a continuous field in Tableau?
  - A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualizationwrong
  - B.It is identified by a green pill in a visualizationcorrect
  - C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window

- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 5. The icon associated with the field that has been grouped is a \_\_\_\_\_

A. Paper Clipcorrect

B. Set

C. Hashwrong

D. Equal To

6. What are the file extensions in Tableau?

A. Tableau Bookmark (.tdm)

B. Tableau Map Source (.tms)

C. Tableau Preferences (.tps)

D. All of the abovecorrect

7. How do you identify a discrete field in Tableau?

A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization

B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization

C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window

D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values

8. It contains qualitative values.....

- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields

9. It contains quantitative values.....

- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures

- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 10. It contains options to create graphs
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 11. It contains option to apply all formulas
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 12. It can be used to define the level of detail to perform an aggregation on
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 13. In which type of graph geographical role is defined
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions
  - 14. In which type of graph spatial data is required
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot

#### D. Dimensions

- 15. Tableau takes at least one measure in the Rows shelf and one measure in the Columns shelf to create a \_\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions

# **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2.	D	3.	А	4.	А	5.	С
6.	D	7.	А	8.	А	9.	В	10.	С
11.	D	12.	А	13.	В	14.	В	15.	С

# **Review Questions**

- 1. Why Tableau is preferred by the business community?
- 2. What do you mean by data source? How it is important for tableau.
- 3. What is a parameter? Write the steps to implement parameters using tableau.
- 4. What are the different responsibilities of a Tableau professional?
- 5. What are sets?

# Eurther Readings

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications



Web Links

# https://www.tableau.com/

https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

**Unit 11 –** Advance Calculation

# Unit 12: Analytical Topic/Capability

-	
CON	ITENTS
Obje	ctives
Intro	duction
12.1	What is Tableau?
12.2	Installation:
12.3	Data Visualizations
12.4	Various Graphs and Charts
12.5	Filters
Self-a	assessment questions
Ansv	vers for Assessment
Revie	ew Questions

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of different graphs.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand dimensions and measures.
- Understand continuous and discrete data.

# Introduction

Data Visualization with tableau is the process of presenting information through visual rendering. From centuries back, people have used to visualizations such as charts and maps to understand information more quickly and easily. As far as the human brain is concerned, it recognizes visual data more quickly than text data.

#### 12.1 What is Tableau?

Tableau is a Data Visualisation tool that is widely used for Business Intelligence but is not limited to it. It helps create interactive graphs and charts in the form of dashboards and worksheets to gain business insights. And all of this is made possible with gestures as simple as drag and drop!

What Products does Tableau offer?

	Key Features	Other Features	Operating System	License
Tableau Desktop	Creating Dashboards and Stories locally	Tableau Personal - limited data sources, non connectivity to Tableau Server Tableau Professional - Full enterprise capabilities	Windows, Mac	Personal - \$999 Professional - \$1999
Tableau Public	A Massive, public, non commercial Tableau Server	All data published in public	20	Free
Tableau Online	Creating Dashboards and Stories on the Cloud	Live Connections	•	\$500 per year per
Tableau Reader	View Dashboards and Sheets locally	Cannot modify workbooks or connect to the server	Windows, Mac	Free
Tableau Server	Connect to Data sources and share Dashboards	Users can directly interact with Dashboards via browser	Windows	Core Licensing

# 12.2 Installation:

To work on Tableau, you need Tableau, right?

Out of the five above mentioned products, Tableau Desktop, Public and Online offer Data Visual Creation.

#### Tableau Desktop

It is available in the following three formats:

- 1. Free trial for 14 days
- 2. If you are a student or a teacher, you get free access to the <u>Desktop</u> for a full year.
- 3. <u>Purchase Tableau</u>

#### **Tableau Public**

<u>Tableau Public</u> is purely free of all costs and does not require any license. But it comes with a limitation that all of your data and workbooks are made public to all Tableau users.

#### Tableau Online

<u>Tableau Online</u> is the best option for you, if you wish to make your Workbooks on the Cloud and be able to access them from anywhere.

Connect to the Data



You should see a screen similar to the one above. This is where you import your data. As is visible, there are multiple formats that your data can be in. It can be in a flat-file such as Excel, CSV or you can directly load it from data servers too.

You can see that Tableau itself offers some Sample Workbooks, with pre-drawn charts, graphs, and other visuals. I would suggest going through these later for further exploration.

The best way to learn is to get your hands dirty. Let us start with our Data, which can be found <u>here</u>. The data is that of a United States' Superstore which is deliberating over its expansion. It wishes to know the prospective regions of the country where it could and hence requires your help.

The first thing that you will obviously need to do is import the data onto Tableau. So quickly follow the below steps:

1. Since the data is in an Excel File, click on **Excel** and choose the Sample – Superstore.xls file to get :

↓     t→     ↓       SurveyCore     ↓       strain     ↓       Strain     ↓       Deces     ↓       →     ↓       →     ↓       →     ↓       →     ↓       ↓	€ Serrola-Supersore	ing sheets hare
E webt.s	E Sochek Suzanter	Wernsteinen Wernsteinen Serns we poge
5 Data Searces Short 1 To 175		

2. You can see three sheets on the screen, but we are only going to be dealing with Orders here, so go ahead and drag the same on *Drag sheets here* :

k ()⊒≎ amentan an	C+ 01	ders (Sample - S	uperstore)					Our © 1	NGLE C DE	net	Filters 0 fam	1
San pe - Supervise Goal	0.000											
Heads A		ocanuco concil an entre	7007 -						Stovalna	) Shovin ddan	9444   1979	- 105
	H: Sola	ata Dura Seguesticae Sales	Chaine F S	0 0.900 74	ate Delen 25	are Days FG	450 Union F7	407 17400 F <sup>2</sup>	are Solere F2	are Sees 217	AR Osina FII	+ Unio E12
	#-N	и	4.8	11.00	and .	141	1.0	ará	44	100	4.11	
		2594	1.5	6.8	a.2	245	4.4	1415	1.1	268	+.N	
			19.4	0.8	StipMade	fastarer 0	function films	Ingreet.	Seartry	Ctv	State	
	#.N	Order 13	0.8	11.47	TANK THE	TEACHER D			100 117	6.15	1100.0	
	#1¥ 7.981	Ovelar 13 CA-2011-105800	05/01/2013	17/01/2713	Standard Closs	0~13000	Darras Powers	Consulties	United States	Heaster	Texas	
	7.981	14/2011-105800	05/01/2013	17/01/2213	Standard Class	0~13000	Darras Powers	Consultas	United States	Hoaston	Texas	1
	7 981. 740	04/2011-105800 04-2011-11/0255	35,01/2013 36,01/2013	17;01:0213 31;17:,07:3	Standard Class Granderd Class	07-13000 PC-19191	Dantas Powers Phillipe Ther	Consume Arme Office	United States United States	Hoasion Repeate	Texas Hindix	
	7 981 740 740	54/2011-466800 54/2011-11/2025 14/2011-11/2025	05-01/2013 74-01/2013 74-01/2013	17,92,4213 31,97,97 3 31,97,97 3	Standard Class Strendard Class Strendard Class	07-13000 RG-13191 RG-131911	Dantas Powers Phillipe Ther Phillipe Ther	Consumes one Office large Office	United Blates United States United States	Hoasion Dependie Dependie	Texas Hinaix Hinaix	
	7 981 740 741 442	24/2011-06800 24/2011-07825 24/2011-07825 24/2011-07825 24/2011-07826	05/01/2013 54/01/2013 34/01/2013 34/01/2013	77/01/0213 78/07/07 3 28/07/07 3 28/07/02 5	Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class Standard Class	0743000 PC49893 PC49895 PC49895	Darros Powers Philline Ther Philline Ther Philline Liber	Enterna one Office lane Office lane Office	United States United States United States United States	Hoascon Dependite Dependite Nependite	Texas Lineix Lineix Lineix	
	7 981 740 740 740 442 1 760	24/2211-468600 24/2011-012325 24/2011-012325 24/2011-012325 24/2011-012325 24/2011-012825	55,41,2813 94,41,2813 94,41,2813 94,41,2813 94,41,2813	17/01/2213 30/07/2713 30/07/2713 30/07/2713 12/01/2213	Standard Class Strandard Class Strandard Class Strandard Class Strandard Class	0743000 20043093 20043093 20043093 20093 20093	Darran Powers Philline Ther Philline Ther Philline Ther Philline Ther Mick Brown	Consumer once Office lane Office lane Office Consumer	United States (Inited States United States United States United States	Hoaston Repeatie Repeatie Report is Philodelamia	Texas Hinois Hinois Hinois Pernsilvan a	
	7 981 740 741 442 1 760 5 320	542211-46600 747211-115325 144231-115325 144231 115345 542211 143817 542211 143817	55,40,2013 56,41,2013 56,41,2013 56,40,2013 56,40,2013 57,40,2013	17/01/2713 30/01/2713 30/01/2713 30/01/2713 12/01/2713 30/01/2713 11/01/2713	Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	0743000 P043093 P043093 P043093 P043093 M943995 U547200	Darren Powers Philline Ther Philline Ther Philline Cher Micristown Liveers Sourceus	Sonacina Ionie Omice Ionie Omice Ionie Omice Sonacinae Consumae	United States United States United States United States United States	Hoaston Nepesche Nepesche Nepesche Nepesche Philodelaria Les Arabits	Texas Hinsis Hinsis Hinsis Pernsilian a Galifonia	
ij, oravezaci	7 991 740 742 1 760 5 320 7 191	54 2511-465800 74 7511-41 7375 14 7511-41 7375 14 2511 75185 54 2511 75185 54 2511 75185 54 2511 75185 14 2511 75085	05,41,4813 34,41,4813 94,41,4813 94,41,4813 34,41,4813 35,41,4813 35,41,4813	17/01/2713 30/01/2713 30/01/2713 30/01/2713 12/01/2713 30/01/2713 11/01/2713	Standard Class Strendard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Second Class First Class	07-13000 96-43191 96-43191 96-43191 96-43191 96-13191 99-13995 15-17230 10-11-145	Dantes Powers Dellare Ther Phillips Ther Phillips Cher Mick Brown Lives Technologies Jack Otheres	Directive Lone Office Lone Office Lone Office Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	Hoasoni e Repositi e Repositi e Repositi e Philodelarito Leo Anacles Acresa	Texas Hinois Hinois Hinois Pernsulaan a California Licorgia	

Uh oh, the imported data looks a bit different for the first few rows. Don't worry, the solution lies right ahead.

#### **Data Interpreter**

3. You see the option of Use Data Interpreter? Click on it to get the following clean view :

6 4 E 0	C Crit	era (Samala 🔅	superstore)				Overse 18 m			e i Aci
eaneobore 503										
tarde-topedoe	Urdars									
teeds 0	I I ion	1955 Decementor	218° *					Sendene   3	torikine Soly	1000 = 1
Fiji Nav Uhan	*	/he	=	e.	MK.	Aus	/her	Ace	e	6
	Diri Bro C	Our D	D de Data	Citere Trige Carlo	She Meda	Continuer D	Colores Maria	Dourse I	Dougley .	Dian
	7.311	A 2021 1/0800	60/03/2513	00,01/2512	Starcert Class	01-10000	Carran Tenera	Comminer	United States	ibuster
	20		01/01/2018	06,01/2013	Star e ars 2008	PC-19125	Riffra (bar	Harrs Links	Uniced Ruman	lapera la
	24	04-202-415384	01/01/2013	05/01/2013	Startors Stan	PC-10125	RISta Coal	Home Onice	Uniced Scarses	laperd to
	20.3	W-201-112324	64/71/9713	17,01/31-1	Stervart Steel	P0-19125	Bill refter	Horse Titles	Univer States	Magazidae
	1.69	-A-2011-170807	10/12/218	1200/801	stancore ulter	69.8C BR	VICEB-DWF	W13.197	UNDED STORE	PROCESS
	5,523	54,2031,4155,815	05/01/2015	05/01/2018	SaudCas	13.17252	parts Sec. card	Crossee	Urba Steba	Truck galaxy
	7,981	12.2011.106264	10/11/2018	mailer	Peri Tino	10.14120	1417'8 a t	DP LNLA	Bala, Suba	
	2465	GA 2001 16-127	00/02/05/23	10014512	Starkers Slags	NU 17220	Vario Litase d	Hans Littles	Unites States	Renderson
	7,65	04-2011-1-07129	00/01/2013	12/01/2018	Scarcium Diam	MS-17220	Varia Eccus d	Hans Office	Uniced States	renderer
	2.677	W-2011-1-07179	60/01/0713	10,01/2017	Station: Slave	NG-17525	Valle Frend	Home Titles	United Romas	indexo.
	1.916		1205000000000	17-01/27-7	Standard Class	NT-17775	Valaftmat	Home Titles	Liniter Testes	Deuderech.
	2.00	W201-4/07171	10/01/2013	1. dive						
the second		W201-4-07171	10/01/2013 10/11/2018	1,00/8	staucoversize.	We Lited A	VERDETTAR	Harre Janes	NADEC 102290	-

All that messy data magically disappeared!

If you open the Excel data file, you will see some metadata in it, i.e. information about data :

14	A	B
1	Data	Superstore Sales
2	Fields	21
3	Rows	9994

Tableau imports the entire data file as is, but anticipating such discrepancies, explicitly provides a solution in the form of a Data Interpreter. If you wish to view the exact changes that it made, click on **Review the results**, and choose the **Orders** tab in the opened Excel sheet.

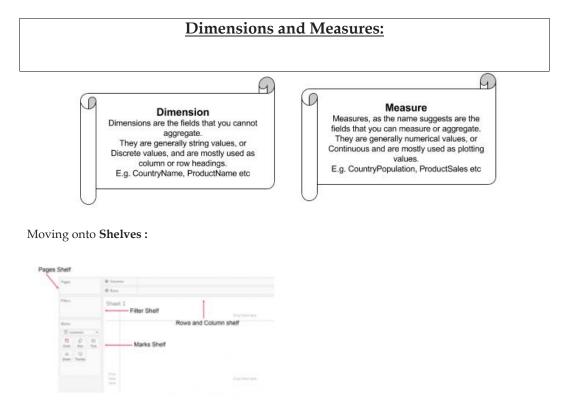
As it will show, it simply removed the erroneous data.

# 12.3 Data Visualizations

As soon as you had imported your dataset, next to the Data Source tab near the bottom of the screen, you immediately must have seen **Go to Worksheet**. A Worksheet is where you make all of your graphs, so click on that tab to reach the following screen:

Fages			ili coun	0.10		
			= 20045			
li ters			Shee	:1	Ster fulliere	
Merks.						
T A	oprast.e					
11 Color	10 600	٦٦ ac				
afa fatail	D To Fe					
			Denyi Tishd Tishe		Topy total base	
	Inters Merks 12 Uzer 15	Vicies Mories Tr Acorrate 12 AO coar aco	Merks. <u>Tri Assense -</u> <u>Str. Jonana</u> <u>Ass. ED</u>	Tites Shee	The bas	Entry         Sheet 1           Strate         Strate in the

Don't get overwhelmed by the various elements that you see here, we will cover them all one by one.



Visualization in Tableau is possible through dragging and dropping Measures and Dimensions onto these different Shelves.

**Rows and Columns :** Represent the x and y-axis of your graphs / charts. **Filter:** Filters help you view a strained version of your data. For example, instead of seeing the combined Sales of all the Categories, you can look at a specific one, such as just Furniture.

Pages: Pages work on the same principle as Filters, with the difference that you can actually see the<br/>changes as you shift between the Paged values. Remember that Rosling chart? You can easily make<br/>oneoneofyourownusingPages.Marks: The Marks property is used to control the mark types of your data. You may choose to<br/>represent your data using different shapes, sizes or text.

And finally, there is Show Me, the brain of Tableau!

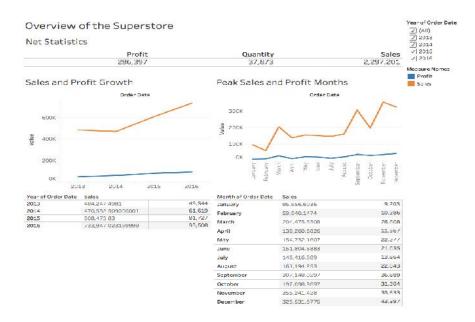


When you drag and drop fields onto the visualization area, Tableau makes default graphs for you, as we shall see soon, but you can change these by referring to the **Show Me** option.

**Note:** Not every graph can be made with any combination of Dimensions or Measures. Each graph has its own conditions for the number and types of fields that can be used, which we shall discuss next.

#### 12.4 Various Graphs and Charts

Using Superstore Sales and Profit Statistics. That would include the Net Sales, the Net Profit and the growth of the two measures, to name a few. Here is a gist of what we will be making:

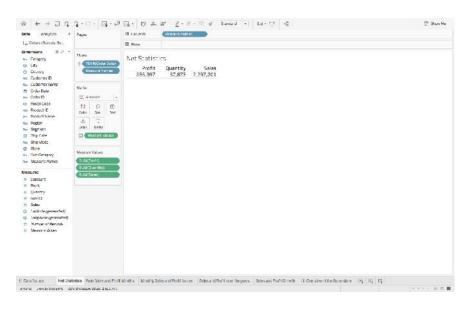


From what can be observed, the net sales are on the rise, but the Profit is creeping up slowly. We can also quite clearly see the peak Sales Months, which could be attributed to various reasons. We can only know more as we explore more.

Before we start, there is one thing that I would like to recommend and that is you name your Worksheets as being done here.

Let's begin with the simplest visualization, and that is displaying the **Net Statistics** numbers. Tableau, being as smart as it is, automatically computes such values under **Measure Names** and **Measure Values**. Follow these steps to make what is called a **Text Table** :

- 1. Drag **Measure Names** from Dimensions onto the central empty area so that you see a Text Table.
- 2. **Measure Names** will be displayed automatically onto Rows, so drag it from Rows to Columns.
- 3. Since we don't really need Measures like the Row ID, Discount, etc, you can drag them off from below the Marks Pane, to get something like this :

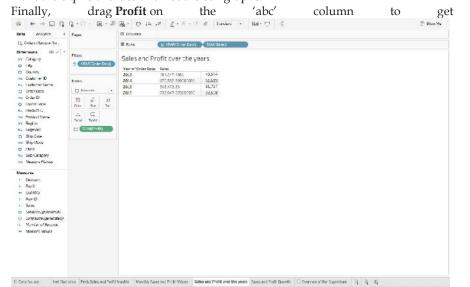


3.

**Note:** Don't get confused by the different colors of the fields that you see. Just remember one small **trick: Blue means** Discrete **and Green**, Continuous.

So we have the net Sales and Profit values, let's delve a little deeper by getting the **Sales and Profit Values over the years**. Let's make another, but a more detailed, Text Table :

- 1. Drag Order Date from Dimensions and Sales from Measures to Rows.
- 2. Right-click on the green **Sales Pill**, and select **Discrete**, in place of **Continuous**, since we want the explicit values and not the bar graphs.



4. Do the same thing for **Monthly Sales and Profit Values**, but this time changes the format of **Order Date**, from **Year to Month**, by right-clicking on **Order Date** in the **Rows**, and choosing Month, to get something like this :

da Anaysou -	Pagea			III Column					
Drows (Sample-Su				≣ R2v€	UI MONTHERE	ra (81.0%040			
nonssans III // - u Category ( City	Elian T	AR(D-w	(Delia)	Monthly 5	Sales and Profit. V	/alues			
Country Custor er ID				January	95/956.6035	9,203			
Customer riams	Naiks			February	59.040.1474	10.395			
		Janute	1.14	MarJi	204,475.8328	28,001			
Onler Date	1.5			Aard	135,250.6826	11,967			
Eastel Doce		2		Ney	154,7.021617	22,377			
Postal Done	Core	917	Test	lame	151,024 50101	21.035			
PROCIECTIL	2.	0		July	145,416 882	13,864			
Procest Name Rappo Segment Ship Suda Ship Mark		nere		August	161,194,253	22,043			
				September	307.148 0257	ab, 8974			
	E (SUMPLE)			October	197,000 9677	1,314			
				None las	355,241,428	15,M17			
				PECOTIDEF	325.56. 8/75	<3,387			
S.b.Catagory Magant Namac									
Damag									
Port									
Owner,									
Rowid									
Ster									
Latitude (generated)									
Langinderigsnerviesl									
Aanter a'Ascorte									
Manar Roats									
							H Growth H Owender		

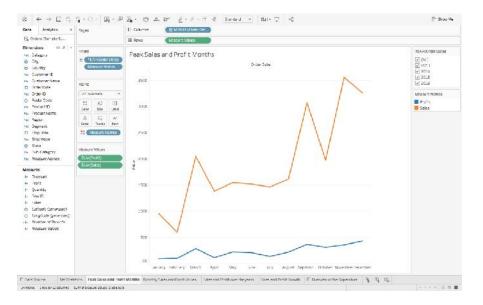
We have just covered the numeric part of the Dashboard, but that is not its selling point. It's the **Line Charts.** Lets quickly learn how to make one :

1. To create the chart of **Sales and Profit Growth**, drag **Order Date** over the **Columns**, **Sales** over **Rows** and then **Profit** over the formed **Sales** axis – so that you

:

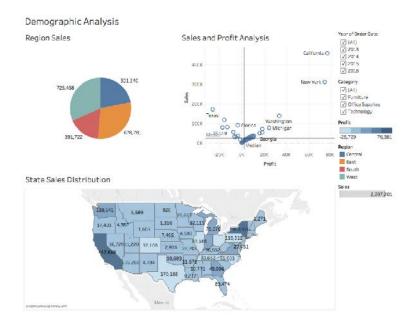
	3-0- A-4			tantnut + Ball-	(1 a)		Thur be
Analytica =	'ngs	iii Columna	E YEAR Side Date				
tors (Sample-Sull)		IE HENS	Missis de Values				
alona III 2 - Magny	Title 12	Color bod	Profit Growth				fileseuro Namas
initiany autometric	C YEAP(Dub) Duby Newsite Names	issues and	Drois-Cate				Erefic Solen
stomer kame tier Esta	Mada.	7304	1				
star ID sta Costa nduct ID							
usbor, Flama Igion Iginari	2009 900 2490 25 C) ~ Patal index 149	6.204					
it Dite It Neco	1 (Ves.eltmx)	5-304	_				
o-Category	Manage Wares						
Nacion Masses	SAMPTED SAMSINI	9 8000 19					
200 unt							
uartey two D		336×					
ales a shada (generalas)		2304					
Shantudo (Johandood) Ivrohan of Jaconski Rocowe (Whue)							
		1204	-				
		54	2013 2014 2015 2016				

2. Repeat the same to find the **Peak Sales and Profit Months**, but again change the format of **Order Date**, from **Year to Month**, and get :



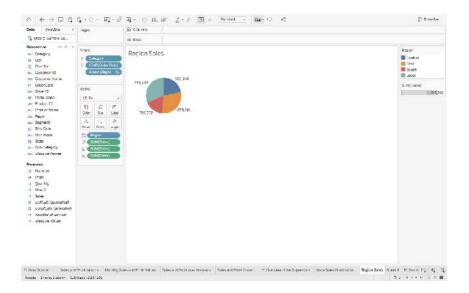
If you were to click on **Show Me**, you will see the different types of Line Charts that you can make, and if you were to hover over each of them, you will get to see their Dimension and Measure requirements too. In case you ever feel lost, I recommend referring to Show Me.

With the previous visualizations, we had gotten a brief overview of the Superstore. Let's dig a little deeper now. The next thing that I can think of exploring is the demographic of the Sales and Profit. What are the States that have the highest Sales Revenue, which ones are generating the maximum Profits:



Before discussing the inferences, let's first create the Pie Chart of Region Sales :

- 1. Drag **Regions** onto Rows and **Sales** onto Columns.
- 2. Go to **Show Me**, and select the **Pie Chart**.
- 3. And finally, drag Sales over the Label in the Marks Pane to get :



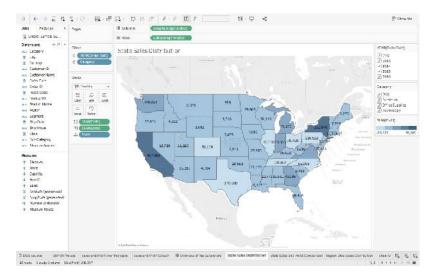
From the visual, it's pretty evident that the two opposite ends, East and West are leading in the Sales game. Let's dissect this a bit more.

**Note :** Whenever you have some geographical data, it is always advisable to plot and see it on a Map to gain better insights.

So, we are now going to make the Map Chart of State Sales Distribution :

1. Since its the States that we wish to analyze, drag **States** onto the empty area, so that you automatically see a Map, with small Circles. Follow this step by dragging **Profits** next. You will notice the size of these circles changing to represent the varying values of Profits. This is called a **Symbol Map**. But we are going to convert this into a **Filled** one, by going to Show Me, and selecting the **Filled Map**.

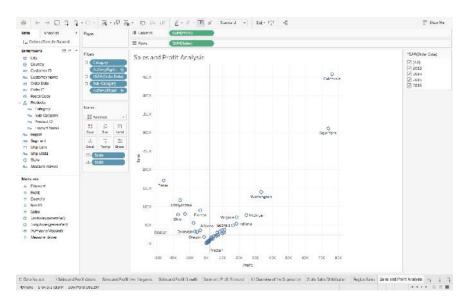
2. Drag **Profits** again, but this time onto **Label** in the **Marks Pane**, to view the Profit Values mapped as well, like so :



California and New York are the top most sellers from the West and East region, but unfortunately, there are other states such as Texas, Colorado which even after having good Sales, have negative Profits! This is certainly not good news for the Superstore. You can perceive a good analysis for the other States as well.

And lastly, here are the steps for making the Scatter Plot of Sales and Profit Analysis :

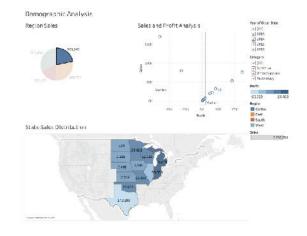
- 1. Drag **Sales** onto Rows, and **Profit** onto Columns. You will see one tiny circle, which actually represents the Total Sales and Profit Values.
- 2. To get more information, drag **States** onto the graph created, so that these circles/bubbles scatter to represent the individual States.
- To better understand the central tendency of the data, we have also added a Median axis as Reference Line. This can be easily done by right-clicking on the Sales / Profit Axis > Adding Reference Line and choosing Median over the default Average Reference.
- 4. Finally, for some more insight, drag **States** again, but this time onto **Label** in the Marks Pane, and get:



The findings from the **Map chart** become more prominent with the following **Scatter plot** inferences :

- The states in the top right, with high Sales and high Profits, mean good business for the organization.
- States with positive Sales and Profits, but near the two respective axis are the ones where there is some scope of improvement.
- Whereas the states that belong to the 2nd or 3rd quarter are the ones which are not generating much revenue.

One of the great things about Tableau is that it lets you interact with the visuals. Have a look at an example :



When we clicked on the Central Region, it highlighted and showed the Central States of the US, along with their respective Sales and Profit scatter. Here we used the chart as a Filter itself which is a feature of a Dashboard. We shall learn how to make one at a later stage.

There is one pretty important analysis that we have yet to touch, and that is Product Statistics. High Sales could be easily attributed to the high cost of the products being sold. Also, when you are considering expansion, you will want to know the Sales distribution of the Products too:

							Order	Date						✓] Furniture:
Category	Year of Ord	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Septem	October	Novemb.	Decemb	Office Supplies     Technology
Furniture	2013	6,243	L840	14,574	7.945	6.913	13,206	10.821	7.320	23.816	12,304	21.555	30,646	
	2014	11,740	3,134	12,500	10,476	9,375	7,714	13,674	9,639	26.273	12,027	30,631	23,086	Year of Order Date
	2015	7,623	3.926	12,473	13,406	15,031	12,027	13.199	13,519	26.739	10,131	33.659	37,069	고 (All) 고 2013
	2015	5,964	5,856	10,893	9,056	16,958	19,009	11,613	15,442	29.028	21,884	37,057	31,407	2 2014
Office	2013	4,851	1,072	8,505	11,155	7.136	12,953	15,121	11,379	27,423	7,211	26,652	13,006	2015
Supplies	2014	1,809	5,368	15,883	12,559	9,114	10,548	4,720	11,735	19.306	8,673	21,218	15,202	2016
	2015	5,300	5,683	17,458	10,640	13,007	10,902	12.677	9,219	23.236	14,799	21,426	38,112	Profit
	2018	21,704	7,408	14,550	15,072	13,737	15,912	10.241	30,060	31.896	23,037	31.472	30,437	-3,014 11.7
Technology	2013	8,148	1,609	42,511	9,195	9,600	8,436	8,004	9,210	30,538	11,938	30.201	20,893	Seles
	2014	4,625	3,449	10,344	11,161	11,543	6,435	10.3/1	15,525	19.01/	10,705	23.674	35,632	Je es
	2015	5,620	12,259	27,255	15,203	28,653	15,502	12364	10,427	22,583	31,583	27,105	82,057	3.024 330,0
	2016	17,035	6.027	55,425	12,383	13,567	17,061	23210	17,519	26,943	32,356	49,919	21,965	
Sub-Catego		egory S	Sales											
Product Sub-Catego Accessories Appliances Appliances Bookcases Copiers Envelopes Fasteners Franchurgy Labels Mechines Proces		egory S	Sales					-					-	

Here we have visualized not just the Sales but also the Profits.

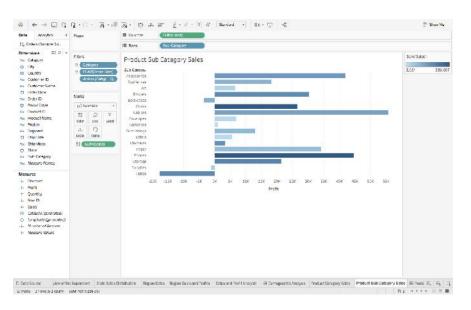
Its quite surprising to see Categories that have high Sales, generating negative profits, like Technology in November 2015, or Furniture in October 2016 and this is inferred from the first chart, which is also called a **Highlight Table**. As the name suggests, it highlights the relative proportion of the Measure Values of our data. So let's learn how to make one :

- 1. Drag Category and Order Date (Year) in Rows.
- 2. Drag Order Date (Month ) over Columns, and Sales over the empty 'abc' fields
- 3. Select **Highlight Table** from Show Me, and drag **Order Date ( Year )** back to Rows, in case it got re-shuffled.
- 4. Finally drag **Profits** over **Colour** in the **Marks Pane**, to get :

a Analistics +	Pagas			III Calumrs		ONTHORSE	-Cat.											
Circlers (Serriple-S				= 8765	314	5°9		e "talijih	se-Exteg									
andors	Filters H (10 H (10		Date:	Product	Categor	100.000 100.000	-esrusry	NERCI	ari	May	Crder	Date 2014	Ананая	vester# .	0750344	www.millori	IN APPEND	Calegory E 04 0 F Functure F Office Supplies
Cusicmer D				Functione	2013	1,243	1,840	14,574	7945	6.912	13.206	10.821	7,520	23.816	17.704	21.565	30,646	14 Technology
Dastrimer Nerris Georr Data Geoerr D	Distin:				2014 2015	11./40 3,673	3.254 7,996	12,510 12,673	10 4/6 13.636	9.3/2 15.011	7.714 12.027	13/6/4 13/195	9.6.9. 19.719	06.7%	10.131	31.88. 71,799	211.86	YFANDoler Brie)
Postal Goldo Product ID	11	ø	π	office Supplies	2016 2013 2054	5.984 6.851 1.859	6,826 1,00-2 0,358	10,813 8,626	9.065 11.155 12.559	16 958 7.13t 9.124	19 009 12 95 1 10 648	11.413 15-121 4,721	15,192 11,271 11,735	29.028 27.125 19.506	21.80 Auto 8.573	37.167 21.262 21.218	31,407 161106 151202	(4) (7 2015 (7 2011
Hoods of Feature Region	Culve	Sec.	Loted		2015	5.820 21.714	6,653 7,458	17.58	10 610	13 007	509.01	12.677	9.316	23.386	14,799	21.128 31.472		12 2015 12 2015
Segment Ship Dote		Toetta Jul(Itruf)		Technology	2013 2014	8,033 0625	3,609 3,409	32,511 10,310	9.195 11.151	9,500 11,643	8,435 6.133	8,004 10.371	9,210 15,525	50.536 19/217	11.135	105,200 23,374	20,893 35,632	SUM(PROTID
Ship Moue 12mle		Jw(Sala			2015 2036	5,620 17,035	12,239 6,017	81,235 33,439	15 213	29 653 13 557	16 902	12.364 23.210	10.427 17.615	22.883 16.945	31.538	27,105	22,057 23,545	3.014 11
Sub-Criegory Messive Nacies																		
Decourt																		
Inclit																		
Quantity Row ID																		
Soles Leaf-use Species Marcol																		
routing toouersteat																		
Manuber of Records Meesure Values																		

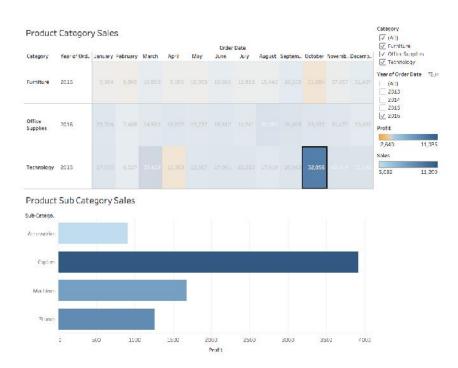
The Product Sub Category Sales is a Bar Chart, which is also quite easy to make :

- 1. Just drag Sub Category over to the Rows
- 2. Drag **Profit** onto the Columns.
- 3. Go to Show Me and choose the **Horizontal Bars**
- 4. For some customization, drag **Sales** over **Colour** in the Marks Pane to attain this final visualization:



From the above graph, we are getting a good idea of the Net Sales and Profit margins of the various products. Notice that even though Tables' Sales are quite high on the scale, it's the only product with the least profit.

Now, just like before, consider interaction with the visualization:

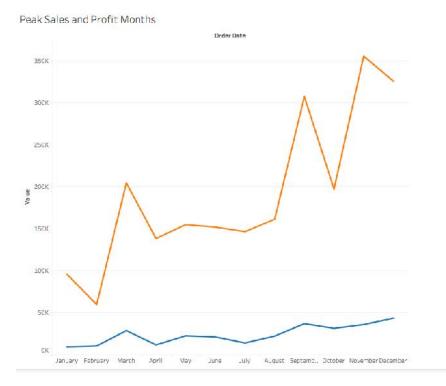


We are now able to view each Category's Products' Sales and Profits, at a low-level granularity of Year and Month!

# 12.5 <u>Filters</u>

Till now we have only made simple charts, that actually provide cumulative data, which is combined data over the lifetime of the Superstore. To look at Sales of a particular Year, a Month, for a certain Product, or to basically view the distinct aspects of the data, **Filters** are the way to go.

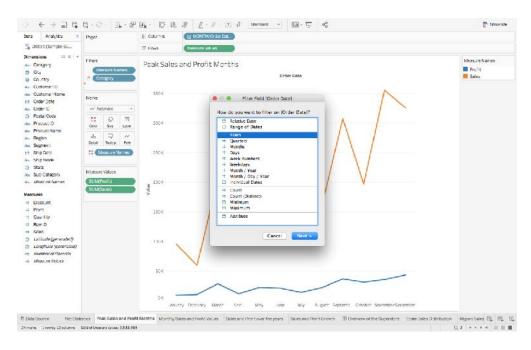
Let's head back to the first-ever Chart that we had made, of Peak Sales and Profit Months :

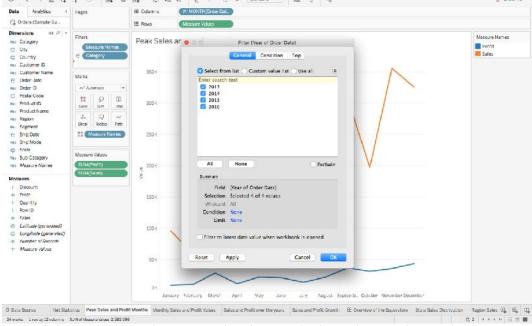


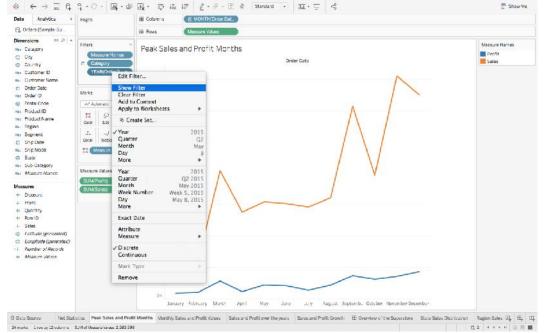
The visual here is an accumulation of all 4 years of data, for all Regions, States, Categories and Sub Categories.

The steps of turning any Dimension into a Filter are the same. Let's first experiment with the Order Date (formatted to Year):

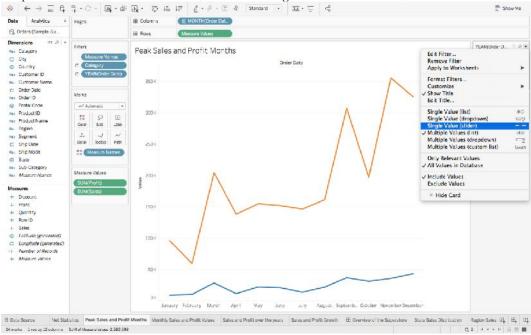
1. Drag the Dimension to the **Filters' Shelf**, to see the following pop up. Here we will be choosing Years :



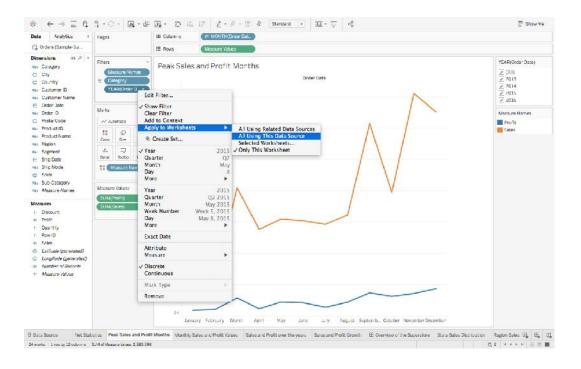




4. You can also change the format of your Filter, for example, whether you wish for a Dropdown list, a Slider, a Single Value List, etc :



5. If you feel that some of your filters can be applied to other sheets as well, then rather than repeating the steps, you can simply **Apply the Filter** to all other relevant Worksheets



#### Summary

- Tableau Public Server. Tableau Public server is a free server in the internet. ...
- Tableau Public Desktop. Tableau Public Desktop is a free desktop application. ...
- Tableau Mobile. Tableau mobile is a mobile application.

- Tableau can handle millions of rows of data with ease. Different types of visualization can be created with a large amount of data without impacting the performance of the dashboards.
- Also, there is an option in Tableau where the user can make "live" to connections to different data sources like SQL etc.

#### Keywords

- Visualization helps people to understand things clearly and have a better insight into the topic.
- Visualization helps to predict the future easily and take better decisions
- Data of large volumes can also be spotted easily and quickly
- Data visualization conveys the information in a universal manner
- It makes it simple to share ideas with others

#### **Self-assessment questions**

- 1. How do you identify a continuous field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 2. How do you identify a discrete field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values

3. The icon associated with the field that has been grouped is a \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Paper Clip
- B. Set
- C. Hash
- D. Equal To

- 4. What are the file extensions in Tableau?
- A. Tableau Bookmark (.tdm)
- B. Tableau Map Source (.tms)
- C. Tableau Preferences (.tps)
- D. All of the above

5. How to view underlying SQL Queries in Tableau?

- A. Create a Performance Recording
- B. Reviewing the Tableau Desktop Logs
- C. Both A and B
- D. None
- 6. Tableau was introduced in the year of
- A. 2000
- B. 2002
- C. 2003
- D. 2005
- 7. What different products Tableau provide?
- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

8. \_\_\_\_\_is an online platform that allows you to host and manage Tableau data sources.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

9. \_\_\_\_\_helps to create reports, dashboards, and stories using different charts and graphs.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_does not need to connect to any source, but it can read reports built on top of any and all of the listed data sources that Tableau Supports.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

11. Your data is out in the public once your report is published on to the \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is for somebody that only needs to monitor the analytics

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

13. For creating variable size bins we use \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table Calculations

14. For writing own calculation we use\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table Calculations

15. For writing separation of two categories we use\_\_\_\_\_

A. Sets

- B. Dimensions
- C. Show me
- D. Table Calculations

# **Answers for Assessment**

1 b	2 a	3 a	4 d	5 с	6 c	7 d	8 a
9 b	10 c	11 a	12 c	13 c	14 c	15 a	

# **Review Questions**

- What makes data visualization good?
- How can you visualize more than three dimensions in a single chart?
- Is Tableau good for data visualization?
- What are the strengths and limitations of Tableau when it comes to data visualization?
- What Are the Data Types Supported in Tableau?
- How Will You Understand Dimensions and Measures?
- What is Meant by 'discrete' and 'continuous' in Tableau?

# Eurther Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



# Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

# Unit 13: Interactive Dashboard Tableau

CONT	ENTS				
Objecti	ves				
Introdu	action				
13.1	What is Data Visualization?				
13.2	Identify the Purpose of the Visualization				
13.3	What are the common challenges?				
13.4	Interactive Representation of Data				
13.5	What are its major processes?				
13.6	What are the best tools?				
13.7	What is the purpose of Big-Data Visualization tools?				
13.8	Top 5 Data Visualization Techniques and Strategies				
13.9	Tableau Pareto Chart				
13.10	Mapping Concepts in Tableau:				
Summ	ary				
Keywo	Keywords				
Self As	sessment				
Answe	rrs for Self Assessment				
Review	v Questions				

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of Advance tableau graphs.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand Show me tab of tableau.
- Understand concept of green and yellow pills (discrete data and continuous data).

## Introduction

Tableau Desktop is a part of the tableau suite for Business Intelligence used for data analytics and visualization. It's a visual analytics solution that allows the user to explore complex datasets from varied sources and perform various operations to drive valuable insights out of them.

On Tableau Desktop, even a non-programmer can connect with a myriad of data sources and transform the data into dashboards. These dashboards can then be shared with multiple users through Tableau Server to make data-driven decisions.

#### Advanced Charts in Tableau

Tableau is a powerful Business Intelligence tool and thus, provides a number of visualizations to represent different business scenarios. It also features the Visualization Query Language or VIZQL that enables you to run queries and interact with the SQL database

Tableau features more than 25 different types of visualizations in terms of charts, maps, and graphs. From a simple bar chart to advanced stacked bar and gauge charts, tableau has it all.

# 13.1 What is Data Visualization?

It uses charts and graphs to visualize large amounts of complex data. Visualization provides a quick, easy way to convey concepts and summarize and present large data in easy-to-understand and straightforward displays, which enables readers insightful information. With the help of its techniques, enterprises are able to see the overview of their unstructured enterprise data in a better way.

What are its key features?

- Identify areas that need attention or improvement.
- Clarify which factors influence customer behavior.
- Decision-making Ability.
- Integration Capability.
- Predict sales volumes.

What are the best techniques?

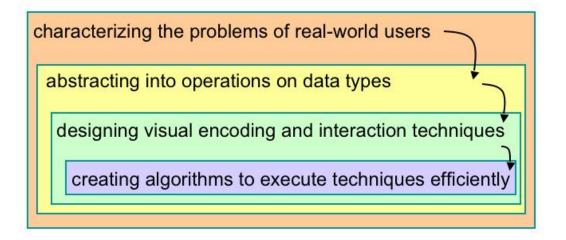
For growing companies, it is the essential part of the business to make business strategies. They follow various visualization techniques listed below:

Understanding the motive of the Visualization

- Know your data.
- Getting to know the structure of your data.
- Which Variables are we trying to plot?
- How x-axis and y-axis will be used for the representation.
- How different colors symbolize visualization.

## 13.2 Identify the Purpose of the Visualization

- 1. Identifying the purpose of creating a chart is necessary as this helps define the structure of the process.
- 2. Select the right chart type.
- 3. Selecting the right type of chart is very crucial as this defines the overall functionality of the chart.
- 4. Attention to Detail using colors, shapes, and sizes.
- 5. Choosing the correct type of color, shape, and size is essential for representing the chart.



# 13.3 <u>What are the common challenges?</u>

Big Data is a large volume, complex dataset. So, such data cannot visualize with the traditional method as the traditional method has many limitations.

- **Perceptual Scalability:** Human eyes cannot extract all relevant information from a large volume of data. Even sometimes desktop screen has its limitations if the dataset is large. Too many visualizations are not always possible to fit on a single screen.
- **Real-time Scalability:** It is always expected that all information should be real-time information, but it is hardly possible as processing the dataset needs time.
- Interactive scalability: Interactive help to understand what is inside the datasets, but as big data volume increases exponentially, visualizing the datasets take a long time. But the challenge is that sometimes the system may freeze or crash while trying to visualize the datasets.

#### What are the Data Visualization techniques and strategies?

It strategy is another on the rundown. You may have the information scrubbed and the bits of knowledge removed, yet you ought to likewise make sense of how to manage all the fortune.

## Better Preparation and Investigation

Information system guesses numerous means, from examining the business sector and industry, picking and organizing information streams — constant or heritage, inner or outer, or both, and so on., to choosing apparatuses and hotspots for information preparing and investigation — manual information researcher examination, front line AI calculations.

#### Identify Areas that need Attention.

As indicated by an Experian report, 95% of U.S. associations state that they use the data to control business openings. Another 84 percent accept information is an essential piece of shaping a business system. With an exponentially developing volume of data, chiefs might appear wealthy and ought to get ready to receive liberal rewards from their increasing resources. Nonetheless, more isn't, in every case, better.

Quick Action

Managing much information can be overpowering and bring about "suffocating" if the organizations don't settle specific difficulties before venturing into an information-driven period.

## 13.4 Interactive Representation of Data

The way we presented information significantly impacts information investigation and deciphers a large amount of information in a continuous structure by using complex arrangements of numerical or verifiable figures. With the vast surges of information promptly accessible to the present organizations across ventures, the test lies in information understanding, essential to the individual association, just as its points, objectives, and long-term targets. Best use of Data The information is essential for the accompanied performance of your business and to help you get the most imaginable incentive. From this, I attempted and tried methods for dissecting and introducing crucial data.

#### What are the key components?

Its component helps to give more details and alternative views to look after the data. Listed below are the components of it.

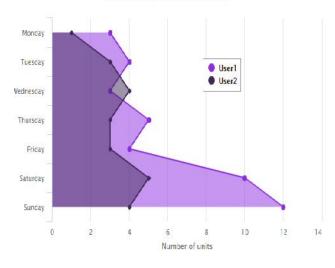
#### Line Charts

Line Charts involves Creating a graph in which data is represented as a line or a set of data points joined by a line.



#### Area chart

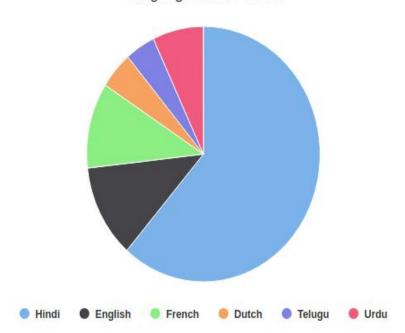
Area chart structure is a filled-in area that requires at least two groups of data along an axis.



## Average fruit consumption

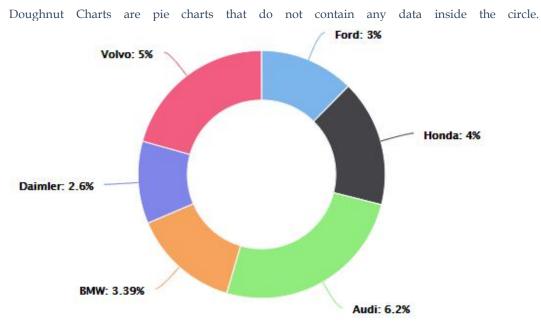
## **Pie Charts**

Pie charts represent a graph in the shape of a circle. The whole chart is divided into subparts, which look like a sliced pie.



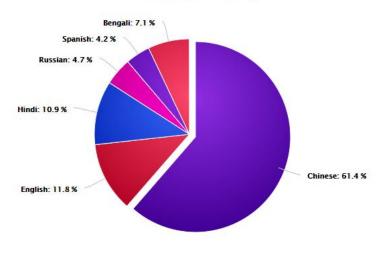
Languages in the World





## Drill Down Pie charts

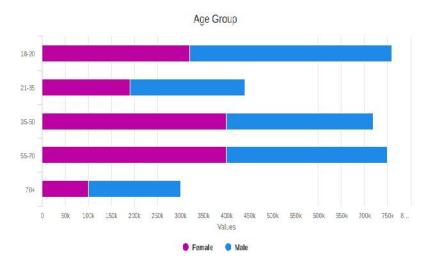
Drill down Pie charts are used for representing detailed description for a particular category. Languages in the World



#### **Bar Charts**

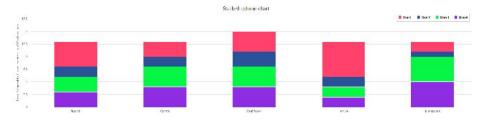
A bar chart is the type of chart in which data is represented in vertical series and used to compare trends over time.

### Unit 13: Interactive Dashboards Tableau



## Stacked Bar

In a stacked bar chart, parts of the data are adjacent to each bar and display a total amount, broken down into sub-amounts.



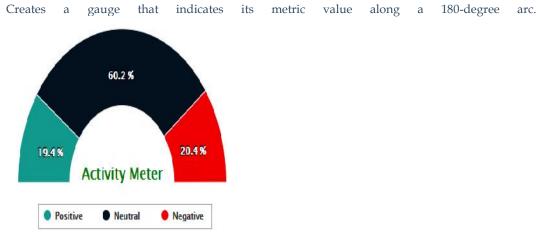
## Gauges

The gauge (gauge) component renders graphical representations of data.

## Gauge Speedometer

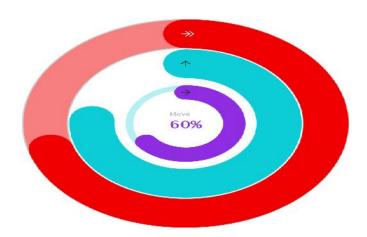






## Activity Gauge

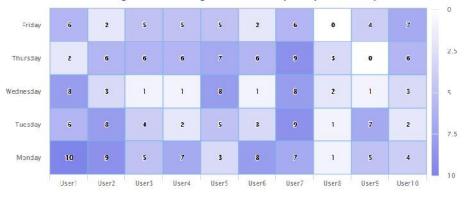
Creates a gauge that shows the development of a task. The inner rectangle shows the current level of a measure against the ranges marked on an outer rectangle.



Activity

#### Heat and Treemaps

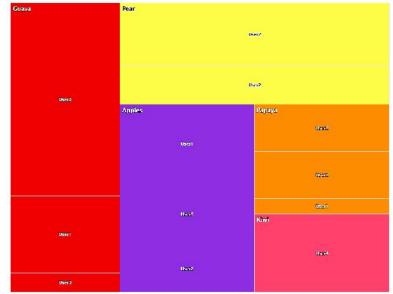
Heatmaps are useful for presenting variation across different variables, revealing any patterns, displaying whether any variables are related to each other, and identifying if any associations exist in-between them



Average Fruit and Vegetable Consumption per weekday

#### Treemap with Levels

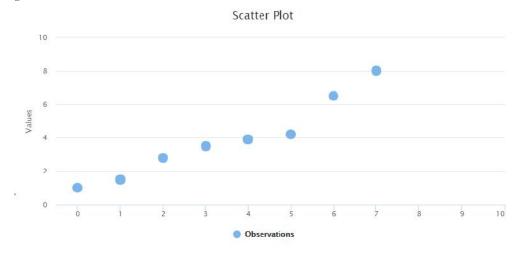
The treemap component displays quantitative hierarchical data across two dimensions, represented visually by size and color. Treemaps use a shape called a node to reference the data in the Fruit consumption



hierarchy.

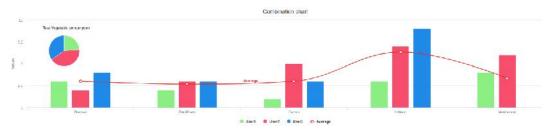
#### Scatter and Bubble Charts

Creates a chart in which the position and size of bubbles represent data. Use to show similarities among types of values, mainly when you have multiple data objects, and you require to see the general relations.



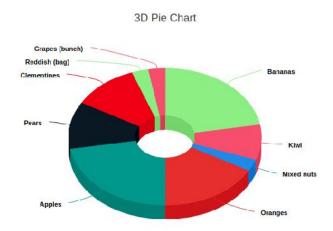
#### Combinations

Creates a graph that uses various kinds of data labels (bars, lines, or areas) to represent different sets of data items.



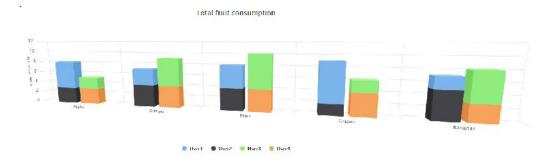
## **3D Charts**

Creating a 3D chart helps rotate and view a chart from different angles, which supports in representing data.



#### 3D Column

A 3D chart of type columns will draw each column as a cuboid and create a 3D effect



## 13.5 <u>What are its major processes?</u>

Each and every data has its particular need to illustrate data. Listed below are the stages and process flow for it.

#### Acquire

Obtaining the correct data type is a crucial part as the data can be collected from various sources and can be unstructured.

#### Parse

Provide some structure for the data's meaning by restructuring the received data into different categories, which helps better visualize and understand data.

#### Filter

Filtering out the data that cannot serve the purpose is essential as filtering out will remove the unnecessary data, further enhancing the chart visualization.

### Mining

Building charts from statistics in a way that scientific context is discrete. It helps viewers seek insights that cannot be gained from raw data or statistics.

## Represent

One of the most significant challenges for users is deciding which chart suites best and represents the right information. The data exploration capability is necessary to statisticians as this reduces the need for duplicated sampling to determine which data is relevant for each model.

## Refine

Refining and Improving the essential representation helps in user engagement.

## Interact

Add methods for handling the data or managing what features are visible.

# 13.6 <u>What are the best tools?</u>

Nowadays, there are many tools. Some of them are:

- **Google Chart:** Google Chart is one of the easiest tools for visualization. With the help of google charts, you can analyze small datasets to complex unstructured datasets. We can implement simple charts as well as complex tree diagrams. Google Chart is available cross-platform as well.
- **Tableau:** The tableau desktop is a very easy-to-use its tool. Two more versions are available of Tableau. One is "Tableau Server," and the other is cloud-based "Tableau Online." Here we can perform visualization operations by applying drag and drop methods for creating visual diagrams. In Tableau, we can create dashboards very efficiently.
- **Microsoft Power BI:** This tool is mainly used for business analysis. Microsoft Power BI can be run from desktops, smartphones, and even tablets. This tool also provides analysis results very quickly.
- **D3:** D3 is one of the best tools. D3.js is an open-source visualization tool.
- **Datawrapper:** Data wrapper is a simple tool. Even non-technical persons can use the Datawrapper tool. Data representation in a table format or responsive graphs like a bar chart, line chart, or map draws quickly in the Datawrapper.
- **Databox:** Databox is another visualization tool. It is an open-source tool. The whole data set can store in one location in the Databox tool. Then discover the insight data and perform visualization operations. In dashboard can view or match data from different datasets.

Many more tools are available per requirements and based on datasets, and visualization tools are chosen.

# 13.7 <u>What is the purpose of Big-Data Visualization tools?</u>

Its tools' purpose is to read complex unstructured data with the help of visual diagrams to benefit our business. One relevant example is the covid 19 affected report. That is a large dataset. Only data scientists can read and find out the pattern and predict the percentage of affected patients.

Approach to Visualize Big Data

Big data is unstructured, and such data can be very easily stored on a NoSql database like MongoDB or relevant information needed to extract from the data and stored on a SQL database. Then from that dataset, with the help of its tools, some charts like bar charts, pie charts, etc., need to plot. Then from those visual chart analyses can be performed.

# 13.8 <u>Top 5 Data Visualization Techniques and Strategies</u>

This section will list 5 basic techniques and strategies you should know to manage and analyze a large amount of data in a simple manner. So, let's get started!

Design your Visualization keeping the Audience in Mind

When it's all said and done, the World Wide Web and Information Technology as an idea are in their early stages – and information perception is a significantly more active part of advanced development. So, the absolute most cultivated business people and officials think that it is hard to process more than a pie diagram, bar chart, or a neatly introduced visual, nor do they have the opportunity to dig profound into information. Hence, guaranteeing that your substance is both moving and custom-fitted to your crowd is one of the most basic information perception methods possible. A few partners inside your association or customers and accomplices content with a straightforward pie diagram. However, others are looking to you to dig further into the bits of knowledge you've assembled, and this is one of the <u>best strategies</u>. For the most significant effect and achievement, you ought to consistently examine those you're introducing. Before a gathering, and ordering your report to guarantee your visuals and level of detail address their issues precisely.

Have Clear Goals for the Visualization Strategy

- Like any business-based interest, from the brand narrating directly through to computerized selling in the past with the representation of your information, your endeavors are convincing as the methodology behind them.
- To structure your perception endeavors, make a legitimate story, and drill down into the bits of knowledge that issue the most. It's critical to set a distinct arrangement of points, targets, and objectives preceding the structure of your administration reports, diagrams, outlines, and extra visuals.
- By building up your focuses on a particular crusade of interest. You ought to plunk down in a synergistic situation with others. Put resources into the extend and Define your endpoints regardless of the type of information that helps you reach them.
- One of the <u>advanced Data Visualization techniques</u> to direct your endeavors is by utilizing a foreordained arrangement of applicable KPIs for your undertaking, efforts, or continuous business endeavors and utilizing these bits of knowledge to create your perceptions.

#### Number charts

• Real-time number diagrams are exceptionally viable when you're looking to grandstand a quick and intuitive review of a specific key presentation marker, regardless of whether it's a business <u>KPI</u>, site appearances, commitment levels, or a level of advancement.

Maps

• Most importantly, maps look incredible, which implies they move commitment in an executive gathering or introduction. Besides, a guide is a snappy, simple, and

absorbable approach to introducing vast or complex geological data arrangements for various purposes.

Pie charts

• While pie graphs have received a terrible rep lately, we feel that they structure a valuable perception device. That presents essential measurements in a simple-to-follow group. Pie diagrams are especially useful while showing the relative arrangement of a specific variable over a static period. What's more, pie diagrams make an essential thing of your representation.

Gauge Charts

- This model shows the working cost proportion, firmly identified with the benefit and misfortune territory of your fund division's critical exercises, and this shading-coded wellbeing measure causes you to access the data you need, even at a quick look.
- Gauge charts can be successfully utilized with a solitary worth or information point. Regardless of whether they're being used in money-related or official dashboard reports to show progress against key execution markers. Check outlines are an astounding guide to feature a quick pattern sign.

#### Colors Matter

- The clearest of our chose information representation procedures. Selecting the right shading plan for your presentational resources is one of the best Techniques and Strategies. That will help improve your endeavors fundamentally.
- The standards of shading hypothesis will notably affect the general accomplishment of your perception model. You ought to consistently attempt to keep your shading plan steady through your information perceptions, utilizing clear differentiation. To recognize components (for example, positive patterns in green and negative trends in red).
- As a guide, individuals utilize yellow as it can be perceived and deciphered easily.

Keep visualizations dashboards Simple and appropriate

- To assist you with taking care of your enormous information and separate it. For the most engaged, legitimate, and absorbable representations conceivable, here are some essential hints:
- Find which information is accessible to you and your association, conclude which is the most significant, and mark each part of data obviously. To make it simple to isolate, break down, and interpret.
- Guarantee that the entirety of your partners, staff, and colleagues comprehend where your information originates from and how to get to it. To guarantee the smooth treatment of bits of knowledge across offices.
- Keep your information ensured and your information taking care of frameworks basic, absorbable, and refreshed. To make the representation procedure as direct and natural as humanly conceivable.
- Guarantee that you use business dashboards that present your most significant bits of knowledge in a straightforward. To-get to deep space quickening the perception procedure while likewise crushing the most considerable incentive from your data.

#### Tell a Data Story

- Like substance showcasing, when you're introducing your information in a visual configuration. With the point of conveying an important message or objective, recounting your story draws. In your crowd and make it simple for individuals to comprehend with negligible exertion.
- Scientific studies affirm that people, in huge, react better to an all-around recounted story and by adopting this strategy. To your representation interests, you won't just astonish your associates, accomplices, and customers with your reports and introductions. However, you build your odds of passing on your most basic messages, getting the upfront investment and reaction. As per best techniques and Strategies, you have to make the sort of changes. That brings about long-haul development, advancement, and achievement.

• To do as such, you ought to order your data, thinking as far as an essayist. Setting up an obvious start, center, and end, just as contention and goals. Building pressure during your account to add the most extreme effect on your different representations.

#### What are the common use cases?

- **Sports Analysis:** Based on previous datasets with the help of visualization tools, a winning percentage prediction is possible. Graph plotting for both teams or players is possible, and analysis can be performed.
- **Fraud Detection:** Fraud detection is a famous use case of big data. With the help of visualization tools after analyzing data, a message can be generated to others, and they will be careful about such fraud incidents.
- **Price Optimization:** In any business product, price set is a significant issue with visualizing tools and all the components used; price can be analyzed and finally compared with market price, and then a relevant price can be set.
- Security Intelligence: Visualizing criminals' records can predict how much threat they are to society. Each country has its security intelligence, and its task is to visualize information and inform others about a security threat.

## 13.9 Tableau Pareto Chart

Named after Vilfredo Pareto, it's a type of chart that contains both a line graph and a bar chart. Here, the cumulative total is represented by the line graph and other data values with a bar chart in descending order.

There is a principle developed in the year 1906 called Pareto or 80-20 rule used to check the efficiency of your business plans. Below is a step-by-step guide for creating a Pareto chart in tableau:

Load the Sample\_Superstore or any other dataset on the Tableau Desktop software.

Add the Sub-Category and Sales dimension from the Data panels to the Columns and Rows sections.

Select the sort option from the drop-down menu of the Sub-Category column.

A dialog box will appear where you have to select the sort order to Descending and other options as mentioned below screenshot.

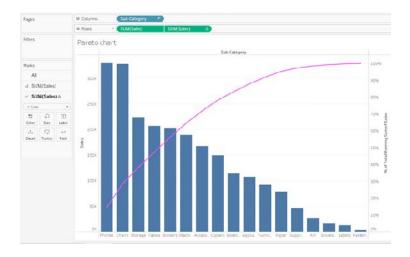


Tableau Maps

Maps have a long history and remain a staple in our daily lives – to navigate on road trips or understand proximity of one location to another. Until recently, maps were static and printed, which limited the potential for business use cases. With technology advancements, content on maps and the maps themselves became digital, interactive, and more appealing as they're incorporated in data analysis and reporting. Seeing location data mapped and included in visualizations has both enhanced understanding by more audiences and offered a valuable, new context. Several best-inclass interactive maps exist, but these ten notable examples cover different topics, span the globe, and demonstrate the power of location data when paired with business intelligence.

Here in tableau, we have different types of maps, which are:

Tableau Proportional symbol maps

Tableau Choropleth maps (filled maps)

Tableau Point distribution maps

Tableau Heatmaps (density maps)

Tableau Flow maps (path maps)

Tableau Spider maps (origin-destination maps)

# 13.10 Mapping Concepts in Tableau:

It is very difficult to understand the insights of data even though the data is clearly processed and arranged in tables. To tackle this issue or to have a clear understanding of data you must use "Maps" which have occupied an important role in <u>data visualization</u>. We have multiple maps available in the table which plays a unique role in visualizing the data.

There may be several reasons to use maps or plot your data on the map. Maybe you have some location data or do you think plotting data on a map could help you in making your data pop? These two reasons are good enough to create a map visualization. In Tableau each type of map comes with unique features to cater to the specific needs of data mapping requirements.

Tableau maps answer your spatial questions and need to understand the trends in the data.

But you may have popped up with the question "what is the spatial question"?

The below-mentioned list is some of the spatial questions:

- Which state has the highest literacy rate in India?
- Which regions in the U.S. have the highest obesity rates?
- Where did storms move over a period of time?
- Which metro station is highly crowded with people in my city?
- Which state has more farmer's markets in the U.S?

These are some of the Spatial questions, and the map is the best possible way to answer all your questions.

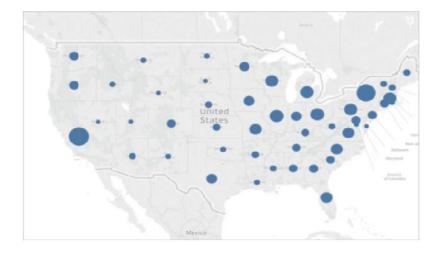
#### Circumstances to use maps:

Till now we have come to know that if you have spatial question maps would be the perfect way to answer your questions but there may be some exceptions in which you can answer the spatial questions better with other types of charts instead of maps.

Let's consider one of the spatial questions we have asked above.

Take, for example, the last question from the list above: Which state has more farmers markets in the U.S?

Let us assume that you have entire data about the number of farmers markets across the U.S and you wish to know which state has the highest number of farmer markets. The obvious thing that would come to your mind is "Maps" to visualize this data. If you plot the given data related to the US farmers market you will get an image like below.



## Summary

- While data visualization often conjures thoughts of business intelligence with buttondown analysts, it's usually a lot more creative and colorful than you might think.
- There are many wide-ranging applications from business dashboards to public health visualizations to pop culture trend breakdowns.
- Great and beautiful data visualization requires graphic design and storytelling skills in addition to great analysis skills.
- Data visualization is the graphical representation of different pieces of information or data, using visual elements such as charts, graphs, or maps

# **Keywords**

- Tableau is a powerful data visualization tool that helps you in simplifying the data visualization process.
- Tableau uses a different type of charts which includes Bar Chart, Line Chart, Pie Chart, Maps, Scatter Plot, Gantt Chart, Bubble Chart, etc. Each Chart is unique and preferable for specific purposes.
- Maps are among the few frequently used charts in Tableau. Let's get to know more about Maps.

## Self Assessment

1.1 dimension and 1 measure required in which type of graph

- A. Heat map
- B. Scatter plot
- C. Maps
- D. Text chart
- 2. Geo dimension required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart
- 3. Geo dimension required in which type of graph
  - A. Symbol maps
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Both A and C
- 4. 2 to 4 measures s required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart

5.Dimensions contain\_\_\_\_\_ values

- A. Qualitative
- B. Quantitative
- C. Both
- D. None of these

6.Measures contain\_\_\_\_\_ values

- A. Qualitative
- B. Quantitative
- C. Both
- D. None of these

## 7. Individually separate and distinct is

- A. Continuous data
- B. Discrete data
- C. Random Data
- D. None of these
- 8.\_\_\_\_\_ data means "forming an unbroken whole, without interruption"

- A. Continuous data
- B. Discrete data
- C. Random Data
- D. None of these
- 9. Green pills in tableau means
  - A. Continuous data
  - B. Discrete data
  - C. Random Data
  - D. None of these
- 10. Blue pills in tableau means
  - A. Continuous data
  - B. Discrete data
  - C. Random Data
  - D. None of these

#### 11.Creating graph options are available in

- A. Measures
- B. Dimensions
- C. Show me
- D. All of these

12. \_\_\_\_\_helps to create reports, dashboards, and stories using different charts and graphs.

A. Tableau Server

- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

13. \_\_\_\_\_\_does not need to connect to any source, but it can read reports built on top of any and all of the listed data sources that Tableau Supports.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

14. Your data is out in the public once your report is published on to the \_\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

- 15. \_\_\_\_\_\_is for somebody that only needs to monitor the analytics
- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

# **Answers for Self Assessment**

1 d	2 c	3 d	4 b	5 a	6 b	7 b	8 a
9 a	10 b	11 c	12 b	13 c	14 a	15 c	

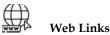
# **Review Questions**

- Explain any 5 types of charts available in Tableau?
- What is the difference between dual axis and blended axis in Tableau?
- What is process to create scatter plot in Tableau?
- Explain process to create maps in tableau using geographical data?
- Explain difference between green and blue pills description?

# 

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

# Unit 14: Sharing your Dashboard

CONT	'ENTS			
Object	ives			
Introd	Introduction			
14.1	Different types of maps.			
14.2	Building a Simple Tableau Custom Map			
14.3	Building Different Types of Tableau Custom Maps			
14.4	Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps			
Summ	ary			
Keywo	ords			
Self-As	ssessment			
Answe	ers for Self Assessment			
Review	v Questions			

# <u>Objectives</u>

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of Tableau Maps.
- define geographical role.
- Understand Show me tab of tableau.
- Understand concept of different symbol maps.

# Introduction

# Understanding the Key Features of Tableau

Some of the key features of Tableau are as follows:

Data Sources: Tableau offers seamless integration with a large number of widely used platforms for data storage such as File Systems like Microsoft Excel, CSV, etc., Relational Databases like Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, IBM DB2, etc., Cloud-based Systems such as Google Big Query, Windows Azure, etc., or other sources such as ODBC/JDBC.

Attractive Visualizations: Tableau gives users the ability to create different types of data visualizations. For example, users can easily create the simplest visualizations such as a Pie Chart or Bar Chart or some of the most complex visualizations such as Bullet Chart, Gantt Chart, Boxplot, etc. Tableau also comes with information on geographical data such as Countries, Cities, Postal Codes, etc. that allows users to build visualizations using informative maps.

Wildcard Union and Cross-Data Join: Users have the ability to perform Cross-Data Join and Union in Tableau. This helps in removing the barriers and time-consuming workarounds that were required due to the massive use of numerous data sources.

Cross-Data Source Filtering: For data with common dimensions, Tableau gives users the ability to perform the filter operation across multiple data sources at the same time. This also results in all necessary edits or changes being made to all worksheets with the same data sources using the same set of filters automatically.

Mobile Dashboards: Tableau allows users to format all their Reports and Dashboards in such a manner that it is compatible with mobile devices as well. It lets users create custom mobile layouts for their Reports or Dashboard specific to their device.

Maps are one of the best ways to represent the data in Tableau. Data visualizations using maps look very attractive and appealing. Map charts suites better when you want to show the demographic data such as Population census, income, housing, household rates, etc. Maps give an easy-to-infer advantage over the other charts available in Tableau and are highly interactive when you want to plot demographic or geographical data on a plot.

# 14.1 Different types of maps.

Tableau Proportional symbol maps

Tableau Choropleth maps (filled maps)

Tableau Point distribution maps

Tableau Heatmaps (density maps)

Tableau Flow maps (path maps)

Tableau Spider maps (origin-destination maps)

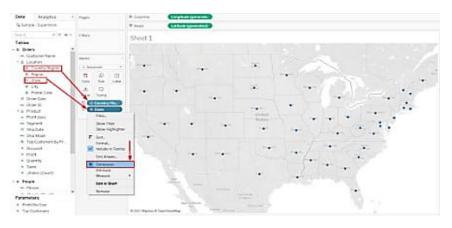
# 14.2 Building a Simple Tableau Custom Map

To build a Simple Tableau Custom Map, you need a data source, like Sample-Superstore data, consisting of location data, location names, latitude, longitude coordinates. Without geographical coordinates, you can't prepare map visualization in Tableau. A simple Tableau Custom Map can be created by implementing the following steps:

• **Step 1:** Open Tableau Desktop, connect to the Sample-Superstore data source, and the worksheet will open in front of your screen.



- Step 2: Move your cursor to the Location option, select the Country & State parameter under it, drag both of them to the worksheet.
- Step 3: Right-click over the State and select the Dimension from the drop-down list.



• Step 4: Drag the Sales table to the Mark sheet as shown below.



Step 5: Move your cursor to the Maps tab and choose Map Layers from the drop-down list.

* ←	$\rightarrow$	6	• 0 • 4	Background Maps
Data	Analytics		Pages	Geocoding  + Edit Locations
Co Sample	e - Superstore	2		Map Legend
Search 👂 🍸 💷 🔹		Filters	Map Layers	
Tables			Map Options	

• **Step 6:** On the Map Layers pane, unselect the **Country/Region Names** and select **Normal** from the drop-down list of style.



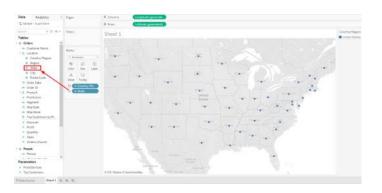
#### Advance Data Visualisation

This is how you can design simple Tableau Custom Maps to perform a basic geographical analysis of your data.

Creating a Polygon Tableau Custom Map

A simple Polygon or Filled Tableau Custom Map helps you understand the basic mapping concepts in Tableau. The following steps can be implemented to create a Polygon Tableau Custom Map:

• Step 1: Drag the State parameter from the Data pane to the worksheet.



• **Step 2:** Move your cursor to the **Marks** pane, choose the **Map** option from the drop-down list.



• **Step 3:** The worksheet will show the following visualization of the map.



• Step 4: Select the Sales parameter from the Data pane and place it over the map.



You can see the Number of Sales from the polygons in the updated map.

# 14.3 <u>Building Different Types of Tableau Custom Maps</u>

Tableau Desktop enables you to design the following types of maps depending upon your business needs and visualization requirements. The different kind of custom maps that can be created on Tableau are as follows:

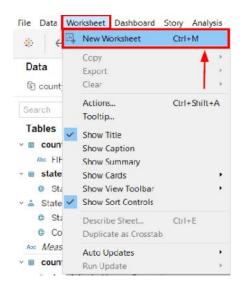
- Choropleth or Filled Tableau Custom Maps
- Flow or Path Tableau Custom Maps
- Proportional Symbol Tableau Custom Maps
- Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps
- Heat or Density Tableau Custom Maps
- Spider or Origin-Destination Tableau Custom Maps

1) Choropleth or Filled Tableau Custom Maps

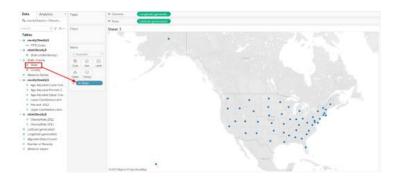
Choropleth Maps, also known as Filled Maps, are perfect to represent ratio and aggregated data. Users can use ratio or aggregated data for polygons that can be related to locations, such as countries, regions, states, or any area.

For simplicity, download Tableau <u>Example Workbook</u> and implement the following steps to show ratio or combined data in Tableau Desktop:

• **Step 1:** Go to **Worksheet Tab** and select the **New Worksheet** from the drop-down list or press CTRL+M. A New Sheet will open.



• Step 2: Under the State, Country dimension, select the State option and move to the sheet.



- Step 3: Now select the Datapoint of Alaska, United States.
- **Step 4:** Click over it and choose the **Exclude** option.
- **Step 5:** Repeat the same steps for **Hawaii**.



You'll see a better version of the map.



• Step 6: Click on the plus symbol of State to get details of all countries, as shown below.



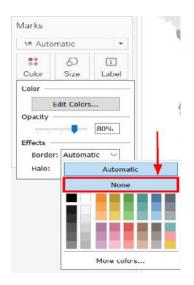
• Step 7: Place your cursor over Percent- 2012 and drop it over the color option.



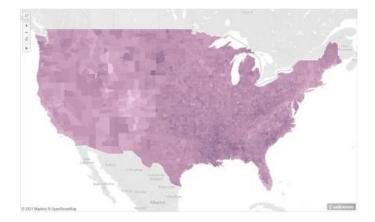
- **Step 8:** To get the obesity percentage range, select the **Edit Colors** option from the **Color** icon.
- **Step 9:** Select the **Purple** color and click **Apply**.

Marks			Edit Colors [Percent -2012]	×
∿# Auto	matic	•	Palette:	
tt Color	6) Size	T Label	Purple:	~
Color	Edit Colors	80%	10.70 Stepped Color 5 \$ Steps Reversed Use Full Color Range Include Totals	46.60
Borde Halo:	r: Automa Automa			ncel Apply

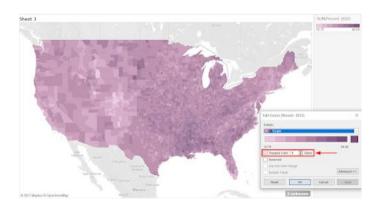
- **Step 10:** Open the **Effect** option from the Color icon.
- **Step 11:** Select the None option from the **Border** list.



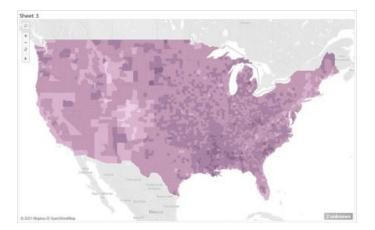
The output of the Choropleth will appear in front of your screen.



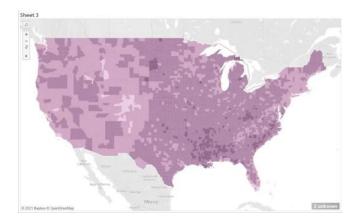
• **Step 12:** In the above map, Tableau selected the default color distribution. However, if you want to change it, go to the **Edit Color** menu again. Mark the **Stepped** color and enter 8. Click on the **Apply** button and close it.



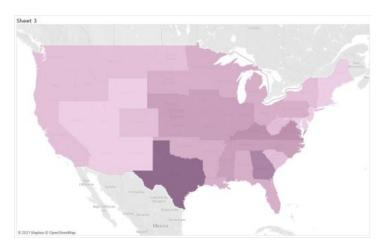
• **Step 13:** Repeat the same steps, but this time select **5**.



• **Step 14:** The map view for **4 Stepped** Color might look like this.



By selecting 4 instead of 5, you will understand that obesity rates are higher in the South. However, prior maps were showing even distribution of colors or obesity rates in the United States (US). All the maps are great to show aggregate data, yet each is giving you prominent information on obesity rates in different countries.

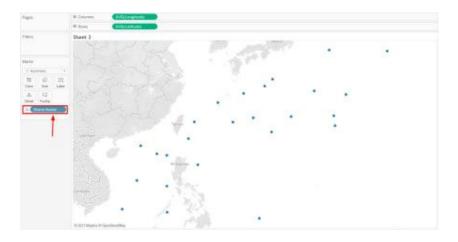


Similarly, if you want to plot the map for a **State Level** detail, remove the County from the **Marks** chart. You can analyze that Texas has higher obesity rates, followed by Georgia.

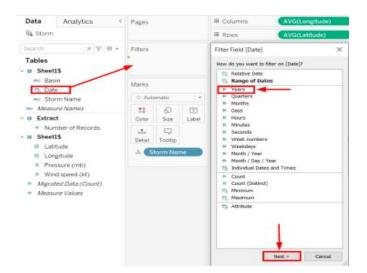
2) Flow or Path Tableau Custom Maps

Tableau Business Intelligence tool allows users to determine the flow of path over time, e.g., the path of the storm, through Flow or Path Maps. To create Flow Maps in Tableau, download Example Workbook and implement the following steps:

- Step 1: Open the downloaded example in Tableau Desktop.
- Step 2: Open a New Worksheet.
- Step 3: Move Latitude and Longitude coordinates using the drag-and-drop method.
- Step 4: Choose the Storm Name and place it over the Details icon in the Marks pane.



- **Step 5:** To apply filters, select the **Date** from the **Data** pane and place it over the **Filters** area.
- **Step 6:** Choose Year, such as 2012.
- **Step 7:** Click on **Apply** and close the screen.

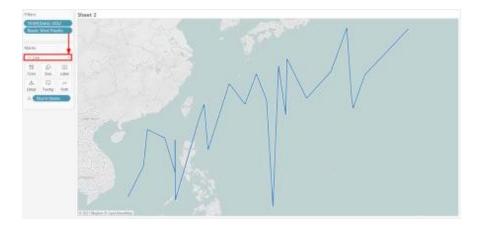


and the second	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A			
eneral Co	ondition Top			
Colort from	i list () Custom valu	a list 🔿 Lisa all		
y Select non		ie nac 🔾 ose un		
Enter search	text			
✓ 2012				
All	None		г	- Exclude
All	None			] Exclude
	None			] Exclude
Summary	None rear of Date]		Ē	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [1			Ē	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [1 Selection: Selection: Sele	rear of Date] elected 1 of 1 values		E	] Exclude
Summary Field: [1 Selection: So Wildcard: A	rear of Date] elected 1 of 1 values		E	] Exclude
Summary Field: [N Selection: Si Wildcard: Al Condition: N	rear of Date] elected 1 of 1 values		E	] Exclude
Summary Field: [N Selection: Si Wildcard: Al Condition: N Limit: N	rear of Date] elected 1 of 1 values ne		[	] Exclude

- Step 8: Repeat the same steps for Bhasin and select the West Pacific region.
- Step 9: Select Normal Background from the Map tab. The final map might look like this.



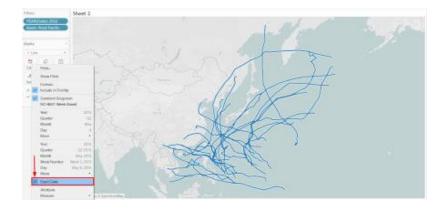
• **Step 10:** Select a **Line** from the **Marks** pane.



**Step 11:** Drag the **Date** from the **Data** pane and place it over the **Path** icon. This will remove the line due to the absence of an exact date.

	Faja	+ carta Changlant			
No-1		The Content of Content			
1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	Press.	Marent 2			
man .	Gener Ber (Parm)				
- Barris	Stor Ball Park			- 61	22
s Dele	Maring 1	1			
Barn hard	114		102 -		
Lateral	- a   m				
terrer of Bernet					
LINERGING.	4 2 4				
Process and	-			- 22	
Mini Genoral	- CALIFORNIA -				
Nyumorah pium					
Beneric (staat)					
		Sector Sector			

• Step 12: Click on the Date parameter, select an Exact Date option.



- Step 13: Drag the Wind Speed (kt) from the Data pane and place it over the Size icon.
- Step 14: Right-click over the Wind Speed (kt) and choose the Average parameter.



• Step 15: Place Storm Name over the Colors icon to complete the Flow Map.



3) Proportional Symbol Tableau Custom Maps

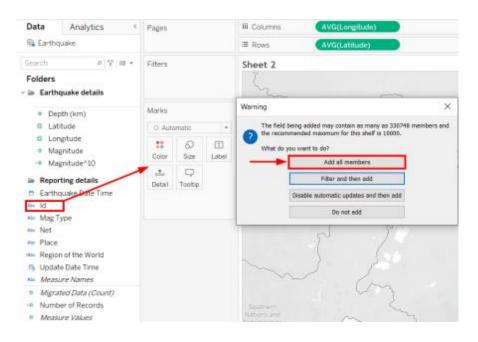
A Proportional Symbol Map is a great start to acquire quantitative values for individual locations. Nevertheless, your data source should contain quantitative values, longitude and latitude coordinates to create Proportional Symbol Maps. Download <u>Example Workbook</u> to learn more in detail.

- Step 1: Download Example Workbook.
- **Step 2**: Open the downloaded file on **Tableau Desktop**.
- Step 3: Open a New Worksheet.
- **Step 4:** Drag **Latitude** and **Longitude** to the sheet.

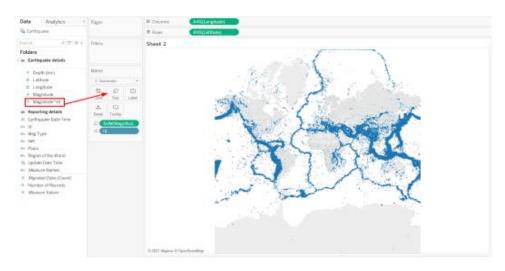


- Step 5: Select the ID from the Data pane and place it over the Details icon.
- Step 6: A dialog box will appear, select Add All Members.

#### Advance Data Visualisation



• Step 7: Select Magnitude^10 and place it over Size in Marks.



• Step 8: Grab the Magnitude to Color option.



- Step 9: Click on Edit Colors from the Color icon.
- Step 10: Select your preferred color, opacity (70%), and Border.
- **Step 11:** Click on **Stepped Color** and choose **8**.

- Step 12: Click the Reversed checkbox.
- Step 13: Click on Advanced, click Center, and enter 7.

Palette:		
Red-Green	Diverging	~
3.500		9.100
Stepped Colo	r 8 🛊 Steps	
	V. International Control of Contr	
Reversed		
Reversed	r Range	
_	_	<< Advanced
Use Full Color	_	<< Advanced
Use Full Color		<< Advanced
Use Full Color Include Totals	s End:	<< Advanced
Use Full Color Include Totals	s End:	<< Advanced

- Step 14: Right-click over the ID and select the Sort option.
- Step 15: Choose Descending for Sort Order option.

Sort [ld]	×
Sort By Data source order	
Sort Order	
Ascending     Descending	9
් Clear	

- Step 16: Choose Fields for Sort By option and then choose Magnitude.
- Step 17: Click OK.

Sort [ld]	
Sort By Field	•
Sort Order	1000
SOIL OLDER	
Ascending	
<ul><li>Ascending</li><li>Descending</li></ul>	
Descending     Field Name	*
Descending	×
Descending     Field Name	×

**Step 18:** Select any appropriate background for your map. The final image of the map might look like this.



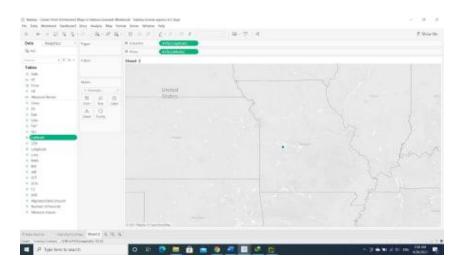
# 14.4 Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps

Everyone loves to spot visual clusters, and Tableau Desktop makes this process super easy through Point Distribution Maps. But your data source should have longitude and latitude coordinates to map visual clusters. Download the <u>Example Workbook</u> right now and implement the following steps:

- Step 1: Open Tableau Desktop and select a New Worksheet.
- **Step 2:** Click on the **Latitude** dimension.
- **Step 3:** Select the **Geographic Role**.
- **Step 4:** Choose the **Latitude** parameter.

Data	Analytics		Pages	III Columns
🕲 hail				III Rows
Search	.e ⊽ iii		Filters	Sheet 2
Tables # Elon # FAT # INJ C Initial LEN C Longitur Loss MAG MO OM STF STN TZ			Marks Add to Sheet Duplicate Rename Hide Create Convert to Discrete Convert to Discrete Convert to Dimension Change Data Type Seographic Role Default Properties	Drop Buld here
-# Number	d Data (Count) of Records e Values e Hail stor	C F C	Sroup by   olders  Replace References  Describe	Airport Area Code (U.S.) CBSA/MSA (U.S.) City Congressional District (U.S.) Country/Region Country <b>Latitude</b> Longitude NUTS Europe State/Province ZIP Code/Postcode

- **Step 5:** Click on the **Longitude** dimension.
- Step 6: Select the Geographic role.
- **Step 7:** Choose the **Longitude** parameter.
- Step 8: Double-click over both Longitude and Latitude dimensions.



- Step 9: Click on the AVG(Longitude) and select Dimension.
- Step 10: Click on the AVG(Latitude) and select Dimension.

### Advance Data Visualisation

iii Columns	- A	/G(Longitude) 🔹		
≡ Rows		Filter		
Sheet 2		Show Filter		
Sheet Z	-	Format		
	~	Include in Tooltip		
		Dimension		
		Attribute		
	•	Measure (Average)		
	-	Discrete		
	•	Continuous		
		Edit in Shelf		
	Δ	Add Table Calculation		
		Quick Table Calculation		
		Remove		

The map might look like something as follows:



To make it clearer, move your cursor to the Marks card.

- Step 11: Click on the Size.
- **Step 12:** Move the bar to the left edge.

O Auto	matic	•
	0	T
olor	Size	Label
etail		

• **Step 13:** Zoom the graph to get the entire picture.



Maps are one of the most inherent and useful features in Tableau. The visualizations that contain maps in Tableau look very appealing and is interactive as well. Most demographic data like income, census based population, housing and household rates are in-built. It is also possible to use custom geocodes to add geographic roles such as zip code, street names, etc.

Maps give an easy-to-infer advantage over the other charts that are available in Tableau. If the available population data is consumed on the map, we can comprehend which regions are densely/scarcely populated at a glance.

If your data set contains any kind of spatial data viz. State-wise or Country-wise data, Tableau auto-generates the respective latitude and longitude for the spatial fields that are available in the data set. However, the latitude and longitude fields that are auto-generated by Tableau can only be used for generating the maps and cannot be used in any of the calculation fields or parameters of the report. Tableau generates a map with the generated longitude and latitude by just a click of that particular spatial field, which we will be discussing later in the blog.

Tableau provides two types of maps by default:

Symbol map

Filled map

Some of the basic scenarios that we might come across is just to view the spatial distribution of data. Here, the coordinates of the geographic location do not play a significant role. In such cases, a map may not even be the right choice of visualization of the data.

### Summary

- Geographic Analysis of business and customer data is essential for revenue growth.
- By visualizing data on a map, businesses can answer numerous questions such as which regions bring more sales, which countries are more profitable, which countries require more Marketing efforts, etc.
- All in all, the mapping features of Tableau Desktop gives business the ability to get all the answers to spatial questions.
- Tableau is a popular Business Intelligence and Data Analytics tool that was developed to help organizational decision-makers visualize, analyze and understand complex business data and make data-driven decisions.

# **Keywords**

- There are many reasons to put your data on a map. Perhaps you have some location data in your data source? Or maybe you think a map could really make your data pop? Both of those are good enough reasons to create a map visualization, but it's important to keep in mind that maps, like any other type of visualization, serve a particular purpose: they answer spatial questions.
- You make a map in Tableau because you have a spatial question, and you need to use a map to understand the trends or patterns in your data.
- But what is a spatial question? Some examples might be:
- Which state has the most farmers markets?
- Where are the regions in the U.S. with the high obesity rates?

# Self-Assessment

- 1. Default Aggregation Used for Tree Map
- A. Sum
- B. Avg
- C. Count
- D. Countd
- 2. What Are the File Extensions In Tableau?
- A. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- B. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- C. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- D. All of the above
- 3. What Type of Join Is Used in Blending?
- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

4.The \_\_\_\_\_keyword returns all records from the right table (table2), and the matching records from the left table (table1).

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

5.The \_\_\_\_\_keyword returns all records from the left table (table1), and the matching records from the right table (table2).

A. Right join

### B. Left join

- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

6.\_\_\_\_\_returns all the rows from both joined tables, whether they have a matching row or not.

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

7. The INNER JOIN keyword selects records that have matching values in both tables.

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

8. Power BI Is A Product Of

- A. Oracle
- B. Facebook
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

9.What Are The Components Of A Dashboard?

- A. Horizontal
- B. Vertical
- C. Image Extract
- D. All of the above

10. How Many Maximum Tables Can You Join In Tableau?

- A. 2
- B. 8
- C. 16
- D. 32

11. For creating variable size bins we use \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table

### 12. For differentiating two dimensions we use

- A. Sets
- B. Measures
- C. Fields
- D. Table

### 13. Geo dimension required in which type of graph

- A. Heat
- B. Scatter plot
- C. Maps
- D. Text chart
- 14. Geo dimension required in which type of graph
  - A. Symbol maps
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Both A and C
- 15. 2 to 4 measures s required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart

# Answers for Self Assessment

1 A	2 D	3 B	4 A	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 C
9 D	10 D	11 C	12 A	13 C	14 D	15 B	

# **Review Questions**

- What are the map types in Tableau?
- Which is the easiest way to create a map on Tableau?
- What are the options for maps in Tableau?
- How to define geographical role in Tableau maps?
- What are advantages of Tableau maps?



"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

# Unit 15: Designing with Tableau

CONTENTS				
Objectives				
Introduction				
15.1 Data Visualization				
15.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization				
15.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data				
Summary				
Keywords				
Self-Assessment				
Answers for Self-Assessment				
Review Questions				
Further Readings				

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand data visualization
- Analyze tools of data visualization
- Analyze data using tableau

# Introduction

In our increasingly data-driven world, it's more important than ever to have accessible ways to view and understand data. After all, the demand for data skills in employees is steadily increasing each year. Employees and business owners at every level need to have an understanding of data and of its impact.

That's where data visualization comes in handy. With the goal of making data more accessible and understandable, data visualization in the form of dashboards is the go-to tool for many businesses to analyze and share information.

# 15.1 Data Visualization

Data visualization is the graphical representation of information and data. By using visual elements like charts, graphs, and maps, data visualization tools provide an accessible way to see and understand trends, outliers, and patterns in data. Additionally, it provides an excellent way for employees or business owners to present data to non-technical audiences without confusion.

Data visualization is the practice of translating information into a visual context, such as a map or graph, to make data easier for the human brain to understand and pull insights from. The main goal of data visualization is to make it easier to identify patterns, trends and outliers in large data sets. The term is often used interchangeably with others, including information graphics, information visualization and statistical graphics.

Data visualization is one of the steps of the data science process, which states that after data has been collected, processed and modeled, it must be visualized for conclusions to be made. Data

visualization is also an element of the broader data presentation architecture (DPA) discipline, which aims to identify, locate, manipulate, format and deliver data in the most efficient way possible.

Data visualization is important for almost every career. It can be used by teachers to display student test results, by computer scientists exploring advancements in artificial intelligence (AI) or by executives looking to share information with stakeholders. It also plays an important role in big data projects. As businesses accumulated massive collections of data during the early years of the big data trend, they needed a way to get an overview of their data quickly and easily. Visualization tools were a natural fit.

Visualization is central to advanced analytics for similar reasons. When a data scientist is writing advanced predictive analytics or machine learning (ML) algorithms, it becomes important to visualize the outputs to monitor results and ensure that models are performing as intended. This is because visualizations of complex algorithms are generally easier to interpret than numerical outputs.

### Why is data visualization important?

Data visualization provides a quick and effective way to communicate information in a universal manner using visual information. The practice can also help businesses identify which factors affect customer behavior; pinpoint areas that need to be improved or need more attention; make data more memorable for stakeholders; understand when and where to place specific products; and predict sales volumes.

Other benefits of data visualization include the following:

- $\checkmark$  the ability to absorb information quickly, improve insights and make faster decisions;
- ✓ an increased understanding of the next steps that must be taken to improve the organization;
- ✓ an improved ability to maintain the audience's interest with information they can understand;
- ✓ an easy distribution of information that increases the opportunity to share insights with everyone involved;
- ✓ eliminate the need for data scientists since data is more accessible and understandable; and
- ✓ an increased ability to act on findings quickly and, therefore, achieve success with greater speed and less mistakes.

# 15.2 Keys Factors of Data Visualization

Data visualization is a crucial part of data analytics that helps you visualize your data and uncover significant trends and patterns that would otherwise have been lost. Effective data visualization depends on your software as nobody has the time to code the visualizations themselves with loads of data involved in the process.

Several data visualization tools, such as Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service (VBCS), Tableau, Power BI, etc., have comparable features and capabilities, making selecting the right tool for your needs even more challenging. So, what are the factors to be considered in choosing the right data visualization solution for your use case?

Let us talk deep on it. Here are the main specifics.

### 1. Dashboard Design

It is important to check on the right balance between the simplicity and complexity of a dashboard when it comes to enterprise reporting. While simpler designs may be easy to use, they may not be able to pack in much helpful information. However, complex dashboards could clutter your screen and make it difficult to understand the data right in front of your eyes. If you're not an expert and don't know much about dashboard design, know that the dashboard must have balanced colors naturally appealing to the eye. It is intuitive to have colorful highlights between appropriate white spaces. Too much white space could over-simplify the design, while too much color could affect usability. Modern tools like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service strike a balance between simplicity and complexity and avoid highly complex designs even if they could deliver much more information in a compact setting.

### 2. Use Case

Different use cases demand different types of dashboards. For example, a simple use-case like the real-time analytics of a store will be very different from a more complex use-case like viewing stock market reports. It's a great way to personalize your data visualization, and several modern Analytics & BI Applications like Oracle Visual Builder Cloud Service offer this feature. Not only is the solution tailored to your needs, but it also provides an enhanced user experience.

### 3. Data Connectivity

Data is key to your visualization; poor data integration or missing data can have a considerable impact. Business data is the primary input for a data visualization tool, so ensuring that the right data sources are connected to the tool is of paramount importance. Data is often pulled from multiple dynamic sources, so it needs to be up-to-date for your visualizations to stay relevant. The ability to connect and integrate with other data sources is a critical factor in enabling effective data visualization.

### 4. Target Audience

Data visualizations often convey information to users who don't fully understand the application or the process. They could include line-of-business users, external users, and other stakeholders. They only need access to the data relevant to their role in the organization. The ability of data visualization tools like Oracle VBCS to adapt according to the audience plays a key role. So, ensure the tool is specific to the target audience and provides role-based user access.

### 5. Functionality

Keeping the data visualization tool's functionality aligned with your organization's needs is crucial. Business leaders often consider going for the software packed with the most number of features or with greater functionality, when in reality, they only require a fraction of these capabilities. Not only does it increase complexity, but it also drives up costs and impacts your ability to use it for its true purpose. Ultimately, you're left with too many features you don't need and will never use. Focus on acquiring the functionality your organization truly needs instead of fancy features, and you can keep adding more functionality as your business grows. Oracle VBCS allows you to add features based on your evolving needs.

# 15.3 Data Visualization Tools and type of data

Data visualization tools are cloud-based applications that help you to represent raw data in easy to understand graphical formats. You can use these programs to produce customizable bar charts, pie charts, column charts, and more.

Following is a handpicked list of Top Data Visualization Tool with their popular features and website links. The list contains both open-source(free) and commercial(paid) software.

Followings are some popular data visualization tools

### 1) Zoho Analytics

Zoho Analytics is a robust and versatile data visualization tool. It allows users to create insightful reports and dashboards, and visually analyze any data in minutes. It features an AI powered assistant that enables users to ask questions and get intelligent answers in the form of meaningful reports.



#### 2) Power BI

Power BI is a Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tool which helps you to convert data from various data sources into interactive dashboards and reports. It provides multiple software connectors and services.



### 3) Whatagraph

Whatagraph is a data visualization tool that enables you to monitor and compare the performance of multiple campaigns. This application allows you to transfer custom data from Google sheet and API.



### 4) Tableau

Tableau is a robust tool for visualizing data in a better way. You can connect any database to create understandable visuals. It is one of the best visualization tools that enables you to share visualization with other people.



5) Qlik

Qlik is a data visualization software which is used for converting raw data into knowledge. This software acts like a human brain which works on "association" and can go into any direction to search the answers.



6) Adaptive Insights

Adaptive Insights is a data visualization tool built to boost your business. It is one of the best data visualisation tools that helps you to plan, budget, as well as forecast to make better decisions.



7) Dundas BI

Dundas BI is an enterprise-ready Business Intelligence platform. You can deploy it as the central data portal for your company or integrate into any website.



### 8) Domo

Domo is a cloud platform that helps you to conduct analysis and create interactive visualization. It enables you to examine important data using graphs and pie charts. This app helps you to simplify administration data.



9) Cluvio

Cluvio is a platform that enables you to run SQL queries for your database. It allows you to visualize the result in a better and understandable way.



### 10) Datawrapper

Datawrapper is an open-source tool that enables you to create interactive charts. You can load CSV (Comma-separated Values data files into this app and embed maps onto your website.

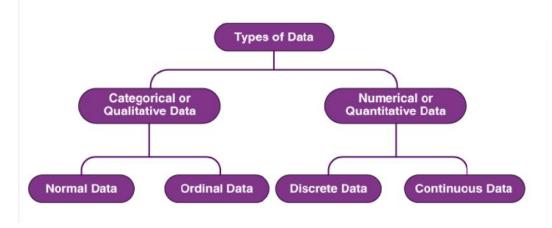
# Datawrapper

### Types of data

The data is classified into majorly four categories:

- 1. Nominal data
- 2. Ordinal data
- 3. Discrete data
- 4. Continuous data

Further, we can classify these data as follows:



### Qualitative or Categorical Data

Qualitative data, also known as the categorical data, describes the data that fits into the categories. Qualitative data are not numerical. The categorical information involves categorical variables that describe the features such as a person's gender, home town etc. Categorical measures are defined in terms of natural language specifications, but not in terms of numbers.

Sometimes categorical data can hold numerical values (quantitative value), but those values do not have a mathematical sense. Examples of the categorical data are birthdate, favourite sport, school postcode. Here, the birthdate and school postcode hold the quantitative value, but it does not give numerical meaning.

### Nominal Data

Nominal data is one of the types of qualitative information which helps to label the variables without providing the numerical value. Nominal data is also called the nominal scale. It cannot be ordered and measured. But sometimes, the data can be qualitative and quantitative. Examples of nominal data are letters, symbols, words, gender etc.

The nominal data are examined using the grouping method. In this method, the data are grouped into categories, and then the frequency or the percentage of the data can be calculated. These data are visually represented using the pie charts.

### Ordinal Data

Ordinal data/variable is a type of data that follows a natural order. The significant feature of the nominal data is that the difference between the data values is not determined. This variable is mostly found in surveys, finance, economics, questionnaires, and so on.

The ordinal data is commonly represented using a bar chart. These data are investigated and interpreted through many visualisation tools. The information may be expressed using tables in which each row in the table shows a distinct category.

### Quantitative or Numerical Data

Quantitative data is also known as numerical data which represents the numerical value (i.e., how much, how often, how many). Numerical data gives information about the quantities of a specific thing. Some examples of numerical data are height, length, size, weight, and so on. Quantitative data can be classified into two different types based on the data sets. The two different classifications of numerical data are discrete data and continuous data.

### Discrete Data

Discrete data can take only discrete values. Discrete information contains only a finite number of possible values. Those values cannot be subdivided meaningfully. Here, things can be counted in whole numbers.

Example: Number of students in the class

### **Continuous** Data

Continuous data is data that can be calculated. It has an infinite number of probable values that can be selected within a given specific range.

Example: Temperature range

### Summary

- Data visualization is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations. These visual displays of information communicate complex data relationships and data-driven insights in a way that is easy to understand.
- Data visualizations are used to discover unknown facts and trends. You can see visualizations in the form of line charts to display change over time. Bar and column charts are useful for observing relationships and making comparisons. A pie chart is a great way to show parts of a whole. And maps are the best way to share geographical data visually.
- To craft an effective data visualization, you need to start with clean data that is wellsourced and complete. After the data is ready to visualize, you need to pick the right chart.

### **Keywords**

**Data:** In computing, data is information that has been translated into a form that is efficient for movement or processing.

**Data Visualization:** Data and information visualization is an interdisciplinary field that deals with the graphic representation of data and information.

**Charts:** A data chart is a type of diagram or graph, that organizes and represents a set of numerical or qualitative data. Maps that are adorned with extra information (map surround) for a specific purpose are often known as charts, such as a nautical chart or aeronautical chart, typically spread over several map sheets.

**Data analysis:** Data Analysis. Data Analysis is the process of systematically applying statistical and/or logical techniques to describe and illustrate, condense and recap, and evaluate data.

### Self-Assessment

1. What is true about Data Visualization?

A. Data Visualization is used to communicate information clearly and efficiently to users by the usage of information graphics such as tables and charts.

B. Data Visualization helps users in analyzing a large amount of data in a simpler way.

C. Data Visualization makes complex data more accessible, understandable, and usable.

D. All of the above

2. Which are pros of data visualization?

A. It can be accessed quickly by a wider audience.

- B. It can misrepresent information
- C. It can be distracting
- D. None Of the above
  - 3. Data can be visualized using?
- A. graphs
- B. charts

C. maps

- D. All of the above
  - 4. Which are cons of data visualization?
- A. It conveys a lot of information in a small space.
- B. It makes your report more visually appealing.
- C. visual data is distorted or excessively used.
- D. None Of the above
  - 5. Which of the following is not a data visualization tool?
  - A. Tablue
  - B. Cluvio
  - C. Microsoft Word
  - D. Domo

- 6. Data visualization is also an element of the broader \_\_\_\_\_
- A. deliver presentation architecture
- B. data presentation architecture
- C. dataset presentation architecture
- D. data process architecture

7. Which of the intricate techniques is not used for data visualization?

- A. Bullet Graphs
- B. Bubble Clouds
- C. Fever Maps
- D. Heat Maps

### 8. Which method shows hierarchical data in a nested format?

- A. Treemaps
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts

### 9. Which one of the following is most basic and commonly used techniques?

- A. Line charts
- B. Scatter plots
- C. Population pyramids
- D. Area charts
  - 10. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_-
  - A. Collaboration of data
  - B. Data Blending
  - C. Real time analysis
  - D. Data is more small and fit
  - 11. Where can we apply global filters?
  - A. Dashboards
  - B. Stories
  - C. Sheets
  - D. All of the above
  - 12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is the representation of data through use of common graphics, such as charts, plots, infographics, and even animations.
    - A. Data visualization
    - B. Data
    - C. Tablue
    - D. None of above

- 13. Who is the parent company of Tableau?
- A. Salesforce
- B. Workday
- C. Microsoft
- D. Google
- 14. What are the file extensions in Tableau ?
- A. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- B. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- C. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- D. All of the above
- 15. Power BI is a product of\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Facebook
- B. Oracle
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

# **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2. A	3.	D	4.	С	5.	А
6.	В	7. C	8.	А	9.	А	10.	D
11.	D	12. A	13.	А	14.	D	15.	С

# **Review Questions**

- 1. What do you mean by data visualization?
- 2. Explain the need for data visualization tools in now's industry.
- 3. What is the difference between data and data visualization?
- 4. Explain Types of Data Visualizations Elements.
- 5. What do you mean by data visualization tools? Explain with an example.

# Further Readings

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications



https://www.tableau.com/

https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

Unit 15: Designing with Tableau

Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University

# Unit 16: Mathematical and Visual Analytics in Tableau

CONT	ENTS				
Object	ives				
Introd	uction				
16.1	Usage of Tableau software:				
16.2	Why Tableau?				
16.3	Features of Tableau:				
16.4	Tableau Product Suite				
16.5	Installation steps				
16.6	Configure Tableau Server for a forward proxy				
Summ	ary				
Keywo	Keywords				
Self-as	Self-assessment questions				
Answe	Answers for Self Assessment				
Reviev	Review Question				
Furth	er Readings				

# **Objectives**

- After studying this unit, you will be able to:
- Understand concept of data visualization.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand real time analysis.
- Collaboration with data.

# Introduction

Tableau is an excellent data visualization and business intelligence tool used for reporting and analyzing vast volumes of data. It is an American company that started in 2003—in June 2019, Salesforce acquired Tableau. It helps users create different charts, graphs, maps, dashboards, and stories for visualizing and analyzing data, to help in making business decisions. Tableau has a lot of unique, exciting features that make it one of the most popular tools in business intelligence (BI). Let's learn more about some of the essential Tableau Desktop features. Now that we know what is tableau exactly, let us understand some of its salient features.

Tableau is capable of connecting with a wide range of data sources. It can connect to files present in your system, such as Microsoft Excel, text files, JSON, PDF, etc. It can also work on data present on a database server, such as Microsoft SQL Server, MySQL, Oracle, Teradata, etc. There are other saved data sources that Tableau can connect with. It also can connect and fetch data from cloud sources, like AWS, Azure SQL Data Warehouse, and Google Cloud SQL.

Tableau Uses:

# 16.1 <u>Usage of Tableau software:</u>

The best features of Tableau software are

### Data Blending

Real time analysis

Collaboration of data

The great thing about Tableau software is that it doesn't require any technical or any kind of programming skills to operate. The tool has garnered interest among the people from all sectors such as business, research.

Tableau is a powerful and fastest growing data visualization tool used in the Business Intelligence Industry. It helps in simplifying raw data in a very easily understandable format. Tableau helps create the data that can be understood by professionals at any level in an organization. It also allows non-technical users to create customized dashboards.

Data analysis is very fast with Tableau tool and the visualizations created are in the form of dashboards archers, different industries, etc.

Business Intelligence Data Visualization Data Blending Data Collaboration Query translation into visualization To create no-code data queries Real-time data analysis To manage large size metadata To import large size of data

# 16.2 Why Tableau?

Why use Tableau software when there are a whole lot of tools available to perform data visualization?

Tableau is greatly used because data can be analyzed very quickly with it. Also, visualizations are generated as dashboards and worksheets. Tableau allows one to create dashboards that provide actionable insights and drive the business forward. Tableau products always operate in virtualized environments when they are configured with the proper underlying operating system and hardware. Tableau is used by data scientists to explore data with limitless visual analytics.



# 16.3 <u>Features of Tableau:</u>

Tableau Dashboard

- Collaboration and Sharing
- Live and In-memory Data
- Data Sources in Tableau
- Advanced Visualizations
- Mobile View
- Revision History
- Licensing Views
- Subscribe others
- ETL Refresh and many more make Tableau one of the most famous Data Visualization tools.

### What is Data Visualization in Tableau?

Data Visualization is a pictorial representation of a dataset or information using maps, graphs, charts, and other visual elements. Data Visualization helps in easy understanding of the trend, insights, patterns, and other connections in a Dataset. Tableau is one of the most popular Data Visualization tools used by many enterprises and businesses to gain better insights into their data to offer the best customer experience.

### How does Tableau work?

The major work of Tableau software is to connect and extract the data stored in various places. It can pull data from any platform. Tableau can extract data from any database, be it Excel, PDF, Oracle, or even Amazon Web Services.

Once Tableau is launched, ready data connectors are available which allow you to connect to any database.

The data extracted can be connected live to the Tableau data engine, Tableau Desktop. This is where a Data Analyst or a Data Engineer works with the data that was pulled up and develop visualization. The created dashboards are shared with users in the form of static files. The users receiving dashboards view the files using Tableau Reader.

The data extracted from Tableau Desktop can be published to Tableau Server, which is an enterprise platform where collaboration, distribution, governance, security model, and automation features are supported. Using Tableau Server, end users can access the files from all locations, be it a desktop or a mobile phone.

How Does Tableau Work How Does Tableau Work

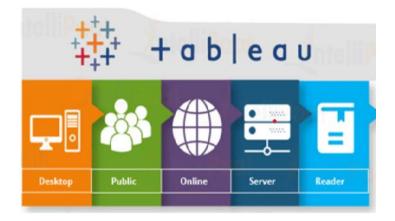
Gartner Magic Quadrant for Business Intelligence and Analytics Platforms

Following are the two ways in which Data Analytics of Tableau can be described:

Developer Tools: Tools used in development, like designing charts, dashboards, reports, and visualizations, come under this category. The major Tableau products in this category are Tableau Public and Tableau Desktop.

Sharing Tools: By the name, you would have understood what these tools do. Well, they are used for sharing reports, visualizations, and dashboards which are created using the developer tools. The main products that fall in this category are Tableau Online, Tableau Reader, and Tableau Server.

# 16.4 <u>Tableau Product Suite</u>



### What is Tableau Desktop?

This product allows one to code and modifies the reports. Starting from creating reports and charts to combining them to form a dashboard, all this work is done in Tableau Desktop.

Tableau Desktop is classified into the following according to connectivity and data sources:

### Tableau Desktop Personal

The development features of the Tableau Desktop Personal version are close enough to that of the Tableau Desktop. In this particular version, the workbook is in private mode and the access is limited. That means, these workbooks can't be posted and are for personal use only. Therefore, they have to be divided either on Tableau Public or Offline.

### Tableau Desktop Professional

This version is very much like Tableau Desktop, only that the work generated or created in Tableau Desktop is published on the Tableau Server. In this version, there would be full access to all sorts of data types. It is great for people who wish to publish their work on the Tableau Server.

### What is Tableau Reader?

It is a tool that allows one to view visualizations and workbooks generated using Tableau Public or Tableau Desktop. This data can easily be filtered, yet modifications are limited. Since anyone getting the workbook can view it using Tableau Reader, there is no security.

### What is Tableau Server?

This is mainly used to share visualizations and workbooks which get generated in the Tableau Desktop application throughout the organization. The work will become accessible once it is uploaded to the respective servers.

To increase sharing of dashboards in Tableau Server, you should publish your work beforehand in Tableau Desktop. Though, it's not completely mandatory for licensed users to have an installed Tableau Server. They just need the login credentials using which they can verify these reports.

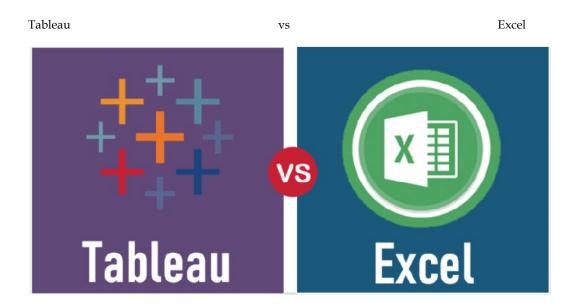
### Tableau Online

As the term 'online' suggests, Tableau Online is a sharing tool. It has a similar usage as Tableau Server, but the data is saved on servers that are provided in the cloud maintained by the Tableau group.

The data that can be published on Tableau Online has no storage limit. Tableau Online and Server, both need workbooks that are created by Tableau Desktop to broadcast the data. Data streamed from web applications, be it Salesforce or Google Analytics, are supported by both, Tableau Online and Tableau Server.

### Tableau Public

Tableau Public is specially built for money-saving users. As the word 'public' suggests, the created workbooks can't be locally saved, rather it is sent to Tableau's public cloud which can be accessed by the general public. This is an economical version which is very good for people wanting to learn and share their data with people.



Excel and Tableau, are data analysis tools, but both of them have a unique approach to data exploration. Where Excel works with columns and rows in spreadsheets, Tableau explores the Excel data using its drag-and-drop feature. It formats the data in graphs and pictures that are easy to

Tableau	MS Excel
Tableau is basically a data visualization tool which provides pictorial and graphical representations of data.	Excel is basically a spreadsheet for working with data in rows and columns. You need to first represent your data into a tabular format and then you can apply visualizations on top of it.
In Tableau, you can gain insights that you never thought possible. You can play with interactive	When it comes to Excel, you need to have a prior knowledge of the insight that you

### LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

visualizations, deploy data drilling tools, and explore various data that is available, and you don't need to have any specific knowledge of the insight you are looking for.	want and then work with various formulae in order to get there, along with that tabulation is also needed.
With Tableau, it is all about an easy and interactive approach.	In Excel, you need to have some programming in order to come up with real-time data visualization.

### Advantages of Tableau

### Fantastic Visualizations

You can now work with a lot of data that doesn't have any order to it and create a range of visualizations. Well, thanks to the in-built features of Tableau which help you create visualizations that surely stand out of the crowd. You also have the option of switching between different visualizations to bring about a greater context, ways of drilling down data, and exploring the data at a minute level.

#### In-depth Insights

Tableau can help enterprises futuristically to analyze data without any specific goals in mind. You can explore visualizations and have a look at the same data from different angles. You can frame 'what if' queries and work with data by hypothetically visualizing it in a different manner and dynamically adding components for comparison and analysis. When you are working with real-time data, then these capabilities are highlighted in a huge manner.

### User-friendly Approach

This is the greatest strength of Tableau. It is built from the ground level for people who don't have any technical skills or coding experience. So, everything can be done with this tool by anybody without any prior set of skills. Since most of the features are in a drag-and-drop format, each visualization is so intuitive and self-depicting



.Working with Disparate Data Sources

Tableau has a powerful reason to be included by various organizations in today's data-driven world where data can come from any point and any disparate sources. Tableau has an edge over other Business Intelligence and Analytics tools as it lets you work by connecting to various Tableau data sources, data warehouses, and files that exist in the cloud, big data that exists in spreadsheets, and non-relational data, among other types of data. Tableau effortlessly blends all different types of data to help organizations come up with compelling visualizations.

Adding Datasets

Be it a database or an Excel workbook, with Tableau, one can easily add new datasets which get automatically blended with Tableau using common fields.

Switching Between Visualizations

You also have the option of switching between different visualizations to bring about a greater context, with ways of drilling down data and exploring it at a minute level.

Tableau is one of the top Business Intelligence and Data Visualization tools available today. It is being used by most of the Fortune Global 500 list of companies in order to derive valuable insights from their data.

# 16.5 <u>Installation steps</u>

Running Setup

After you download the Tableau Server installation file, follow the instructions below to install the server.

**Important:** Do not install a beta version of Tableau Server in your production environment. You should also never restore a production Tableau Server installation using a backup of a beta version.

- 1. Sign in as a user with administrator access to the computer where you want to install Tableau Server and double-click the installation file.
- 2. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete Setup and install the application.

Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		<u>020</u> 7		×
Tableau Server 2021.4				
Install customizations				
Install location:				
C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server			Browse	
	< Back		Next >	

The default installation path is C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server\<version>. The Setup program displays the install path without the version, like this: C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau\Tableau Server. You can choose a different location, including a different drive, either by browsing to or typing in a new path. Be aware that if you browse to a location, the Setup program appends \Tableau Server to the end of the path. You can remove this if it is not the location you want.

If you are upgrading from Tableau Server version 2018.1 or earlier and Tableau was installed to a non-default location, you need to specify the location of your existing version. Upgrade steps vary depending on your target version and install location. See Upgrade Tableau Server Overview for information on how to choose your upgrade steps.

**Note:** If you are prompted by Windows Defender Firewall, click **Allow access**. You may need to do this multiple times for the installation to complete.

3. Click Next.

🕸 Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		1944		×
Tableau Server 2021	.4			
Server installation type				
Select the Tableau Server installation type. If this is an installation directory to upgrade.	upgrade, click Back and navig:	ate to the e	existing	
Select a type of install for Tableau Server				
Create new Tableau Server installation.				
O Add additional node to existing Tableau Server c	luster.			
	< Back		Next >	

On the **Server installation type** page, you can specify whether you are installing the first node of a Server installation, or additional nodes in a multi-node installation. You do not need to change this from the default (Create new Tableau Server installation.) unless you are installing a multi-node Tableau Server. If you are installing a multi-node Tableau Server, see Install and Configure Additional Nodes.

4. Click Next.

🕸 Tableau Server 2021.4 (20214.21.1111.0917) Setup		1000		×
++++ ++++ Tableau Server 2021.4				
Product activation type	G			
Use the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service to activate Tab anyone who can activate their copy of Tableau Server online.	leau Server. This opti	on is ava	ilable to	
Select this option when: • Activating Tableau Server online • Installing Tableau Server in the cloud • Installing Tableau Server on a virtual machine or other non-pr	ersistant environmen	t		
Do not use this option when: • Activating Tableau Server offline • Installing Tableau Server in an air-gapped environment				
Selecting ATR for product activation is a permanent choice that ca	annot be undone late	er.		
Use ATR for product activation				
Learn more				
	< Back		Install	

On the **Product activation type** page, select whether you want to use the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service to activate Tableau Server (the default), and then click **Install**. For more information about the Tableau authorization-to-run (ATR) service, see Activate Tableau Server using the authorization-to-run (ATR) service(Link opens in a new window).

5. After the installation completes, click **Finish**. Setup will then open the TSM configuration web page on the computer where you are installing Tableau Server.

If you need to support characters that are not the Latin-1 set, install the Windows Language Packs via **Control Panel > Regional and Language Options**. The language packs will need to be installed on the initial server as well as any additional nodes.

# 16.6 <u>Configure Tableau Server for a forward proxy</u>

If your organization uses a forward proxy solution to access the internet, then configure Tableau Server to use the proxy server. Tableau Server must access the internet for map data and for default licensing functionality.

We recommend configuring Tableau Server for a forward proxy solution at this point of the installation process. See Configuring Tableau Server on Windows to work with a forward proxy

Activate and Register Tableau Server

Tableau Server requires at least one product key that both activates the server and specifies the number of license levels you can assign to users. You can access your product keys from the Customer Portal.

If you need to activate Tableau Server on a computer that is offline, see Activate Tableau Server Offline - Adding a License. If you need to activate additional product keys to add capacity to an existing Tableau Server installation, see Add Capacity to Tableau Server.

### Prerequisite

Prerequisite

Before proceeding with the procedures in this topic, complete the following prerequisites as outlined in Install and Configure Tableau Server:

### Install TSM

TSM uses port 8850. If you are running a local firewall, open port 8850.

Configure Product Key Operations with Forward Proxy

- 1. If the computer where you are installing Tableau Server has been configured to connect to the internet through a forward proxy, follow the procedure in the topic, <u>Configure</u> <u>Product Key Operations with Forward Proxy</u>, before continuing.
- 2. Sign in to Tableau Services Manager Web UI.

The account you use must have administrative privileges on the computer where TSM is installed.

3. On the Activate page, Enter or paste your product key and click Activate Product Key.

After your product key is activated, it appears under Activated Product Keys.

0-				
Activate	Register	Setup	Initiali	Ze
	Enter your license product key to	get started with Tableau S	ierver.	
1	Product Key The key has 20 characters 0000-0000-0000	00-0000-000		Tableau Server requires at least one product key that activates the server and specifies the number of license levels you can assign to users. You can access your product keys from the Tableau Customer Portal.
	I can't find m	y product key.		Activated Product Keys No product key currently activated
Ac	tivate Product Key		Next	
	Try it free f	or 14 days		
	Start Tableau	Server Trial		

- 4. To activate another product key, type over they key you just entered to add the new product key, and then click **Activate Product Key**. After your product key is activated, it appears under **Activated Product Keys**. Continue adding product keys in this manner until you're done.
- 5. When you're finished activating product keys, click Next.

**Note:** If the product keys you have activated don't have the necessary capacity, such as not enough cores or only a Viewer role product key, Tableau Services Manager displays the **Insufficient licenses applied** dialog box. Click **Activate Another Product Key** to add another product key and increase capacity on your Tableau Server installation.

Insufficient licenses applied

You have not activated enough product keys for your Tableau Server deployment.

If you try to activate Tableau Server using these licenses, it may not run properly. We recommend that you activate additional licenses to support this Tableau Server deployment

Tableau Customer Portal Troubleshooting

Activate Another Product Key

6. On the **Register** page, enter your information into the fields and click **Register**.

ctivate	Register	Setup	Initializ			
	Register with Tableau. All fields are required.					
	Contact Information					
	First Name	Last Name				
	Phone Number	Email				
	Company Information					
	Organization					
	Industry	Company Size				
	Department	Job Role	8			
	Region Information	Postal Code				
	Country/Region	State/Province				
		agree to the processing of your pe				

If you have a product key for Data Management or Advanced Management, you must activate that key to use the additional functionality. Product keys for these licenses should only be activated after at least one capacity product key has been activated on the server.

- For license information on Tableau Data Management, see License Data Management.
- For license information on Tableau Advanced Management, see <u>About Tableau Advanced</u> <u>Management on Tableau Server</u>.

# Summary

- Tableau Desktop has a rich feature set and allows you to code and customize reports. Right from creating the charts, reports, to blending them all together to form a dashboard, all the necessary work is created in Tableau Desktop.
- For live data analysis, Tableau Desktop provides connectivity to Data Warehouse, as well as other various types of files. The workbooks and the dashboards created here can be either shared locally or publicly.
- Based on the connectivity to the data sources and publishing option, Tableau Desktop is classified into
- Tableau Desktop Personal: The development features are similar to Tableau Desktop. Personal version keeps the workbook private, and the access is limited. The workbooks cannot be published online. Therefore, it should be distributed either Offline or in Tableau Public.
- Tableau Desktop Professional: It is pretty much similar to Tableau Desktop. The difference
  is that the work created in the Tableau Desktop can be published online or in Tableau
  Server. Also, in Professional version, there is full access to all sorts of the datatype. It is
  best suitable for those who wish to publish their work in Tableau Server.

# **Keywords**

- Tableau connects and extracts the data stored in various places. It can pull data from any
  platform imaginable. A simple database such as an excel, pdf, to a complex database like
  Oracle, a database in the cloud such as Amazon webs services, Microsoft Azure SQL
  database, Google Cloud SQL and various other data sources can be extracted by Tableau.
- When Tableau is launched, ready data connectors are available which allows you to connect to any database.
- Depending on the version of Tableau that you have purchased the number of data connectors supported by Tableau will vary.
- The pulled data can be either connected live or extracted to the Tableau's data engine, Tableau Desktop. This is where the Data analyst, data engineer work with the data that was pulled up and develop visualizations.
- The created dashboards are shared with the users as a static file. The users who receive the dashboards views the file using Tableau Reader.
- The data from the Tableau Desktop can be published to the Tableau server. This is an enterprise platform where collaboration, distribution, governance, security model, automation features are supported.
- With the Tableau server, the end users have a better experience in accessing the files from all locations be it a desktop, mobile or email.

# Self-assessment questions

- 1. Default aggregation used for tree map\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Avg
  - b. Count
  - c. Sum

2. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_

- a. Collaboration of data
- b. Data Blending
- c. Real time analysis
- d. Data is smaller and more fit

3. How do you find the field is discrete in Tableau?

- a. Green color
- b. # symbol
- c. Blue color
- d. None

4. What percent of total profits do the top 10 customer by Sales represent in sample superstore dataset ?

- a. 5.03%
- b. 17.54%
- c. 16.26%
- d. 3.50%

5. Which of the following is not a Trend Line model?

- a. Linear Trend Line
- b. Binomial Trend Line
- c. Exponential Trend Line
- d. Logarithmic Trend Line

6. Where can we apply global filters?

- a. Dashboards
- b. Stories
- c. Sheets
- d. All of the above

7. The Tableau Product Suite consists of\_\_\_\_\_

- a. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public, Tableau Online, Tableau Server, Tableau Measure
- b. Tableau Desktop, Tableau Public , Tableau Online , Tableau Server , Tableau Reader
- c. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public , Tableau Dimension , Tableau Server, Tableau Reader
- d. Tableau Desktop , Tableau Public , Tableau Online, Tableau Server , Tableau Organic
- 8. Tableau File Extension is\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. twbx
  - b. twby
  - c. twbw
  - d. twbz

9. What is the possible cause of the data not being updated?

- a. Data Extrac needs an update
- b. The data source configuration of Data Extract needs to be refreshed
- c. Services on Data Extrac are not running
- d. The workers of Data Extrac are taking a timeout

10. What type of join is used in blending?

- a. Left join
- b. Full join
- c. Right join
- d. Inner join

11. A justifiable reason to utilize a projectile chart.

- a. Looking at the genuine against the objective deals
- b. Examining the pattern for an era
- c. Showing the business development for a specific year
- d. Adding information and ascertaining tally measure

### 12. What insight will the Link Utilization Hourly Trend give you?

- a. This will allow us to identify the specific times during the day the bandwidth utilization is the highest
- b. This will allow us to identify the critical links that don't need attention
- c. This will allow us to correlate bandwidth usage to user traffic
- d. This will allow us to identify and set the optimum bandwidth thresholds in Tableau
- 13. Data Values available for the visualization\_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Basic Expression
  - b. Table Calculation
  - c. None of the above
  - d. LoD Expression

14. In which Region do all Product Categories fall beneath the overall average profit in sample superstore dataset?

- a. East
- b. West
- c. Central
- d. South

15. Which of these is not a datatype in Tableau?

- a. Integer
- b. Character
- c. Float
- d. String

# Answers for Self Assessment

1 c	2 d	3 c	4 a	5 b	6 d	7 b	8 a
9 c	10 a	11 a	12 a	13 b	14 d	15 b	

# **Review Question**

- 1. What Are the Data Types Supported in Tableau?
- 2. How Will You Understand Dimensions and Measures?
- 3. What is Meant by 'discrete' and 'continuous' in Tableau?
- 4. What Are the Filters? Name the Different Filters in Tableau.
- 5. What Are the Different Joins in Tableau?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

CONTENTS				
Objectives				
Introduction				
17.1 Data Sources in Tableau				
17.2 Combining Data Sources				
17.3 Tableau Sets & Parameters				
Summary				
Keywords				
Self-Assessment				
Answers for Self-Assessment				
Review Questions				
Further Readings				

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand sets and parameters
- Analyze data using the tableau parameter
- Understand data sources

# Introduction

In order to master any Business Intelligence tool, the most basic operation we need to learn is to connect to a data source. Once we establish a successful connection with a data source, we can access all its data, bring some part of it in Tableau's repository (extract) and use it for our analysis. Tableau offers a myriad of data sources such as local text files, MS Excel, PDFs, JSON or databases and servers like Tableau Server, MySQL Server, Microsoft SQL Server, etc.

A data source is made up of fields and groups. In the same way that folders on your hard disk contain and organize your files, fields contain the data that users enter into forms that are based on your form template, and groups contain and organize those fields.

# 17.1 Data Sources in Tableau

Tableau can connect to all the popular data sources which are widely used. Tableau's native connectors can connect to the following types of data sources.

- File Systems such as CSV, Excel, etc.
- Relational Systems such as Oracle, Sql Server, DB2, etc.
- Cloud Systems such as Windows Azure, Google BigQuery, etc.
- Other Sources using ODBC

The following picture shows most of the data sources available through Tableau's native data connectors.

### Connect Live

The Connect Live feature is used for real-time data analysis. In this case, Tableau connects to realtime data source and keeps reading the data. Thus, the result of the analysis is up to the second, and the latest changes are reflected in the result. However, on the downside, it burdens the source system as it has to keep sending the data to Tableau.

### In-Memory

Tableau can also process data in-memory by caching them in memory and not being connected to the source anymore while analyzing the data. Of course, there will be a limit to the amount of data cached depending on the availability of memory.

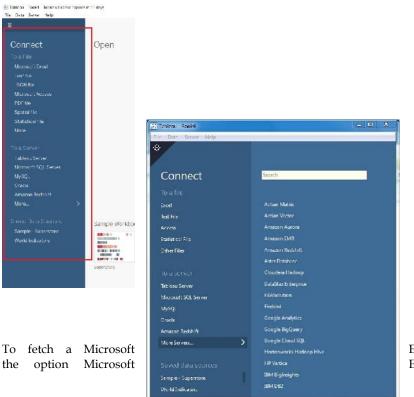
### **Combine Data Sources**

Tableau can connect to different data sources at the same time. For example, in a single workbook you can connect to a flat file and a relational source by defining multiple connections. This is used in data blending, which is a very unique feature in Tableau.

### How to Establish a Connection?

Moving on, let us see how do we connect to a data source from Tableau Desktop. We will show you how to establish a connection to an MS Excel file and use its data for analysis in Tableau.

Open Tableau Desktop in your system. As soon as it opens, you will get the Tableau welcome page. On this page, you will find a blue pane on the left with the heading Connect. In this pane, you will find a list of data connectors for file-based and server-based sources. You can click on the data connector name, select a file or establish a connection.



Excel file, we click on Excel from the list.

Connect	Search		
Microsoft Excel			
JSCN File			
Morosoft Access		Infult Quic (Ecolis Online (5.3.2018.1)	
PDFfile			
Spatial He			
Statistical / la			
More			
Tablaru Server			
Microsoft BOL Server			
Nyso			
Amazon Redshift		MongoDE Et Connector	
dore			
Sample Superstore			
World Indicators			

It will open a new dialog box from where you can access files from your system. We have a sample Excel file which we are going to select and click Open.

\$	1 Upen				×
	+	Ins Pu > Destop >	Detallar 2	- C Search Data	iar p
Connect	Organias - New E	oluer			18 · 11 @
To a File Microsoft Broad Learne SCM Ne Microsoft Re Spatial File Statistical Tie Micro Statistical Tie Micro	Mise All Bioctation Detailutes Detailutes Detailute Initia addon Chattike Initia Addon Initia Addon	A Bi Bi Sancio - Sap	esure 🔶		
Tabletu Server Microsoft 5QL Server MySQL	h Mos-	name: Sample - Supers	lcie	V Lycel World Open	ools ("sis "sis" si +
niyaq Oracle	0100004		Million		distre will leaded
Amazon Bedsaitt			Monast E Bi Connector		
More	> Firebird Gongth Adn				
Sample Superstore					
World Indicators					
		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			

This will open the contents of the Excel file in a Data Source tab in a Tableau workbook.

	ಕ್ಕಾ ಆ- Superstore data		-	n x
Connections Acc Sectors Courses Memory France Cheets Popol Report		Drag sheets here		
	Im       = Sortfeics       Data source order       •		☐ Sitewalases [☐ Sitewindeer fields ]	*   rox
H Data Scurce Siwal 1 Pa - M				

This tab has a Connections pane at its left which shows the name of the data source and its contents; that is, the number of sheets in the case of an Excel file.

We can manage and view the contents of a data source by dragging and dropping sheets to the central pane. It will display the entire table with proper rows and columns of the respective sheet.

e Data Server Window Help												
	e- S	uperstore d	lata						Conn (*) Lis	ection se O Extrac		Filter:
Connections Ad	bd								(E) L14	e Extrac		0.14
Sample - Superstore Mercant Deal	> Orde	rs										
Sheets												
11 Orders												
# People												
III Returns												
To New Union												
	(2) = S	ort fields Data sour	ce order	•					5how a	lases 🗌 Show h	udden fields	1.000 +
		Atte		÷	Abc	All.	Acc.	ALC	a	•	0	0
	Row ID	Order ID	Order Date	Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer ID	Customer Na	Segment	Country	City	State	Postal Cod
	NOW ID	Sectores (Inc.							Country			
	HOW ID	1 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	00-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	
	HOWID		08-11-2016								Kentucky Kentucky	
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156	08-11-2016 08-11-2016	11-11-2016	Second Class	00-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson		
	Row ID	1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016	11-11-2016 11-11-2016	Second Class Second Class	09-12520 09-12520	Claire Gute Claire Gute	Consumer Consumer	United States United States	Henderson Henderson	Kentucky California	4 4 1
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688	09-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016	Second Class Second Class Second Class	C0-12520 C0-12520 DV-13045	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff	Consumer Consumer Corporate	United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida	1
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688 4 US-2015-100966	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class	C6-12520 C6-12520 DV-18045 S0-20325	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer	United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale	Kentucky California Florida	4
		<ol> <li>CA-2016-152156</li> <li>CA-2016-152156</li> <li>CA-2016-138688</li> <li>US-2015-100966</li> <li>US-2015-100966</li> </ol>	08-11-2016 08-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014	12-11-2016 12-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 10-10-2015	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class	C6-12520 C9-12520 DV-13045 S0-20335 S0-20335	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Vac Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale	Kentucky California Florida Florida	4
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-130668 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 18-10-2015 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20335 SO-20335 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFlair	Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California	3
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-138688 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812 7 CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	11-11-2016 11-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 18-10-2015 14-06-2014 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20385 SO-20385 BH-11710 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell Sean O'Donnell DataFlair DataFlair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California California	3 1 1 1
		1 CA-2016-152156 2 CA-2016-152156 3 CA-2016-130688 4 US-2015-100966 5 US-2015-100966 6 CA-2014-115812 7 CA-2014-115812 8 CA-2014-115812	09-11-2016 09-11-2016 12-06-2016 11-10-2015 11-10-2015 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014 09-06-2014	12-11-2016 13-11-2016 16-06-2016 18-10-2015 18-10-2015 14-06-2014 14-06-2014 14-06-2014	Second Class Second Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class	CG-12520 CG-12520 DV-13045 SO-20385 SO-20385 BH-11710 BH-11710 BH-11710	Claire Gute Claire Gute Darrin Van Huff Sean O'Donnell DataFiair DataFiair DataFiair	Consumer Consumer Corporate Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer Consumer	United States United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	Henderson Henderson Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale Fort Lauderdale Los Angeles Los Angeles Los Angeles	Kentucky California Florida Florida California California	2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

In addition to this, you can also add a new data source here by clicking on the **Add** option and then selecting the data file or connector of your choice.

i ← → E O ammentions i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	U: Superstore data New Data Source	- Anne				Conn @ Liv	ection Ny Skirae	ı	Fitem D   Add
Sample - Guparsbore: Means Diad Sorders Propie Propie Propie	Country the toward water while to wait and To a T is Microsoft smoot Text file JSON file	Tobicau Server Auden Multin Annazur Alberta Annazur Alberta Annazur Alberta		41.	An	Show al	hoses Show	n doen fields   ]	1.000 + ro
2. New Union	Microsoft Access			Contract Contraction	0	Dukas	Advent	0.000	(here)
2 800 100	PEFtin Sculid Ve		tr II	Customer Na.	Segment	Country	City	Skate	Postal Gode
	Stat stical file		0	Claire Gube	Consumer	United States		Rantucky	
	More	Append Drill Aster Detabase	e e	Cipirc Gute	Consumer	United States	Fenderson	Kontucky	13
		Atom sy Lab Werenese	2	Danin Ven Huff Sean 2/201 nell	Corporate	United States	Los Angeles Fort Lauderdale	Centornia	90
	Tau Berver		5	Sean 27 Johnell			Fort Lauderbale		
	Tablezu Server				Enterner				
	Microcoft SQL Server		•	DataF air	Consumer	United States		California	ŝ
	My aqu		D	Listal or	Lanaumer	United States		California	(9)
	Orace		0	CataF air	Consumer	United States		Celifornia	-9
	Amazon Redshift.		0	Debol or	Consumer	United States	Ess Argolos	Contornia	. 0
	More >		0	RataF.air	Consumer	United States	The Algeles	C-iferia	9
	Saved Data Scurces		0	CataF air	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	Csifornia	9
	Sample - Superstore	Jocelo Big Judry	0×	RateF air	Carsumer	United States	This Acgelan	Celifornia	19
	World Indiantors		٥.	And ear Allem	Consumer	United States	Contand	North Carolina	2
	VIENING 2 SCS		2	Irent Mitdans	Consumer	United States	Sestilo	Vitanington	0
				Harold Passian	Home Office	United States		Tetan	7

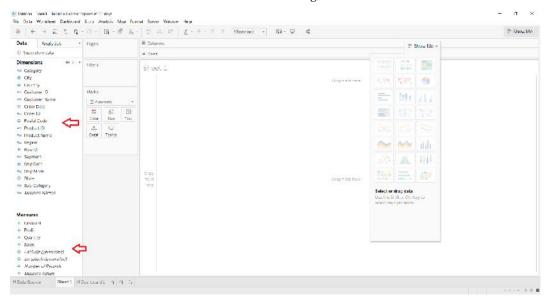
Or, by clicking on the Data tab present on the top-left bar and then selecting **New Data Source** option from there.

New Data Source Ctrl+D		uperstore c	lata						200	ection		Filters
Refresh Data Source Duplicate Data Source Pada Data as Connection Chil+V Pade Data as Data Source Export Data to CSV_ Close Data Source			iata						⊕ Liv		t	0 Add
Edit Data Source Filters. Assume Referential Integrity Join Null Writes to Null Values	≡ So	rt fields Data sour	ce order	•					Show a	liases Show I	idden fields	1.000 = ro
Maintain Character Case (Excel)		áte	в	8	Line .	ile:	in .	dae	G	0	0	0
Tableau Dela Server	w ID	Order ID	Order Date	Crisis Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer ID	Customer Na	Segment	Country	City	State	Postal Code
Sample - Superstore	•	1 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	C6-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	42
		2 CA-2016-152156		11-11-2016	Second Class	05-12520	Claire Gute	Consumer	United States	Henderson	Kentucky	42
		3 CA-2016-138688		16-06-2016	Second Class	DV-13045	Darrio Van Huff	Corporate	United States	Los Angeles	Celifornie	90
		4 US 2015 108966		18-10-2015	Standard Class	50-20335	Sean O'Donnall	Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale	Florida	33
		5 US-2015-108966	11-10-2015	18-10-2015	Standard Class	50-20335	Sean O'Donnell	Consumer	United States	Fort Lauderdale	Florida	33
		6 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	88-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		7 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	88-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		B CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	BH-11710	DataFlair	Consumer:	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		9 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
	3	0 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer:	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
		1 CA-2014-115812	09-06-2014	14-00-2014	Standard Class	8H-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
	3	2 CA-2014-115812	09-00-2014	14-06-2014	Standard Class	88-11710	DataFlair	Consumer	United States	Los Angeles	California	90
	1	3 CA-2017-114412	15-04-2017	20:04-2017	Standard Class	AA-10480	Andrew Allen	Consumer	United States	Corcord	North Carolina	28
	1	4 CA-2016-161389	05-12-2016	10-12-2016	Standard Class	IM-15070	Irene Maddox	Consumer	United States	Seattle	Washington	98
	d	5 US-2015-118983	22-11-2015	26-11-2015	Standard Class	HP-14815	Harold Pawlan	Home Office	United States	Fort Worth	Texas	76

From here, we can sort fields and manage metadata where you can see the names of all the columns present in their concerning tables. In this way, we can also manage multiple linked data sources.

le Deta Serrer Window He	G.					
8 ← + Ξ O		⊎- Superste	ore da	a	Connection	Fiter a D A
Connections	Acc				15 DV6 0 DX1 8	
Sample - Guperstore						
Manual Fairl		Orders				
Sheets	1	п				
E Order:		E Sort teles Us				Showh ddar t
E People			1			Showh odar, t
E Returns		F cld Nome	Table	Remote Field Name		
E New Union		+ Row ID	Orders	Row ID		
		Ri Cros IC	Orders	Circe ID		
		Crocy Date	Orders	Crder Date		
		E Ship Date	Diders	Sh p Date		
		Ri Ship Mode	Orders	Ship Mode		
		Pr Customer J	Urders	Quotemer (E		
		Ro. Customer Name	Orders	Oustome: Name		
		er Segment	Orders	Segment		
		• (notty	Diders.	Ko rtry		
		O GLY	Orders	0.9		
		O Sente	Disters			
		Post al Code	Orders	Postal Code		
		Si Region		Rejen		
		n+ Product ID		Product ID		
		The Caregory		Granery		
		R+ Sub-Category		Sul-Category Product Name		

Once we load our data source, we can move on to create a worksheet in Tableau. Open the tab called **Sheet1** just next to the **Data Source** tab and you will find a list of available data sources and fields within it. On the left, there is an organized list of available dimensions and measures from where you can select and use them to create charts and graphs. Just drag and drop dimensions and measures to the *Columns* and *Rows* section to start making visualizations.



Every data source, especially server-based sources have different steps to follow in order to establish a connection with. Follow the steps, provide the necessary information and start working with your data in Tableau to carry out the analysis.

# 17.2 <u>Combining Data Sources</u>

There are several ways to combine data, each with their own strengths and weaknesses.

Relationships are the default method and can be used in most instances, including across tables with different levels of detail. Relationships are flexible and adapt to the structure of the analysis on a sheet by sheet basis. However, you can't create relationships between tables from published data sources.

Joins combine tables by adding more columns of data across similar row structures. This can cause data loss or duplication if tables are at different levels of detail, and joins must be established before analysis can begin. You can't use a published data source in a join.

Blends, unlike relationships or joins, never combine the data directly. Instead, blends query each data source independently, aggregate the results to the appropriate level, then present the results together visually in the view. Because of this, blends can handle different levels of detail and also work with published data sources. Blends don't create a new, blended data source (and therefore can't be published as a "blended data source"). Instead, they are simply blended results visualized per sheet.

# 17.3 <u>Tableau Sets & Parameters</u>

Sets

You can use sets to compare and ask questions about a subset of data. Sets are custom fields that define a subset of data based on some conditions.

You can make sets more dynamic and interactive by using them in Set Actions. Set actions let your audience interact directly with a viz or dashboard to control aspects of their analysis. When someone selects marks in the view, set actions can change the values in a set.

### Create a dynamic set

There are two types of sets: dynamic sets and fixed sets. The members of a dynamic set change when the underlying data changes. Dynamic sets can only be based on a single dimension.

To create a dynamic set:

- 1. In the Data pane, right-click a dimension and select **Create > Set**.
- 2. In the Create Set dialog box, configure your set. You can configure your set using the following tabs:
  - **General**: Use the General tab to select one or more values that will be considered when computing the set.

You can alternatively select the **Use all** option to always consider all members even when new members are added or removed.

reate S	et 📃 🔀
Name:	Products with Sales 100K +
Gene	eral Condition Top
0 5	Select from list 🔘 Custom value list 🔘 Use all
Ente	er search text
V	"While you Were Out" Message Book, One Form per Page 🔺
V	#10 Gummed Flap White Envelopes, 100/Box
J	#10 Self-Seal White Envelopes
<b>v</b>	#10 White Business Envelopes,4 1/8 x 9 1/2
V	#10- 4 1/8" x 9 1/2" Recycled Envelopes
1	
1	
	1/4 Fold Party Design Invitations & White Envelopes, 24 8
V	12 Colored Short Pencils
	All None Exclude
Sur	mmary
Fie	eld: [Product Name]
	lection: Selected 1850 of 1850 values
Wi	Idcard: All
Co	ndition: None
Lin	nit: None
Re	eset OK Cancel

• **Condition**: Use the Condition tab to define rules that determine which members to include in the set.

For example, you might specify a condition that is based on total sales that only includes products with sales over \$100,000.

Create Set
Name: Products with Sales 100K +
General Condition Top
O None
By field:
Sales   Sum
>= • 100,000
Min: Load
Max:
By formula:
Reset OK Cancel

• **Top**: Use the Top tab to define limits on what members to include in the set.

For example, you might specify a limit that is based on total sales that only includes the top 5 products based on their sales.

reate	Set					X
Name	: Prod	ucts with Sal	es 100K -	•		
Ger	neral	Condition	Тор			
0	None					
۲	By field	:				
	Тор	•	5		▼ by	
	Sales			▼ Sum		•
۲	By form	ula:				
	Тор	-	10		▼ by	
F	Reset				ОК	Cancel

3. When finished, click **OK**.

The new set is added to the bottom of the Data pane, under the Sets section. A set icon 0 indicates the field is a set.

# Sets

- State High Sales & Profit
- Top Customers by Profit

### Parameters

A parameter is a workbook variable such as a number, date, or string that can replace a constant value in a calculation, filter, or reference line.

**Example** you may create a calculated field that returns True if Sales is greater than \$500,000 and otherwise returns False. You can replace the constant value of "500000" in the formula with a parameter. Then, using the parameter control, you can dynamically change the threshold in your calculation.

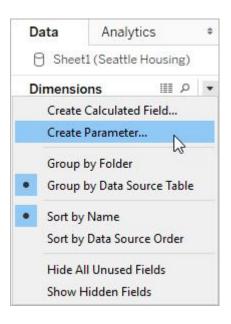
You can even create a dynamic parameter that's set to automatically refresh its current value (to the result of a single-value, view-independent calculation), list of values (based on a data source column), or range of values. This will happen each time the workbook is opened and Tableau connects to the data source referenced by the parameter, or whenever you select Refresh from the data source's context menu..

You can make your parameters more dynamic and interactive by using them in Parameter Actions. Parameter actions let your audience change a parameter value through direct interaction with a viz, such as clicking or selecting a mark.

### Create a parameter

Follow the instructions below to create a new parameter from the Data pane.

1. In the Data pane, click the drop-down arrow in the upper right corner and select **Create Parameter**.



2. In the Create Parameter dialog box, give the field a Name.

Create	Parameter	×
Name:	Reference Date	Comment >>
Prop	erties	

3. Specify the data type for the values it will accept:

Properties		
Data type:	Date	K
Current value:	Float Integer String	Ls <sup>2</sup>
Value when workbook opens:	Boolean Date	
Display format:	Date & Time Automatic	

4. Specify a current value. This is the default value for the parameter. In this case, let's leave the field as is because we'll be using the latest data, which we'll configure in the next step.

Current value:
----------------

5. Specify a value when the workbook opens. In this case, let's create a dynamic parameter by setting the parameter's default value to the result of a single-value, view-independent calculation.



If there is more than one value, the workbook would not be able to choose a default value. The calculation must also be view-independent so that the value won't change as the viz changes. To do this, you can use a FIXED level of detail (LOD) expression that is not dependent on the structure of the viz. All parts of the calculation must be inside the FIXED LOD expression. If you use a FIXED LOD expression as the default value and are using context filters, the dynamic parameter will not reflect any context filters. For more information on LOD expressions, see Create Level of Detail Expressions in Tableau.

For this dynamic parameter, let's use **Latest Month**. This means that if the connected data source is updated and the workbook is opened, the parameter will automatically update when the workbook is opened.

Value when workbook opens:	Curre	ent value 🔻
Display format:	~	Current value
Allowable values:		Latest Month
		Month with highest YoY growth
		Today's Month

6. Specify the display format to use in the parameter control (Tableau Desktop only).

Display format:	Automatic 🔻	
Allowable values:	Automatic         Automatic           Standard Long Date         Standard Short Date           3/14/2001         3/14/01           03/14/01         03/14/2001           01/03/14         2001-03-14           14-Mar-01         Wednesday, March 14, 2001           Wednesday, March 14, 2001         Wednesday, March 14, 2001           March 14, 2001         Y	

- 7. Specify how the parameter will accept values. You can select from the following options:
  - All The parameter control is a simple text field.
  - **List** The parameter control provides a list of possible values for you to select from.
  - o **Range -** The parameter control lets you select values within a specified range.

The availability of these options is determined by the data type. For example, a string parameter can only accept all values or a list. It does not support a range.

If you select List, you must specify the list of values. Click in the left column to type your list of values, or you can add members of a field by selecting **Add values from**.

Value	Display As	Fixed
Click to add new value		Add values from
		O When workbook opens
		None

If you select Range, you must specify a minimum, maximum, and step size. For example, you can define a date range between January 1, 2019 and December 31, 2019, with the step size set to 1 month to create a parameter control that lets you select each month in 2019.

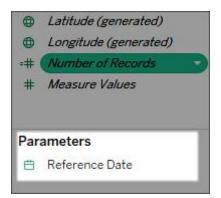
Minimum:	9/1/2019	Fixed	
Maximum:	12/31/2019	Set values from	•
Step size:	1 Days -	When workbook opens	
		None	1

In this case, to refresh the parameter's list of values (or domain) whenever the workbook opens, select **List**, and then select **When workbook opens**. Notice that the list of values on the left is grayed out because the workbook is dynamically pulling values from the data source.

/alue	Display As	◯ Fixed
		Add values from
		When workbook opens
		None
		Vone
		Date
		Latest Month
		Month with highest YoY growth
		Today's Month

8. When finished, click **OK**.

The parameter is now listed in the Parameters section at the bottom of the Data pane.



The parameter is also available everywhere else you can use a parameter – for example, on the Top tab in the Filter dialog box, or in the Reference Line dialog box. Parameters are global across the workbook and can be used in any worksheet.

### **Summary**

- Tableau is a popular Business Intelligence tool used by thousands of companies around the world. It helps businesses generate valuable insights by connecting and analyzing the raw data from different sources. It offers various tools and techniques that a business can use to establish relationships between different data sources.
- Parameters in Tableau are the container of values used to calculate and dynamically enter the values that are otherwise not present in the original dataset. You can add conditions and select the range of the values for which you want to create a parameter. After that, you can incorporate these values into reports and dashboards and see their effect on different visualizations.
- Parameters are a method that transfers the control on datasets from the author of the report to the user.
- Parameters or container values in Tableau are mainly used to dynamically enter the values in the dataset that would otherwise not be present in it. With tableau parameters, you can set the range for any dataset and only focus on specific data variables/dimensions for performing data analysis.

# **Keywords**

**Parameters:** Parameters are useful when you want to add interactivity and flexibility to a report, or to experiment with what-if scenarios. Suppose you are unsure which fields to include in your view or which layout would work best for your viewers.

**Data Source:** Data Source is a name given to the connection set up to a database from a server. The name is commonly used when creating a query to the database. The data source name need not be the same as the filename for the database.

**Sets:** Sets are custom fields that define a subset of data based on some conditions. A set can be based on a computed condition, for example, a set may contain customers with sales over a certain threshold. Computed sets update as your data changes. Alternatively, a set can be based on specific data point in your view.

### Self-Assessment

- 1. What are the different Tableau files?
- A. Workbooks
- B. Bookmarks
- C. Packaged Workbooks
- D. All of these
- 2. What are the characteristics to distinguish data source?
- A. Icon/Name
- B. Connection Type

- C. Connects to
- D. All of these
- 3. Tableau was founded by
- A. Chris Stoltecorrect
- B. Chris Jordan
- C. Alexander Fleming
- D. None
- 4. How do you identify a continuous field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualizationwrong
- B.It is identified by a green pill in a visualizationcorrect
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 5. The icon associated with the field that has been grouped is a \_\_\_\_\_
- A. Paper Clipcorrect
- B. Set
- C. Hashwrong
- D. Equal To
- 6. What are the file extensions in Tableau?
- A. Tableau Bookmark (.tdm)
- B. Tableau Map Source (.tms)
- C. Tableau Preferences (.tps)

D. All of the abovecorrect

- 7. How do you identify a discrete field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 8. It contains qualitative values.....
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 9. It contains quantitative values.....
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 10. It contains options to create graphs
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields
- 11. It contains option to apply all formulas
- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields

### 12. It can be used to define the level of detail to perform an aggregation on

- A. Dimensions
- B. Measures
- C. Show me
- D. Calculated fields

- 13. In which type of graph geographical role is defined
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions

14. In which type of graph spatial data is required

- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions
- 15. Tableau takes at least one measure in the Rows shelf and one measure in the Columns shelf to create a \_\_\_\_\_\_
- A. Bar graph
- B. Map charts
- C. Scatter plot
- D. Dimensions

# **Answers for Self-Assessment**

1.	D	2.	D	3.	А	4.	А	5.	С
6.	D	7.	А	8.	А	9.	В	10.	С
11.	D	12.	А	13.	В	14.	В	15.	С

# **Review Questions**

- 1. Why Tableau is preferred by the business community?
- 2. What do you mean by data source? How it is important for tableau.
- 3. What is a parameter? Write the steps to implement parameters using tableau.
- 4. What are the different responsibilities of a Tableau professional?
- 5. What are sets?

# <u>Further Readings</u>

1. Communication Data With Tablue, Ben Jones, O' Reilly Publications

Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/

https://www.datacamp.com/tutorial/data-visualisation-tableau

Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University

# Unit 18: Making charts Interactive and Animated

CONT	ENTS						
Object	ives						
Introd	uction						
18.1	18.1 What is Tableau?						
18.2	Installation:						
18.3	3 Data Visualizations						
18.4	Various Graphs and Charts						
18.5	Filters						
Summ	ary						
Keywo	ords						
Self As	sessment						
Answe	ers for Self Assessment						
Review	v Questions						
Furthe	r Readings						

# **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of different graphs.
- install software for data visualization.
- Understand dimensions and measures.
- Understand continuous and discrete data.

# Introduction

Data Visualization with tableau is the process of presenting information through visual rendering. From centuries back, people have used to visualizations such as charts and maps to understand information more quickly and easily. As far as the human brain is concerned, it recognizes visual data more quickly than text data.

# 18.1 What is Tableau?

Tableau is a Data Visualisation tool that is widely used for Business Intelligence but is not limited to it. It helps create interactive graphs and charts in the form of dashboards and worksheets to gain business insights. And all of this is made possible with gestures as simple as drag and drop!

What Products does Tableau offer?

	Key Features	Other Features	Operating System	License	
Tableau Desktop	Creating Dashboards and Stories locally	Tableau Personal - limited data sources, non connectivity to Tableau Server Tableau Professional - Full enterprise capabilities	Windows, Mac	Personal - \$99 Professional - \$1999	
Tableau Public	A Massive, public, non commercial Tableau Server	All data published in public	20	Free	
Tableau Online	Creating Dashboards and Stories on the Cloud	Live Connections	•	\$500 per year per	
Tableau Reader	View Dashboards and Sheets locally	Cannot modify workbooks or connect to the server	Windows, Mac	Free	
Tableau Server	Connect to Data sources and share Dashboards	Users can directly interact with Dashboards via browser	Windows	Core Licensing	

# 18.2 Installation:

To work on Tableau, you need Tableau, right?

Out of the five above mentioned products, Tableau Desktop, Public and Online offer Data Visual Creation.

### Tableau Desktop

It is available in the following three formats:

- 1. Free trial for 14 days
- 2. If you are a student or a teacher, you get free access to the <u>Desktop</u> for a full year.
- 3. <u>Purchase Tableau</u>

### **Tableau Public**

<u>Tableau Public</u> is purely free of all costs and does not require any license. But it comes with a limitation that all of your data and workbooks are made public to all Tableau users.

### Tableau Online

<u>Tableau Online</u> is the best option for you, if you wish to make your Workbooks on the Cloud and be able to access them from anywhere.

Connect to the Data



You should see a screen similar to the one above. This is where you import your data. As is visible, there are multiple formats that your data can be in. It can be in a flat-file such as Excel, CSV or you can directly load it from data servers too.

You can see that Tableau itself offers some Sample Workbooks, with pre-drawn charts, graphs, and other visuals. I would suggest going through these later for further exploration.

The best way to learn is to get your hands dirty. Let us start with our Data, which can be found <u>here</u>. The data is that of a United States' Superstore which is deliberating over its expansion. It wishes to know the prospective regions of the country where it could and hence requires your help.

The first thing that you will obviously need to do is import the data onto Tableau. So quickly follow the below steps:

1. Since the data is in an Excel File, click on **Excel** and choose the Sample – Superstore.xls file to get :

Press      P     Design Fragments     P     Design fragments     D	t t > 2 3 Connectore Add Service Sectors	C · Sample - Superstore			
	Differin		Drag sheets here		
	E worlds, s	🛅 🗮 Sorlösik Dalaszarsende		🗌 Shurahanas 🔄 Shaalahari Selas	- 1943
5 USB Several Depth 2 R. C					

2. You can see three sheets on the screen, but we are only going to be dealing with Orders here, so go ahead and drag the same on *Drag sheets here* :

o E ( ) ] o	ିଂଦ	ders (Sample - S	uperstore)					0.0 10	NGUE Na C De	nel	Filters 0 fat	ŝ.
Ser p.e. Supraise Sea	0.006											
Interior Statements A Case Interpreter Case Angeles registratives El Geoso El Geoso El Resort El Resort	H = 14	ocanuco concil an entre	7007 -						Stovalena	Devinden	9444   1979	- 10-
	H	asa Duara Seguestican Sales	Chaine States	0 0.900 74	ate Delan Dij	are Days FG	ase Union F7	407 17400 F <sup>2</sup>	are Solere F2	ar Ser 217	AR Osina FII	+ 34
		и	4.8	11.00	and .	141	1.0	ará	44	110	4.11	
		2591	100	6.8	62	254	1.2					
	#.N	2591	11.27	0.46	10.07	200	13.47	(\$15)	0.1	2047	-0.N	
	5.V 5.V	Dedire (3	0.0	a.s.	ShipMade	fastorer D	faaronar Nome	Segreet	Cas-try	Cty	5 A	
	e.V	Order 13	n.8	a.H	ShipMade	fastorer ()	ExactmonName	logreet	Sauntry	City	State	
	e.V 7.981	Overier 10 CA-2011-1465800	n.) 35,01/2013	а.# 17/01/2013	Ship Mode Standard Class Shandard Class	Castower () 07-13000	Exactivity filterie Dia rea Powers	Segment Sorecine	Searchry United States	City Hoaston	State Texas	
	#1.V 7 981 740	Onder 10 EA-2011-465800 EA-2011-11-5325	л.» 55456453 764,8413	a.# 17,91,0213 31,97,97 3	Ship Mode Standard Class Shandard Class	Castomer () 07-13000 RC-13191	Examinations Derits Powers Phillips Ther	Segment Consumes Incre Office	Searchry United States United States	City Hoaston Rependie	State Texas Lilinois	
	#.V 7 981 740 740	Seder (3 SA 2011-468600 SA 2011-41-5325 SA 2011-41-5325	n.8 05/0L/2013 04/01/2013 04/04/2013	auf 17,01,0213 19,07,07,3 19,07,73	Ship Made Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class	Castorier () D7-13000 P0-13193 P0-13193	Exaministication Dis "Ex Powers Phillips "ber Phillips Ther	Segment Consumes one Office land Office	Sauntry United States United States United States	City Hosson Repecte Reposite	State Texas Filmole Filmole	
	#V 7 981 740 740 742	Dedie 13 54 2011-146800 74 2011-115385 14 2011-115385 14 2011-115385	3 55,412813 54,41,2813 54,41,2813 54,41,2813	0.8 17/01/2013 17/01/2013 17/07/2013 18/02/2013	ShipMode Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class	Castoner D D=43000 PC43093 PC43093 PC43093	Examinant Name Diantas Powera Phillipe Ther Phillipe Ther Phillipe Liber	Segment Consume once Office lense Office lense Office	Servicy United States United States United States United States	City Hoastai Repende Reponde	State Total Filmols Filmols Filmols	
	#1.V 7 921 740 740 740 442 1 760	Sector (3 CA-25:11-46:58:00 7A-75:11-41:73:75 TA-75:01-41:73:75 TA-75:01-41:73:75 TA-75:01-11:73:75 TA-75:01 TA-75:75 TA-75:11 TA-75:75	A.A 55:40:2013 54:41,2013 54:41,2013 54:40:2013 54:40:2013	a.# 17/01/2013 19/01/2013 19/01/2013 19/02/2013	Shipidade Standard Class Shandard Class Shandard Class Standard Class Standard Class	Castower () D=43000 PC-F9393 PC-F9393 PC-F9393 PC-59395 M9 13935	Exercise Name Dell'os Powers Phillios The Phillios The Phillios Lee Micrie Lee Micrierom	Segment Consume Iome Office Iome Office Iome Office Consumer	Searchy United States United States United States United States	City Hoason Repectie Reposite Reposite Philodelania	State Texas Hinsix Hinsis Hinsis Pernsilian a	
	#V 7 981 740 740 740 442 1 760 5 380	Done 13 54 2011-46600 74 2011-46600 14 2011-4725 14 2011-4725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1726	n.# 050L0013 9441,9413 9441,9413 9441,9413 9441,9413 9441,9413 950L0413 950L0413	4.8 17/02/2213 10/07/07/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13	Ship Mode Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Standard Class Second Class	Customer (0) D=43000 PG-43091 PG-43091 PG-43091 PG-43091 PG-13095 US-17230	Essense Norme De res Powere Philline The Philline The Philline Liber Mice Ecom Liver Sciences	Segment Determe Serve Office Serve Office Consume Determe Determe	Searchy United States United States United States United States United States	City Hoastan Repectiv Report & Philodeanto Les Anable	Stats Toxas Hinos Hinos Hinos Perrsylvania Celifornia	
i oravezaci	#V 7 981 740 740 742 1 760 5 360 7 181	Done 13 54 2011-46600 74 2011-1725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1725 14 2011-1726 14 2011-1726	n.4 35,402813 34,41,4813 34,41,4813 34,41,4813 34,41,4813 35,40,4813 35,40,4813	4.8 17/02/2213 10/07/07/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13 10/07/27/13	ShipMade Standard Class Presided Class Shindard Class Standard Class Second Class Frantilian	Castomer D D=43000 R049393 R049393 R049393 R049393 R042985 I517230 J042145	Exactive filtere Dantes Powers Phillips The Phillips The Phillips The Phillips The Microsoft Liveons Sectores Liveons Sectores	Segment Dateures Jone Office Jone Office Dateures Dateures Dateures	Searchy United States United States United States United States United States United States United States	City Hoastak Report A Report A Report A Prilodouria Les Anactes Acrema	Data Texas Filmos Filmos Filmos Pernsilian a Celtonia Liangia	

Uh oh, the imported data looks a bit different for the first few rows. Don't worry, the solution lies right ahead.

### **Data Interpreter**

3. You see the option of Use Data Interpreter? Click on it to get the following clean view :

6 4 E 0	C Crit	era (Samala 🔅	superstore)				Overse 18 m			e i Aci
eanexterne 503										
tarde-topedoe	Urdars									
teeds 0	I I ion	1955 Decementor	218° *					Sendene   3	torikine Soly	1000 = 1
Fiji Nav Uhan	*	/he	=	e.	MK.	Aus	/her	Ace	e	6
	Diri Bro C	Our D	D de Data	Citere Tride Carlo	She Meda	Continuer D	Colores Maria	Dourse I	Dougley .	Dian. Die
	7.311	A 2021 1/0800	60/03/2513	00,01/2512	Starcert Class	01-10000	Carran Tenera	Comminer	United States	ibuster
	20		01/01/2018	06,01/2013	Star e ars 2008	PC-19125	Riffra (bar	Harrs Links	Uniced Ruman	lapera la
	24	04-202-415384	01/01/2013	05/01/2013	Startors Stan	PC-10125	RISE Con	Home Onice	Uniced Scarses	laperd to
	20.3	W-201-112324	64/71/9713	17,01/31	Stervart Steel	P0-19125	Billion Ober	Horse Titles	Univer States	Magazidae
	1.69	-A-2011-170807	10/12/218	1200/801	stancore ulter	69.8C BR	VICEB-DWF	W13.197	UNDED STORE	PROCESS
	5,523	54,2031,4155,815	05/01/2015	05/01/2018	SaudCas	13.17252	parts Sec. card	Crossee	Urba Steba	Truck galaxy
	7,981	12.2011.106264	10/11/2018	mailer	Peri Tino	10.14120	1417'8 a t	DP LNLA	Bala, Suba	
	2465	GA 2001 16-127	00/02/05/23	10014512	Starkers Slags	NU 17120	Vario Litase d	Hans Littles	Unites States	Renderson
	7,65	04-2011-1-07129	00/01/2013	12/01/2018	Scarcium Diam	MS-17220	Varia Eccus d	Hans Office	Uniced States	renderer
	2.677	W-2011-1-07179	60/01/0713	10,01/2017	Station: Slave	NG-17525	Valle Frend	Home Titles	United Romas	indexo.
	1.916		1205000000000	17-01/27-7	Transact Class	NT-17775	Valaftmat	Home Titles	Liniter Testes	Deuderech.
	2.00	W201-4/07171	10/01/2013	1. dive						
the second		W201-4-07171	10/01/2013 10/11/2018	1,00/8	staucoversize.	We Lited A	VERDETTAR	Harre Janes	NADEC 102290	-

All that messy data magically disappeared!

If you open the Excel data file, you will see some metadata in it, i.e. information about data :

14	A	B
1	Data	Superstore Sales
2	Fields	21
3	Rows	9994

Tableau imports the entire data file as is, but anticipating such discrepancies, explicitly provides a solution in the form of a Data Interpreter. If you wish to view the exact changes that it made, click on **Review the results**, and choose the **Orders** tab in the opened Excel sheet.

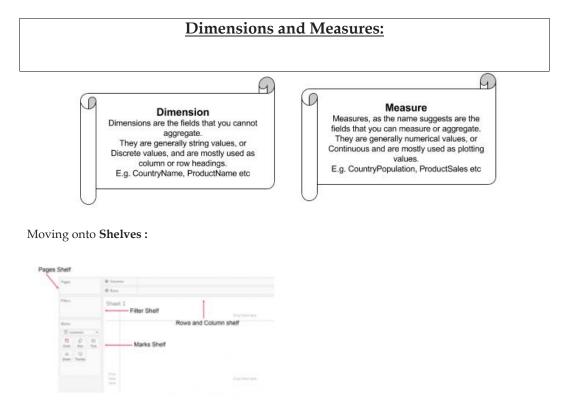
As it will show, it simply removed the erroneous data.

# 18.3 Data Visualizations

As soon as you had imported your dataset, next to the Data Source tab near the bottom of the screen, you immediately must have seen **Go to Worksheet**. A Worksheet is where you make all of your graphs, so click on that tab to reach the following screen:

Fages		ili coum			
			= 9045		
l'iters			Sheet	2 mm Reality	Term
Marka.				1000.000	1977.
T Au	opmas.e				
11 Loter	10 100	٦٦ ac			
ata fisial	D) Tota				
			Fitting i maid fairse	Trage travel	bee
	Neris Veris 22 Czer	Inters Merks T Avenue 22 D Corr 445	Inters Merks. <u>17 Jaconas</u> 25 Q Ti ceer Laos Nec .s. Q	If then         Sheet 1           Marks         Sheet 1           If there is the set is the s	Tries Sheet 1 Drop field

Don't get overwhelmed by the various elements that you see here, we will cover them all one by one.



Visualization in Tableau is possible through dragging and dropping Measures and Dimensions onto these different Shelves.

**Rows and Columns :** Represent the x and y-axis of your graphs / charts. **Filter:** Filters help you view a strained version of your data. For example, instead of seeing the combined Sales of all the Categories, you can look at a specific one, such as just Furniture.

Pages: Pages work on the same principle as Filters, with the difference that you can actually see the<br/>changes as you shift between the Paged values. Remember that Rosling chart? You can easily make<br/>oneoneofyourownusingPages.Marks: The Marks property is used to control the mark types of your data. You may choose to<br/>represent your data using different shapes, sizes or text.

And finally, there is Show Me, the brain of Tableau!

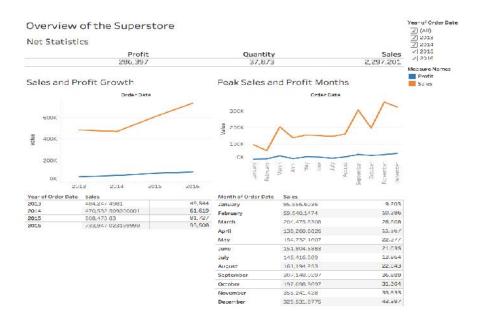


When you drag and drop fields onto the visualization area, Tableau makes default graphs for you, as we shall see soon, but you can change these by referring to the **Show Me** option.

**Note:** Not every graph can be made with any combination of Dimensions or Measures. Each graph has its own conditions for the number and types of fields that can be used, which we shall discuss next.

# 18.4 Various Graphs and Charts

Using Superstore Sales and Profit Statistics. That would include the Net Sales, the Net Profit and the growth of the two measures, to name a few. Here is a gist of what we will be making:

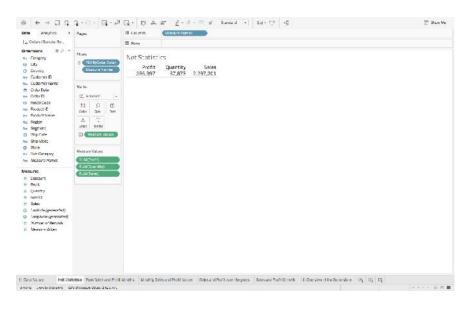


From what can be observed, the net sales are on the rise, but the Profit is creeping up slowly. We can also quite clearly see the peak Sales Months, which could be attributed to various reasons. We can only know more as we explore more.

Before we start, there is one thing that I would like to recommend and that is you name your Worksheets as being done here.

Let's begin with the simplest visualization, and that is displaying the **Net Statistics** numbers. Tableau, being as smart as it is, automatically computes such values under **Measure Names** and **Measure Values**. Follow these steps to make what is called a **Text Table** :

- 1. Drag **Measure Names** from Dimensions onto the central empty area so that you see a Text Table.
- 2. **Measure Names** will be displayed automatically onto Rows, so drag it from Rows to Columns.
- 3. Since we don't really need Measures like the Row ID, Discount, etc, you can drag them off from below the Marks Pane, to get something like this :



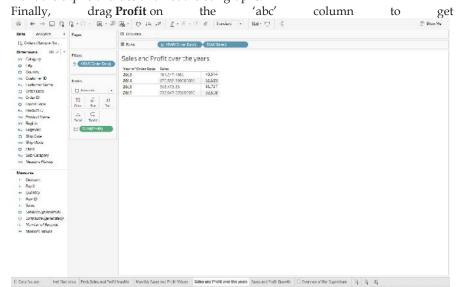
3.

**Note:** Don't get confused by the different colors of the fields that you see. Just remember one small **trick: Blue means** Discrete **and Green**, Continuous.

So we have the net Sales and Profit values, let's delve a little deeper by getting the **Sales and Profit Values over the years**. Let's make another, but a more detailed, Text Table :

- 1. Drag Order Date from Dimensions and Sales from Measures to Rows.
- 2. Right-click on the green **Sales Pill**, and select **Discrete**, in place of **Continuous**, since we want the explicit values and not the bar graphs.

:



4. Do the same thing for **Monthly Sales and Profit Values**, but this time changes the format of **Order Date**, from **Year to Month**, by right-clicking on **Order Date** in the **Rows**, and choosing Month, to get something like this :

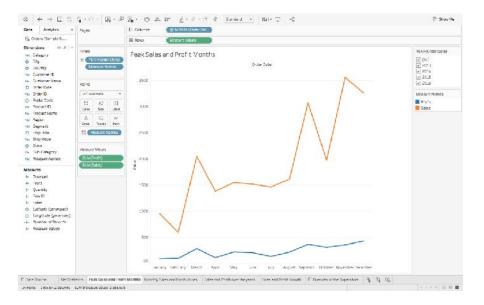
Boxes/Samuelse.         Drawson         Boxes/Samuelse.	da Anayon -	Pages			iii Culura					
a Objective in operations in the set of t	Drown (Sample-Su				≣ R2v€	LI MONTHERE	ra (81.0%040			
0. Lufter 100         10 Autor 100	Citation Citation		AR(0-m	Dello)	1 2		/alues			
II. Control Control         IV										
Chief Loady 1900 (2) 1900 (2) 1		Narks								
1         1		-	Annual a	100						
Roder     Roder     Roder     Roder     Roder       Productive     A     CO       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Strate     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Sale (Sale)     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading       Advant     Sale (Sale)     Trading		1.5								
- PSCH10k		22								
Prout/New     Image: Comparison of the C		Core	917	Test	lame					
Application					July					
Alactor Agenetic Segments State Segments State Segments State Segments State Segments Segment					August					
S 10 Joint     Novel Autor     555,552.425     70011       Solat     Solation     20.555.227.425     70011       Solat     Solation     20.555.227.425     70011       Solation     Solation     20.555.227.425     70011       Solation     Solation     70011     70011       Manary Name     Solation     70011     70011       Dottion     Solation     70011     70011<	наскол				Saptember	307.148 0257	ab, 8874			
Try back     Viewnost       Sold     Sold       Sold     Sold </td <td>Segment</td> <td>114</td> <td>UM/Photo</td> <td>9</td> <td>October</td> <td>197,008 9677</td> <td>1,314</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Segment	114	UM/Photo	9	October	197,008 9677	1,314			
Sole Sole Carego Alexan: None Book Anter Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole	5-la Date				None las	355,241,428	15, <b>m</b> 1			
S. B. Cristery Akazer Same Bonner Parts Quarty Revit Sele Sele Landad general	Shie Made				PECOTIDEF	325,562, 8/Vb	<3,387			
IPOT ( guesty) Ruell Selen Langlade generation Langlade generation	Maasare Named									
Quartay Bavill Stele Langlackgene text	Discourt									
Rovini Steler Langische gischen etall Langische gischen etall	PISIT									
Total Langladegiaren etal Langladegiaren etal	Quarter,									
Latitude (generative) Langitude (generative) Langitude of Reports	Row ID									
La grillade (generatea) Juante er Macente	Sile									
Just in a Macartic	Laftoole (pararated)									
Just in a Macartic	Laurinde (esservical									
Adamy Skiet										
	Manage Black									

We have just covered the numeric part of the Dashboard, but that is not its selling point. It's the **Line Charts.** Lets quickly learn how to make one :

1. To create the chart of **Sales and Profit Growth**, drag **Order Date** over the **Columns**, **Sales** over **Rows** and then **Profit** over the formed **Sales** axis – so that you

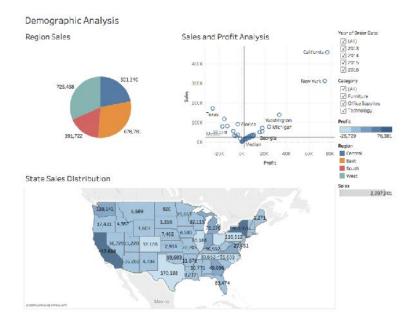


2. Repeat the same to find the **Peak Sales and Profit Months**, but again change the format of **Order Date**, from **Year to Month**, and get :



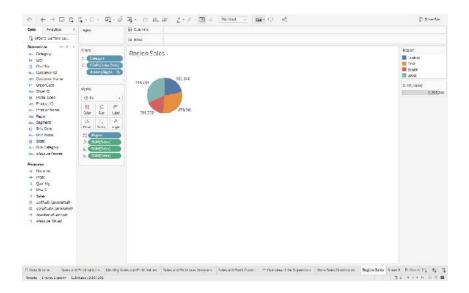
If you were to click on **Show Me**, you will see the different types of Line Charts that you can make, and if you were to hover over each of them, you will get to see their Dimension and Measure requirements too. In case you ever feel lost, I recommend referring to Show Me.

With the previous visualizations, we had gotten a brief overview of the Superstore. Let's dig a little deeper now. The next thing that I can think of exploring is the demographic of the Sales and Profit. What are the States that have the highest Sales Revenue, which ones are generating the maximum Profits:



Before discussing the inferences, let's first create the Pie Chart of Region Sales :

- 1. Drag **Regions** onto Rows and **Sales** onto Columns.
- 2. Go to **Show Me**, and select the **Pie Chart**.
- 3. And finally, drag Sales over the Label in the Marks Pane to get :



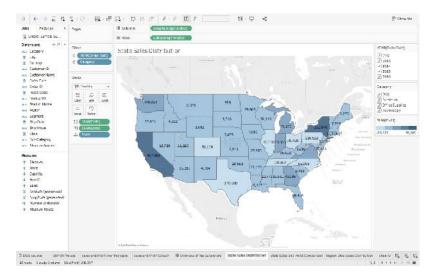
From the visual, it's pretty evident that the two opposite ends, East and West are leading in the Sales game. Let's dissect this a bit more.

**Note :** Whenever you have some geographical data, it is always advisable to plot and see it on a Map to gain better insights.

So, we are now going to make the Map Chart of State Sales Distribution :

1. Since its the States that we wish to analyze, drag **States** onto the empty area, so that you automatically see a Map, with small Circles. Follow this step by dragging **Profits** next. You will notice the size of these circles changing to represent the varying values of Profits. This is called a **Symbol Map**. But we are going to convert this into a **Filled** one, by going to Show Me, and selecting the **Filled Map**.

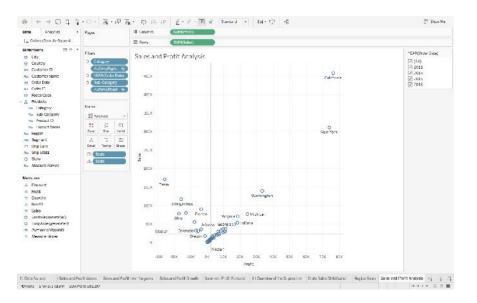
2. Drag **Profits** again, but this time onto **Label** in the **Marks Pane**, to view the Profit Values mapped as well, like so :



California and New York are the top most sellers from the West and East region, but unfortunately, there are other states such as Texas, Colorado which even after having good Sales, have negative Profits! This is certainly not good news for the Superstore. You can perceive a good analysis for the other States as well.

And lastly, here are the steps for making the Scatter Plot of Sales and Profit Analysis :

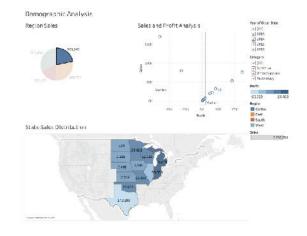
- 1. Drag **Sales** onto Rows, and **Profit** onto Columns. You will see one tiny circle, which actually represents the Total Sales and Profit Values.
- 2. To get more information, drag **States** onto the graph created, so that these circles/bubbles scatter to represent the individual States.
- To better understand the central tendency of the data, we have also added a Median axis as Reference Line. This can be easily done by right-clicking on the Sales / Profit Axis > Adding Reference Line and choosing Median over the default Average Reference.
- 4. Finally, for some more insight, drag **States** again, but this time onto **Label** in the Marks Pane, and get:



The findings from the **Map chart** become more prominent with the following **Scatter plot** inferences :

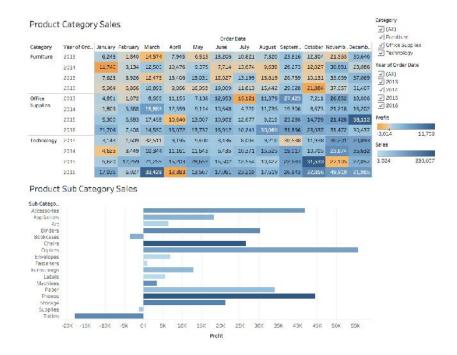
- The states in the top right, with high Sales and high Profits, mean good business for the organization.
- States with positive Sales and Profits, but near the two respective axis are the ones where there is some scope of improvement.
- Whereas the states that belong to the 2nd or 3rd quarter are the ones which are not generating much revenue.

One of the great things about Tableau is that it lets you interact with the visuals. Have a look at an example :



When we clicked on the Central Region, it highlighted and showed the Central States of the US, along with their respective Sales and Profit scatter. Here we used the chart as a Filter itself which is a feature of a Dashboard. We shall learn how to make one at a later stage.

There is one pretty important analysis that we have yet to touch, and that is Product Statistics. High Sales could be easily attributed to the high cost of the products being sold. Also, when you are considering expansion, you will want to know the Sales distribution of the Products too:



Here we have visualized not just the Sales but also the Profits.

LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

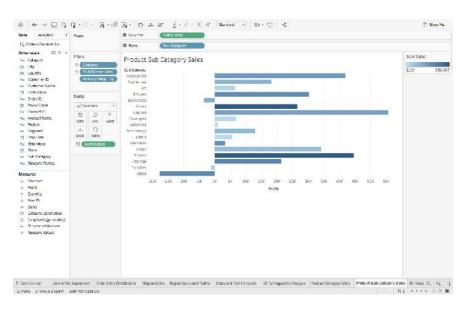
Its quite surprising to see Categories that have high Sales, generating negative profits, like Technology in November 2015, or Furniture in October 2016 and this is inferred from the first chart, which is also called a **Highlight Table**. As the name suggests, it highlights the relative proportion of the Measure Values of our data. So let's learn how to make one :

- 1. Drag Category and Order Date (Year) in Rows.
- 2. Drag Order Date (Month ) over Columns, and Sales over the empty 'abc' fields
- 3. Select **Highlight Table** from Show Me, and drag **Order Date ( Year )** back to Rows, in case it got re-shuffled.
- 4. Finally drag **Profits** over **Colour** in the **Marks Pane**, to get :

Arabitios +	Fagas			III Columns	1000	0NTH:0101	ruse.											
iere (Sorr plectic)				= R763	(Deley	5-1Y		D WEAKING	ce-Estep									
bons ≡ 0  + http:/y y wrgy summer 0	Filters H (10 H (10	treay A Ronto	396	Product	Year of Und.	January	-estuary	NER61	aar i	May	Crdkr June	auto		sesteme .		vavorilleri		Calegory (2044) (2055) Family Cale (2055)
oromen Nome per Data	Daries			Functione	2013 2014 2015	5,243 11./40 1.673	1,840 5.254 7,956	12,574 12,510 12,473	7945 10 4/6 13 4/6	6.912 9.5/1 15.011	13.806	10.821 13/6/4 13.195	7,580 9,52: 13,619	23.816 06.275 26.7%	12.304 12.127 10.137	21,965 st.e8L 31,759	30,646	(# Technology YFAB(Coder Date)
der 10 stal Gelde	11 10	nn Q		offic	2016	5.984	6,826	10,878	9.065	16 958	19 009	11.41.8	15.112	29.028	21.90	37.057	31,407	년 (41) 년 2015
aduct IID aduct Ferme gion	Culu cin	Sar Sar	Level	S.poliis	2014 2015 2016	1,809 5,800 21,704	0,358 6.683 7,408	10/012 17/58 14/510	12 559 10 610 15 072	9.114 13.007 13.737	509.01 509.01 519.31	4,721 12.677 10.341	11.735 9.316 30.755	19.905 23.386 11.895	8,573 14,799 23,037	21,218 21,218 21,472	26,202 35,012 31,437	v  2013  v  2013  v  2015  v  2015
ement Io Dote Io Mouw		Toolation Juliphion		Technology	2013 2014 2015	5,243 0,625 5,620	1,609 3,409 12,239	32,511 10.314 81,235	9.191 11.151 15.253	9,500 11,643 39,653	8,435 6.133 16.902	8,001 10.371 12.364	9,210 15.525 10.427	19/017 22,883	11.038 10.705 31.533	50,201 23,374 27,305	20,693 35,632 22,057	SUM(H011)
the DiCategory Native Natives					2016	17,085	6,027	33,429	12 383	13 557	17.061	23.210	17.615	16.945	32,156	-1,719	21,545	3.0:4 11.
es volat nt																		
and ly wiD les																		
Afride (peneralari) Apitude (cananstad) Index of Records 2550/0 Motios																		

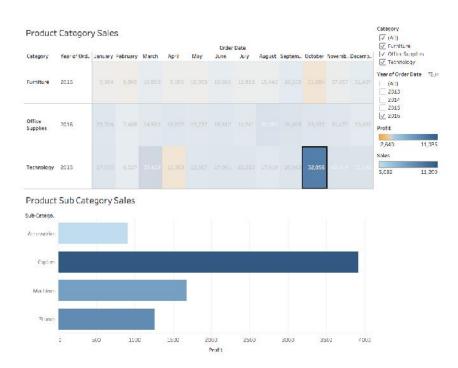
The Product Sub Category Sales is a Bar Chart, which is also quite easy to make :

- 1. Just drag Sub Category over to the Rows
- 2. Drag **Profit** onto the Columns.
- 3. Go to Show Me and choose the **Horizontal Bars**
- 4. For some customization, drag **Sales** over **Colour** in the Marks Pane to attain this final visualization:



From the above graph, we are getting a good idea of the Net Sales and Profit margins of the various products. Notice that even though Tables' Sales are quite high on the scale, it's the only product with the least profit.

Now, just like before, consider interaction with the visualization:

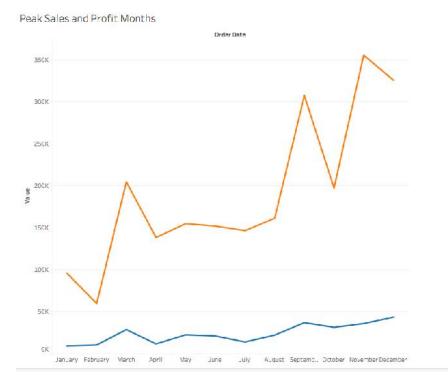


We are now able to view each Category's Products' Sales and Profits, at a low-level granularity of Year and Month!

# 18.5 <u>Filters</u>

Till now we have only made simple charts, that actually provide cumulative data, which is combined data over the lifetime of the Superstore. To look at Sales of a particular Year, a Month, for a certain Product, or to basically view the distinct aspects of the data, **Filters** are the way to go.

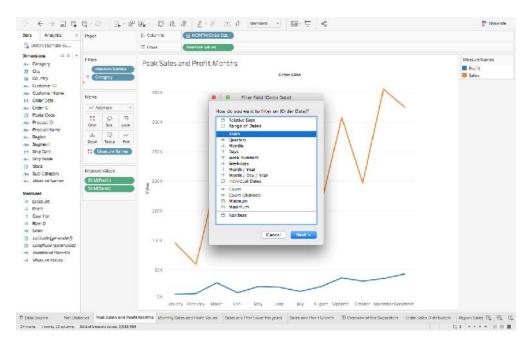
Let's head back to the first-ever Chart that we had made, of Peak Sales and Profit Months :

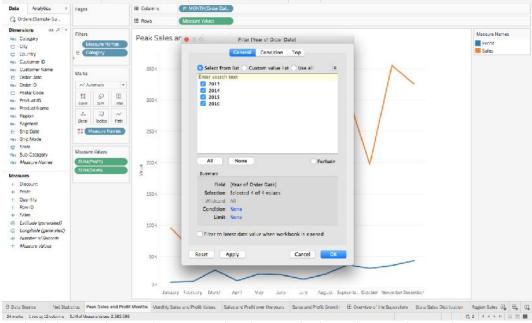


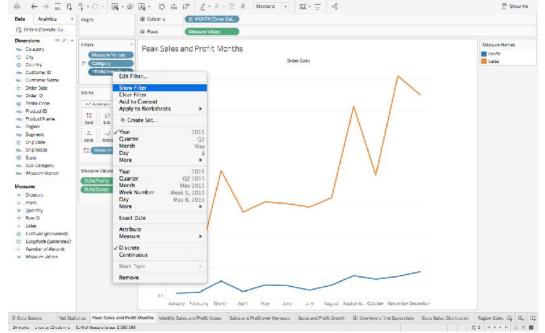
The visual here is an accumulation of all 4 years of data, for all Regions, States, Categories and Sub Categories.

The steps of turning any Dimension into a Filter are the same. Let's first experiment with the Order Date ( formatted to Year ) :

1. Drag the Dimension to the **Filters' Shelf**, to see the following pop up. Here we will be choosing Years :

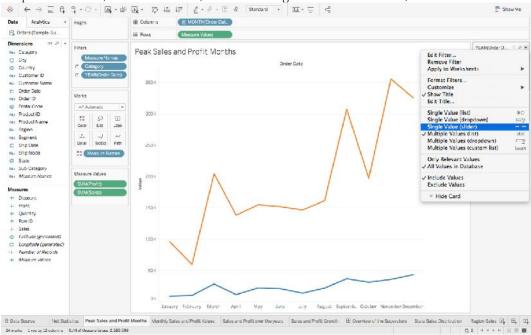




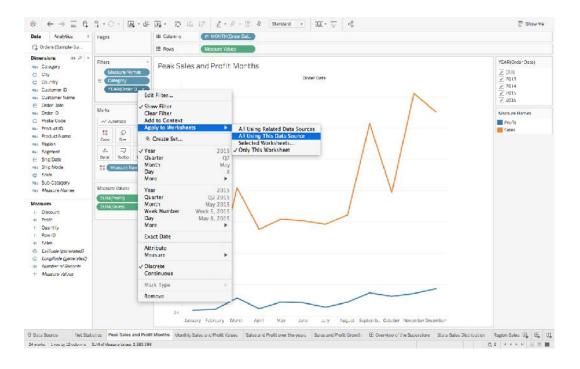


:

4. You can also change the format of your Filter, for example, whether you wish for a Slider, Dropdown list, а а Single Value List, etc



If you feel that some of your filters can be applied to other sheets as well, then rather 5. than repeating the steps, you can simply Apply the Filter to all other relevant Worksheets



# Summary

- Tableau Public Server. Tableau Public server is a free server in the internet. ... •
- Tableau Public Desktop. Tableau Public Desktop is a free desktop application. ... •
- Tableau Mobile. Tableau mobile is a mobile application. •

- Tableau can handle millions of rows of data with ease. Different types of visualization can be created with a large amount of data without impacting the performance of the dashboards.
- Also, there is an option in Tableau where the user can make "live" to connections to different data sources like SQL etc.

# **Keywords**

- Visualization helps people to understand things clearly and have a better insight into the topic.
- Visualization helps to predict the future easily and take better decisions
- Data of large volumes can also be spotted easily and quickly
- Data visualization conveys the information in a universal manner
- It makes it simple to share ideas with others

### Self Assessment

1. How do you identify a continuous field in Tableau?

- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values
- 2. How do you identify a discrete field in Tableau?
- A. It is identified by a blue pill in the visualization
- B. It is identified by a green pill in a visualization
- C. It is preceded by a # symbol in the data window
- D. When added to the visualization, it produces distinct values

3. The icon associated with the field that has been grouped is a \_\_\_\_\_

A. Paper Clip

B. Set

- C. Hash
- D. Equal To
- 4. What are the file extensions in Tableau?
- A. Tableau Bookmark (.tdm)
- B. Tableau Map Source (.tms)
- C. Tableau Preferences (.tps)
- D. All of the above
- 5. How to view underlying SQL Queries in Tableau?
- A. Create a Performance Recording

- B. Reviewing the Tableau Desktop Logs
- C. Both A and B
- D. None

6. Tableau was introduced in the year of

- A. 2000
- B. 2002

C. 2003

D. 2005

#### 7. What different products Tableau provide?

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

8. \_\_\_\_\_is an online platform that allows you to host and manage Tableau data sources.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

9. \_\_\_\_\_helps to create reports, dashboards, and stories using different charts and graphs.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_does not need to connect to any source, but it can read reports built on top of any and all of the listed data sources that Tableau Supports.

- A. Tableau Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

11. Your data is out in the public once your report is published on to the \_\_\_\_\_

A. Tableau Public Server

- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

12. \_\_\_\_\_\_ is for somebody that only needs to monitor the analytics

- A. Tableau Public Server
- B. Tableau Desktop
- C. Tableau Reader
- D. All of these

13. For creating variable size bins we use \_\_\_\_\_

A. Sets

B. Groups

C. Calculated fields

D. Table Calculations

14. For writing own calculation we use\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table Calculations

15. For writing separation of two categories we use\_\_\_\_\_

A. Sets

B. Dimensions

C. Show me

D. Table Calculations

## **Answers for Self Assessment**

1 b	2 a	3 a	4 d	5 с	6 c	7 d	8 a	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

9 b 10 c 11 a 12	13 c 14 c	15 a
------------------	-----------	------

## **Review Questions**

- What makes data visualization good?
- How can you visualize more than three dimensions in a single chart?
- Is Tableau good for data visualization?
- What are the strengths and limitations of Tableau when it comes to data visualization?
- What Are the Data Types Supported in Tableau?
- How Will You Understand Dimensions and Measures?
- What is Meant by 'discrete' and 'continuous' in Tableau?

## Further Readings

Web Links

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/ Dr. Pritpal Singh, Lovely Professional University

## Unit 19: Visualization of Data with Advanced Technology

CONTENTS					
Objectives					
Introduction					
19.1 Different types of maps.					
19.2 Building a Simple Tableau Custom Map					
19.3 Building Different Types of Tableau Custom Maps					
19.4 Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps					
Summary					
Keywords					
Self-Assessment					
Answers for Self Assessment					
Review Questions					
Further Readings					

## **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- Understand concept of Tableau Maps.
- define geographical role.
- Understand Show me tab of tableau.
- Understand concept of different symbol maps.

## Introduction

## Understanding the Key Features of Tableau

Some of the key features of Tableau are as follows:

Data Sources: Tableau offers seamless integration with a large number of widely used platforms for data storage such as File Systems like Microsoft Excel, CSV, etc., Relational Databases like Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, IBM DB2, etc., Cloud-based Systems such as Google Big Query, Windows Azure, etc., or other sources such as ODBC/JDBC.

Attractive Visualizations: Tableau gives users the ability to create different types of data visualizations. For example, users can easily create the simplest visualizations such as a Pie Chart or Bar Chart or some of the most complex visualizations such as Bullet Chart, Gantt Chart, Boxplot, etc. Tableau also comes with information on geographical data such as Countries, Cities, Postal Codes, etc. that allows users to build visualizations using informative maps.

Wildcard Union and Cross-Data Join: Users have the ability to perform Cross-Data Join and Union in Tableau. This helps in removing the barriers and time-consuming workarounds that were required due to the massive use of numerous data sources.

Cross-Data Source Filtering: For data with common dimensions, Tableau gives users the ability to perform the filter operation across multiple data sources at the same time. This also results in all necessary edits or changes being made to all worksheets with the same data sources using the same set of filters automatically.

Mobile Dashboards: Tableau allows users to format all their Reports and Dashboards in such a manner that it is compatible with mobile devices as well. It lets users create custom mobile layouts for their Reports or Dashboard specific to their device.

Maps are one of the best ways to represent the data in Tableau. Data visualizations using maps look very attractive and appealing. Map charts suites better when you want to show the demographic data such as Population census, income, housing, household rates, etc. Maps give an easy-to-infer advantage over the other charts available in Tableau and are highly interactive when you want to plot demographic or geographical data on a plot.

#### 19.1 Different types of maps.

Tableau Proportional symbol maps

Tableau Choropleth maps (filled maps)

Tableau Point distribution maps

Tableau Heatmaps (density maps)

Tableau Flow maps (path maps)

Tableau Spider maps (origin-destination maps)

## 19.2 Building a Simple Tableau Custom Map

To build a Simple Tableau Custom Map, you need a data source, like Sample-Superstore data, consisting of location data, location names, latitude, longitude coordinates. Without geographical coordinates, you can't prepare map visualization in Tableau. A simple Tableau Custom Map can be created by implementing the following steps:

• **Step 1:** Open Tableau Desktop, connect to the Sample-Superstore data source, and the worksheet will open in front of your screen.



- Step 2: Move your cursor to the Location option, select the Country & State parameter under it, drag both of them to the worksheet.
- Step 3: Right-click over the State and select the Dimension from the drop-down list.



• Step 4: Drag the Sales table to the Mark sheet as shown below.

Sete August	Page	# 244-11	and the provide a	
N Intern Streeting		diam'		
Tables	(See	Stort 1		E Sere Con
5: Date         4	N	+ - +		
n Pagin Northeast Parameters				
· retreated		-		

Step 5: Move your cursor to the Maps tab and choose Map Layers from the drop-down list.

ile Data W	orksheet [	Dash	board	Story Analysis	Map Format Server Window
* <	→ 🗖	C,	G,		Background Maps  Background Images
Data Analytics <		Pages	Geocoding  • Edit Locations		
🔓 Sample - Superstore					Map Legend
Search 👂 🍸 🏢 🔹		Filters	Map Layers		
Tables					Map Options

• **Step 6:** On the Map Layers pane, unselect the **Country/Region Names** and select **Normal** from the drop-down list of style.

Map Lawre	Pape	W (month LangLate (provents.)	
Background		The (Interpretic)	
State IStates In Nature 1994	* plane	Steet 1	Dearry Heger
C loger 200 Date T Date Map Log Vid Dates Date Date Taxet Date Taxet	Naria 1 Aurora - 11 (J. B) Loss Ign Law		* 15.36 * 15.36 0 25.00 0 2
Service and the service of the servi	A Q Deer Totta 10 Constraint A QUART		
Left State Provide - State Provide States Under Transition Courty Dennis Courty Dennis			
Data Layer			
Law Wildelaw -		H	
Marchela, Front			

This is how you can design simple Tableau Custom Maps to perform a basic geographical analysis of your data.

Creating a Polygon Tableau Custom Map

A simple Polygon or Filled Tableau Custom Map helps you understand the basic mapping concepts in Tableau. The following steps can be implemented to create a Polygon Tableau Custom Map:

• **Step 1:** Drag the **State** parameter from the **Data** pane to the worksheet.

#### LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY



• **Step 2:** Move your cursor to the **Marks** pane, choose the **Map** option from the drop-down list.



• **Step 3:** The worksheet will show the following visualization of the map.



• Step 4: Select the Sales parameter from the Data pane and place it over the map.



You can see the **Number of Sales** from the polygons in the updated map.

## 19.3 Building Different Types of Tableau Custom Maps

Tableau Desktop enables you to design the following types of maps depending upon your business needs and visualization requirements. The different kind of custom maps that can be created on Tableau are as follows:

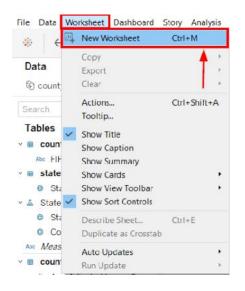
- Choropleth or Filled Tableau Custom Maps
- Flow or Path Tableau Custom Maps
- Proportional Symbol Tableau Custom Maps
- Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps
- Heat or Density Tableau Custom Maps
- Spider or Origin-Destination Tableau Custom Maps

1) Choropleth or Filled Tableau Custom Maps

Choropleth Maps, also known as Filled Maps, are perfect to represent ratio and aggregated data. Users can use ratio or aggregated data for polygons that can be related to locations, such as countries, regions, states, or any area.

For simplicity, download Tableau <u>Example Workbook</u> and implement the following steps to show ratio or combined data in Tableau Desktop:

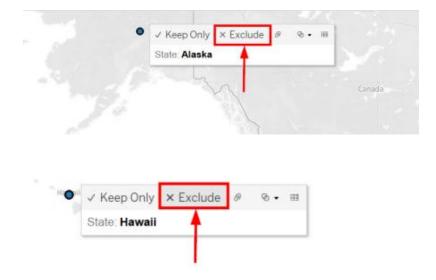
• **Step 1:** Go to **Worksheet Tab** and select the **New Worksheet** from the drop-down list or press CTRL+M. A New Sheet will open.



• Step 2: Under the State, Country dimension, select the State option and move to the sheet.



- Step 3: Now select the Datapoint of Alaska, United States.
- **Step 4:** Click over it and choose the **Exclude** option.
- Step 5: Repeat the same steps for Hawaii.



You'll see a better version of the map.



• Step 6: Click on the plus symbol of State to get details of all countries, as shown below.



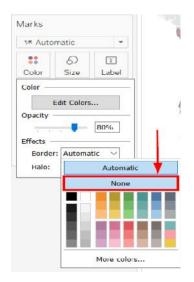
• Step 7: Place your cursor over Percent- 2012 and drop it over the color option.



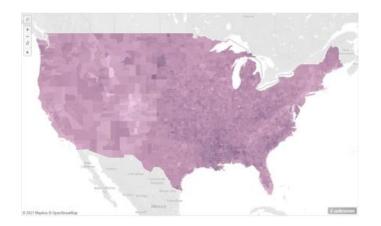
- **Step 8:** To get the obesity percentage range, select the **Edit Colors** option from the **Color** icon.
- Step 9: Select the Purple color and click Apply.

Marks			Edit Colors [Percent -2012]	×
∿# Auto	matic	•	Palette:	
tt Color	6) Size	T Label	Purple	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Color	Edit Colors	80%	10.70 Stepped Color 5 \$ Steps Reversed Use Full Color Range Include Totals	46.60 Advanjed >>
Border Halo:	Automa		Reset OK Ca	ancel Apply

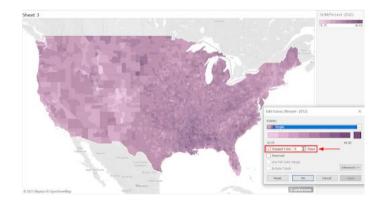
- **Step 10:** Open the **Effect** option from the Color icon.
- Step 11: Select the None option from the Border list.



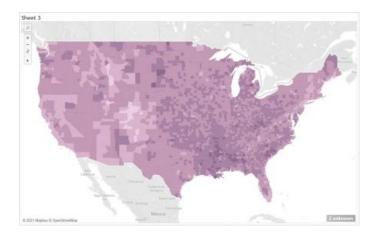
The output of the Choropleth will appear in front of your screen.



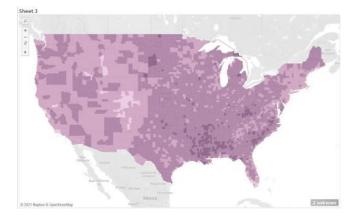
• **Step 12:** In the above map, Tableau selected the default color distribution. However, if you want to change it, go to the **Edit Color** menu again. Mark the **Stepped** color and enter 8. Click on the **Apply** button and close it.



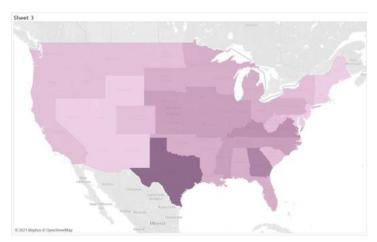
• **Step 13:** Repeat the same steps, but this time select **5**.



• **Step 14:** The map view for **4 Stepped** Color might look like this.



By selecting 4 instead of 5, you will understand that obesity rates are higher in the South. However, prior maps were showing even distribution of colors or obesity rates in the United States (US). All the maps are great to show aggregate data, yet each is giving you prominent information on obesity rates in different countries.

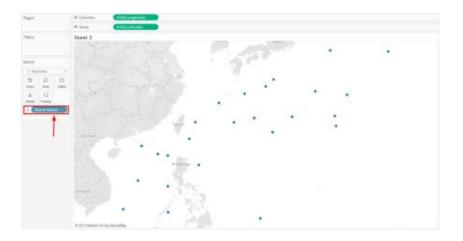


Similarly, if you want to plot the map for a **State Level** detail, remove the County from the **Marks** chart. You can analyze that Texas has higher obesity rates, followed by Georgia.

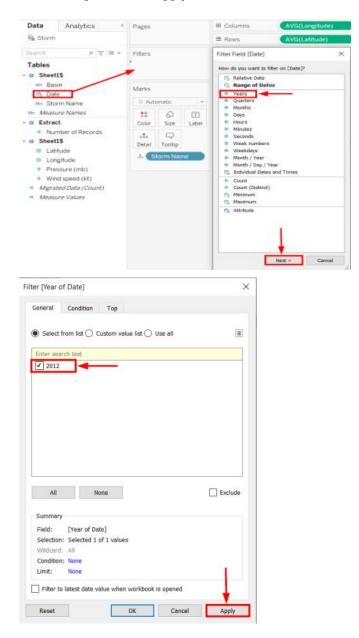
2) Flow or Path Tableau Custom Maps

Tableau Business Intelligence tool allows users to determine the flow of path over time, e.g., the path of the storm, through Flow or Path Maps. To create Flow Maps in Tableau, download <u>Example</u> <u>Workbook</u> and implement the following steps:

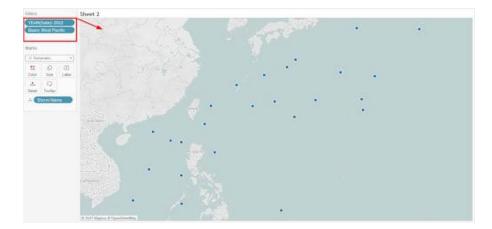
- Step 1: Open the downloaded example in Tableau Desktop.
- Step 2: Open a New Worksheet.
- **Step 3:** Move **Latitude** and **Longitude** coordinates using the drag-and-drop method.
- Step 4: Choose the Storm Name and place it over the Details icon in the Marks pane.



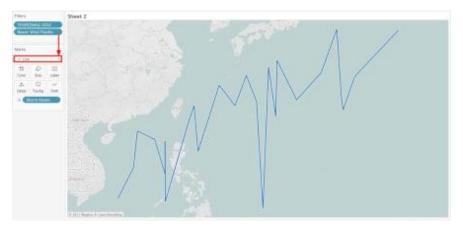
- **Step 5:** To apply filters, select the **Date** from the **Data** pane and place it over the **Filters** area.
- **Step 6:** Choose Year, such as 2012.
- **Step 7:** Click on **Apply** and close the screen.



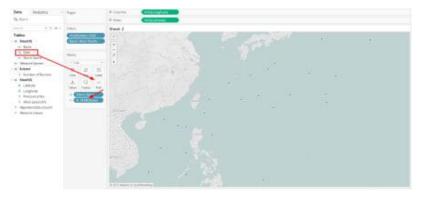
- Step 8: Repeat the same steps for Bhasin and select the West Pacific region.
- Step 9: Select Normal Background from the Map tab. The final map might look like this.



• Step 10: Select a Line from the Marks pane.



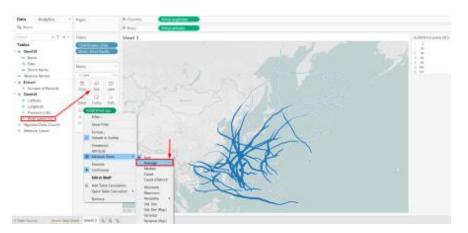
**Step 11:** Drag the **Date** from the **Data** pane and place it over the **Path** icon. This will remove the line due to the absence of an exact date.



• Step 12: Click on the Date parameter, select an Exact Date option.



- Step 13: Drag the Wind Speed (kt) from the Data pane and place it over the Size icon.
- Step 14: Right-click over the Wind Speed (kt) and choose the Average parameter.



• Step 15: Place Storm Name over the Colors icon to complete the Flow Map.

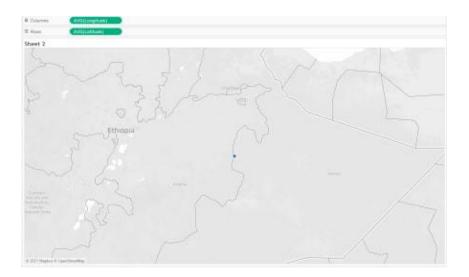


3) Proportional Symbol Tableau Custom Maps

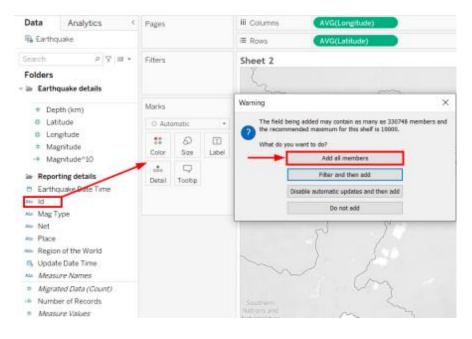
A Proportional Symbol Map is a great start to acquire quantitative values for individual locations. Nevertheless, your data source should contain quantitative values, longitude and latitude coordinates to create Proportional Symbol Maps. Download <u>Example Workbook</u> to learn more in detail.

- Step 1: Download Example Workbook.
- Step 2: Open the downloaded file on Tableau Desktop.
- Step 3: Open a New Worksheet.
- Step 4: Drag Latitude and Longitude to the sheet.

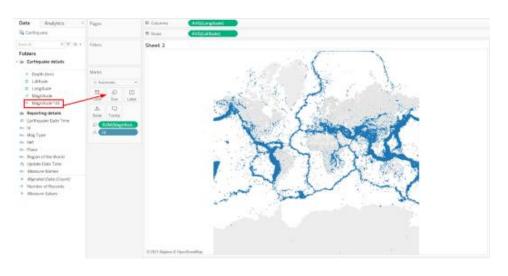
#### LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY



- Step 5: Select the ID from the Data pane and place it over the Details icon.
- Step 6: A dialog box will appear, select Add All Members.



• Step 7: Select Magnitude^10 and place it over Size in Marks.



• **Step 8:** Grab the **Magnitude** to **Color** option.

Analysis I Pages	B Courses Contractions	
e hopens	R Notes (VIIIIIIIII)	
er er Trans Ars La Magula Indata	Dest 1	1
Sech less: Latitude Seches:		

- Step 9: Click on Edit Colors from the Color icon.
- Step 10: Select your preferred color, opacity (70%), and Border.
- Step 11: Click on Stepped Color and choose 8.
- Step 12: Click the Reversed checkbox.
- Step 13: Click on Advanced, click Center, and enter 7.

Palette:		
Red-Green	Diverging	
3.500		9.100
Stepped Color	r 8 🔅 Steps	
Reversed		
Reversed	Rance	
Reversed	-	<< Advanced
Use Full Color	-	<< Advanced
Use Full Color	-	<< Advanced
Use Full Color Include Totals	End:	<< Advanced
Use Full Color Include Totals	End:	<< Advanced

- Step 14: Right-click over the ID and select the Sort option.
- Step 15: Choose Descending for Sort Order option.

Sort [Id]	×
Sort By	
Data source order	•
Sort Order	
O Ascending	
Descending	

- Step 16: Choose Fields for Sort By option and then choose Magnitude.
- Step 17: Click OK.

Sort By	
Field	•
Sort Order	
O Ascending	
<ul> <li>Descending</li> </ul>	
Field Name	
Magnitude	٣
Aggregation	
Sum	٣

**Step 18:** Select any appropriate background for your map. The final image of the map might look like this.



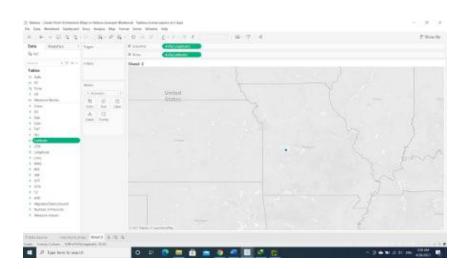
## 19.4 <u>Point Distribution Tableau Custom Maps</u>

Everyone loves to spot visual clusters, and Tableau Desktop makes this process super easy through Point Distribution Maps. But your data source should have longitude and latitude coordinates to map visual clusters. Download the <u>Example Workbook</u> right now and implement the following steps:

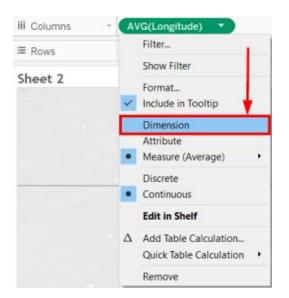
- **Step 1:** Open Tableau Desktop and select a **New Worksheet**.
- **Step 2:** Click on the **Latitude** dimension.
- Step 3: Select the Geographic Role.
- **Step 4:** Choose the **Latitude** parameter.

Data	Analytics	< Pages	III Columns
🕲 hail			III Rows
Search	.₽ 🛛 🖩	Filters	Sheet 2
Tables + Elon + FAT + INJ C Lititude + LEN C Longitud + Loss + MAG + MO + OM		Add to Sheet Duplicate Rename Hide	Drop Beld bere
	d Data (Count) of Records e Values	Geographic Role Default Properties Group by Folders Replace References Describe	None Airport Area Code (U.S.) (CBSA/MSA (U.S.) City Congressional District (U.S.) Country/Region
) Data Source	Hail storm	i (map) Sheet 2 🔤 🗄	County     Latitude     Longitude     NUTS Europe     State/Province     ZIP Code/Postcode

- **Step 5:** Click on the **Longitude** dimension.
- **Step 6:** Select the **Geographic role**.
- **Step 7:** Choose the **Longitude** parameter.
- Step 8: Double-click over both Longitude and Latitude dimensions.



- Step 9: Click on the AVG(Longitude) and select Dimension.
- Step 10: Click on the AVG(Latitude) and select Dimension.

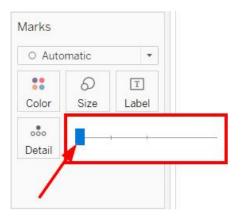


The map might look like something as follows:



To make it clearer, move your cursor to the **Marks** card.

- Step 11: Click on the Size.
- **Step 12:** Move the bar to the left edge.



• **Step 13:** Zoom the graph to get the entire picture.



Maps are one of the most inherent and useful features in Tableau. The visualizations that contain maps in Tableau look very appealing and is interactive as well. Most demographic data like income, census based population, housing and household rates are in-built. It is also possible to use custom geocodes to add geographic roles such as zip code, street names, etc.

Maps give an easy-to-infer advantage over the other charts that are available in Tableau. If the available population data is consumed on the map, we can comprehend which regions are densely/scarcely populated at a glance.

If your data set contains any kind of spatial data viz. State-wise or Country-wise data, Tableau auto-generates the respective latitude and longitude for the spatial fields that are available in the data set. However, the latitude and longitude fields that are auto-generated by Tableau can only be used for generating the maps and cannot be used in any of the calculation fields or parameters of the report. Tableau generates a map with the generated longitude and latitude by just a click of that particular spatial field, which we will be discussing later in the blog.

Tableau provides two types of maps by default:

Symbol map

Filled map

Some of the basic scenarios that we might come across is just to view the spatial distribution of data. Here, the coordinates of the geographic location do not play a significant role. In such cases, a map may not even be the right choice of visualization of the data.

#### Summary

- Geographic Analysis of business and customer data is essential for revenue growth.
- By visualizing data on a map, businesses can answer numerous questions such as which regions bring more sales, which countries are more profitable, which countries require more Marketing efforts, etc.
- All in all, the mapping features of Tableau Desktop gives business the ability to get all the answers to spatial questions.
- Tableau is a popular Business Intelligence and Data Analytics tool that was developed to help organizational decision-makers visualize, analyze and understand complex business data and make data-driven decisions.

## **Keywords**

- There are many reasons to put your data on a map. Perhaps you have some location data in your data source? Or maybe you think a map could really make your data pop? Both of those are good enough reasons to create a map visualization, but it's important to keep in mind that maps, like any other type of visualization, serve a particular purpose: they answer spatial questions.
- You make a map in Tableau because you have a spatial question, and you need to use a map to understand the trends or patterns in your data.
- But what is a spatial question? Some examples might be:
- Which state has the most farmers markets?
- Where are the regions in the U.S. with the high obesity rates?

#### Self-Assessment

- 1. Default Aggregation Used for Tree Map
- A. Sum
- B. Avg
- C. Count
- D. Countd
- 2. What Are the File Extensions In Tableau?
- A. Tableau Workbook (.twb)
- B. Tableau Packaged Workbook (.twbx)
- C. Tableau Data Source(.tds)
- D. All of the above
- 3. What Type of Join Is Used in Blending?
- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

4.The \_\_\_\_\_keyword returns all records from the right table (table2), and the matching records from the left table (table1).

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

5.The \_\_\_\_\_keyword returns all records from the left table (table1), and the matching records from the right table (table2).

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join

#### D. Inner join

6.\_\_\_\_\_\_returns all the rows from both joined tables, whether they have a matching row or not.

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

#### 7. The INNER JOIN keyword selects records that have matching values in both tables.

- A. Right join
- B. Left join
- C. Full join
- D. Inner join

#### 8. Power BI Is A Product Of

- A. Oracle
- B. Facebook
- C. Microsoft
- D. SAP

9. What Are The Components Of A Dashboard?

- A. Horizontal
- B. Vertical
- C. Image Extract
- D. All of the above

#### 10. How Many Maximum Tables Can You Join In Tableau?

- A. 2
- B. 8
- C. 16
- D. 32

#### 11. For creating variable size bins we use \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Sets
- B. Groups
- C. Calculated fields
- D. Table

#### 12. For differentiating two dimensions we use

- A. Sets
- B. Measures

- C. Fields
- D. Table

13. Geo dimension required in which type of graph

- A. Heat
- B. Scatter plot
- C. Maps
- D. Text chart
- 14. Geo dimension required in which type of graph
  - A. Symbol maps
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Both A and C
- 15. 2 to 4 measures s required in which type of graph
  - A. Heat map
  - B. Scatter plot
  - C. Maps
  - D. Text chart

## **Answers for Self Assessment**

1 A	2 D	3 B	4 A	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 C
9 D	10 D	11 C	12 A	13 C	14 D	15 B	

#### **Review Questions**

- What are the map types in Tableau?
- Which is the easiest way to create a map on Tableau?
- What are the options for maps in Tableau?
- How to define geographical role in Tableau maps?
- What are advantages of Tableau maps?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



Web Links

https://www.tableau.com/

https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

Unit	20: Pr	ojects
01101		

CONT	TENTS
Object	ives
Introd	uction
20.1	What are Tableau Filters?
20.2	Types of Tableau Filters
20.3	Data Source Filter
20.4	Context Filter
20.5	Dimension Filter
20.6	Measure Filter
20.7	User Filter
20.8	How to Implement Filters in Tableau?
Summ	ary
Keywo	ords
Self-A	ssessment
Answe	ers for Self Assessment
Review	v Question
Furthe	er Readings

## **Objectives**

After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- understand concept of tableau filters.
- apply filters on dataset in tableau.
- understand real time analysis.
- collaboration with data.

## **Introduction**

Tableau is a software tool that is used for data visualization and helps with data analysis and business intelligence. Its technology allows you to perform complex computations, data blending, and dashboarding to create visualizations that deliver insights that can't be obtained from a spreadsheet. Tableau has tools for organizing and simplifying data like Tableau filters. Tableau filters help in minimizing the size of the data for efficiency purposes, cleaning up underlying data, removing irrelevant dimension members, and setting measure or date ranges for what you want to analyze. Tableau can assist anyone in seeing and comprehending their data. It uses Tableau Filters to make the data more readable and organized. You can connect to any database, create visualizations by dragging and dropping, and share them with a single click. The main objective of Tableau is to help people visualize and understand their data.

Tableau's self-service analytics platform enables anyone to work with data, regardless of their skill level. It was aimed to help users create visuals and graphics without requiring the assistance of a programmer or any prior programming knowledge. It is a highly scalable and easily deployable platform.

Filtering is the process of removing certain information from the available data by putting different filters. Tableau is the most widely used data visualization tool with plenty of features to simplify the process. Tableau provides both basic filters to deal with simple scenarios and advanced context-based filters for performing complex calculations. The three types of basic filters available in Tableau are: Filter Dates – This filter is applied on the date fields to remove specific date entries that are not required. Filter Measures – This filter is applied to the measure fields to remove specific measures based on the requirements. Filter Dimensions – This filter is applied on the dimension fields for removing certain measures that are not required for the calculation

In Tableau, there are three types of basic filters as follows:

- Filters Dimensions: Filter dimensions are the filters applied to the dimension fields.
- Filters Measures: Filter measures are the filters applied to the measure fields.
- Filter Dates: Filter dates are the filters applied on the date fields.

## 20.1 What are Tableau Filters?

Tableau lets you filter individual views or entire data sources based on dimensions, measures, or sets. In databases, filtering is a useful way to see only the data you want to see. When the data is visualized in a readable, actionable format, Tableau filters are required to highlight any underlying insights that can be derived from it.

<u>Tableau filters</u> are based on a condition that can be used to limit the number of records in the database. Tableau filters support both simple cases based on field values and advanced calculations or context-based filters. The Tableau filter you choose, or a combination of Tableau filters, is largely determined by what you want to limit your data set to.

#### 20.2 <u>Types of Tableau Filters</u>

Tableau filters can be used to organize and visualize data based on predefined criteria in several ways. Tableau has a total of six different types of filters:

- Extract Filter
- Data Source Filter
- Context Filter
- Dimension Filter
- Measure Filter
- User Filter

#### **Extract Filter**

As understood by its name, the extract filters are used to extract data from the various sources, by saving a screengrab of the way it gets added on your file. Such methods can help in lowering the tableau queries to the data source. As soon as you are done extracting data into your dashboard, you can create the extract and execute Hide All Unused Files to clear the columns unused in the datasheet of your panel.

The Tableau filter that extracts a small subset of data from the original data source is the extract filter. If the user extracts data from the data source, this Tableau filter is used.

After connecting the text file to Tableau, you'll see two options in the top right corner of the data source tab: Live and Extract. A direct connection to a data source is referred to as a live connection. And the extract connection takes the data from the data source and saves it to the Tableau repository as a local copy.

The following is a step-by-step procedure for creating a Tableau extract filter:

- **Step 1**: Connect the text file to Tableau.
- Step 2: Click on the Extract button as shown below:

Connections Add	B Sample - Superstore				Corrector Filters Live Catract Live Indexes 0 Add Extract will recover and tax.			
Sample - Superstore Version Lost	Orders							
Sheets #								
Cata interpreter Data interpreter might be able to	🗑 🛎 Sort feid	s Data source	order +	Show	alaries 🖂 Show	helden fielde 🗍	L000 = row	
clean your Microsoft Excal workbook	he .			-	~	-		
III Orders	Order (D	Order Date	Ship Date	Ship Mode	Customer Na.	Segment	Country	
@ People	C4-2017-152156	08-11-2017	11-11-2017	Second Class	Cwire Gute	Consumer	United State	
III Returns	C4-2017-152156	09-11-2017	11-11-2017	Second Oass	Citive Gute	Consumer	United State	
To Ordens	CA-2017-199698	12-06-2017	18-08-2017	Second Oass	Dennin Van Hutt	Corporate	United State	
the New Union 1. Gotto Worksheet	* US-2016-108966	11-10-2018	18-10-2010	Standard Cast	Seat 0 Tranel	Consumer	United State	
Curla Searce	0							

This creates a local copy in the Tableau repository.

• **Step 3**: Select Edit from the drop-down menu near the Extract button in the top right corner. The Extract Data window is opened. Select the Add option in the Window.

0 + - 5 0	Extrain Deta		eacher	0	Edites
Connections And	Types by Space for states in the and stati. These States pe	1 2		R Lat Sale	
Barrain - Superstore	Impertation     Merce Annual Control     Merce Annual Control				
Sheets #	the first option if you must be use but not fitters, appropriate, top 10, etc.				
Oue Take Independent Date Independent wegen bei dem für	Eporth has much data to salvait. Hitest (1000-10)				
dean year Microsoft Excel workload	Filep Balants				
# oxies		Citi	alation (Bhow)	vidaler Neister (	1.000 - rew
II Poque		-		-	
Il fetere			APRO		C. General
To Orders To Prope	0	-	Cestomer No.	Segment	Crantry
To People To Returns	NEL CONLECTION	Date	DaireGets	downer.	United State
	Nerrorten	Den	Gard Gold	Comment.	Under/State
15 Nex Unio	Ingregate into he raise desenants	Elma,	Deriv Weigent	Guarante	United libits
	And a same to Manufacture	O Diane	Seat O Dennell	Course:	United State
	baller of first	o Dani	Sear O Dannel	Column-	United State
	# 40 close     Decemental reflecte	o Davi	<b>Broking Hottings</b>	Consumer.	United State
		a starter	5000 mm		United State
	0.4	O'D'ante	Resident Matteries	-Spraivear	Augetalies
g. Sets Workstoot	0 m -	et Danie	Brookaris/Prim)	Conumer Conumer	U-Rections

• **Step 4:** Select a Tableau filter condition from the Add Filter window. Any of the fields can be added as an Extract filter. Choose the category from the list and click OK.

Single table     Multiple tables     Multiple tables     Multiple tables     Multiple tables     More data in your extract together using a single table. Learn in     Jea this option if you need to use extract filters, accreation, to     Add Filter     Select a field:     Toter parch tost     Cotegory     Contry     Customer Name Discount     Manufacturer Order ID Postal Code Product Name Profit Frotit (bin) Profit Ratis     Quantity Region Sales Segment     OK Cont	
se this oution if you need to use extract filters: accreation, to Add Filter Select a field: Inter search text Category Cay Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order D Petal Cade Product Name Profit Profit Chin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Add Filter Select a field: Category Cay Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order JD Profit Profit Profit Profit Profit Profit Sales Segment	
Select a field: Inter search text Category Category Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order JD Postal Code Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Enter search text Category Category Category Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Dat Order D Postal Cade Product Name Profit Profit Profit Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	×
Category 1 Category 1 Cautry Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Dit Postal Cade Product Name Profit Profit Profit Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
City Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Do Pottal Code Product Name Profit Profit Chin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Country Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order JD Product Name Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Prufit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	^
Customer Name Discount Manufacturer Order Date Order ID Postal Code Profit Profit Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Discount Main/Scturer Order Date Order JD Product Kame Profit Profit (bin) Profit (bin) Profit (bin) Profit Ratiu Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Manufacturer Order Date Order ID Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Order Date Order 30 Postal Code Profit Profit (bin) Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Postal Code Profit Profit Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Seament	
Product Name Profit Profit (bin) Prufit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Profit Profit (bin) Prufit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Profit (bin) Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Seament	
Profit Ratio Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Quantity Region Sales Segment	
Region Sales Segment	
Sales Segment	
(2) 0K Canc	Ý
	reil
ey All rows	
Incremental refresh	
) Top: rows	
J top:	

After clicking on OK, a filtered window will appear which shows data that was extracted using the Extract Tableau filter.

	/ildcard Condition	rup		
	n list 🔿 Custom value lis	t 🔿 Use all		
Enter search	COLORA			
Furniture Office Su				
Technolo				
All	None		[	Exclude
	None		C	Exclude
Summary			C	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [	None Category] elected 0 of 3 values		Ľ	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [	Category] elected 0 of 3 values		E	_ Exclude
Summary Field: [/ Selection: S	Category] elected 0 of 3 values II		E	_ Exclude

You can also customize the list or use all values in the list.

There are different options other than the general category from which you can extract data using Extract filter:

• The Wildcard option is used to filter fields using a Wildcard match. Users can type the character and the field will be filtered according to the match. The different types of matches are:

Contains	Select the members if the member name contains typed characters.
Starts with	Select the members if the member name starts with typed characters.
Ends with	Select the members if the member name ends with typed characters.
Exactly matches	Select the members if the member name exactly matches with typed characters.

You can customize your data using these matches and you will get the filtered data.

- The Tableau filter on condition option is used to filter the data set by giving several conditions.
  - You can filter data using multiple Byfield conditions following the steps below:
    - **Step 1**: In the Filter, the window selects the Condition tab.
    - **Step 2**: Click on the **Byfield** button.
    - **Step 3:** Select the name of the field to be filtered.
    - **Step 4**: Choose the aggregation type like Sum, average, and median from the drop-down list.
    - **Step 5**: Select the operator from the drop-down list.
    - **Step 6**: Filter the selected field by entering the value.
    - Step 7: Click Ok.

General Non By 1	the California of California o	4
5 0 by		Load
	7	

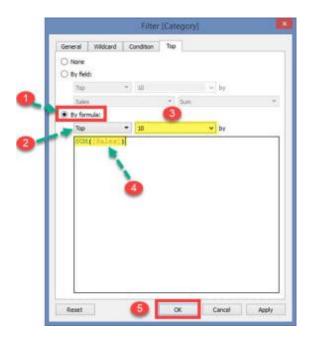
- You can also filter by condition using a formula. Follow the steps below to filter using conditions:
  - **Step 1**: Click on the By formula.
  - **Step 2**: Enter the formula in the box.
  - Step 3: Click on the Ok button.

	Condition	Тор	
O None			
O By field:			
Sales		* Sum	
> ~ 1,0			
Range of Valu	es		
Min: 719,12	7		Load
1 Max: 836,22	1		
Dy formula:			
SUH( Sale:	1151000		
	1. Land		
2			
2			
2			
2			
2			
2			
2			

You can also filter data using Top or Bottom filters, which are used to select the top or bottom n number of records. You can select filters Byfield or by the formula in this option too by following the steps from the previous option or referring to the steps from <u>here</u>.

	Sum	
	20m	
- 10	w by	
	- 10	* 10 * by

	Widcard	Cond	tion Top			
O Nor			2			
1 1	(P)	7 10	0	~	by	
	vies.		- 5	am to	-	
Cort	formulia:				<b>(4)</b>	
1	p	- 10		- 24	by	



## 20.3 Data Source Filter

The Tableau Filter that applies the filter directly to the data source, allowing for quick uploads of data is the Data Source Filter. It can limit the number of records in the data set. Both live and extracted connections are supported by the Data Source Filter.

The process to select data filter is done by following the steps given:

- **Step 1**: On the data source tab, click the Add button in the top right corner.
- **Step 2:** The Edit Data Source Filters window appears. In the window, select the Add option.

Filter	Details	
Add	Edit	

• **Step 3**: Follow the remaining steps from the topic Extract Filters -> Step 3 after clicking the Add button.

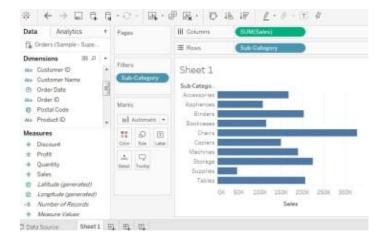
### 20.4 <u>Context Filter</u>

A context filter is a discrete filter on its own, creating datasets based on the original datasheet and the presets chosen for compiling the data. Since all the types of filters in tableau get applied to all rows in the datasheet, irrespective of any other filters, the context filter would ensure that it is first to get processed

Despite being constrained to view all data rows, it can be implemented to choose sheets as and when required to optimize its performance by minimizing the data efficiently. ntext Filter is a standalone Tableau filter that can create a new dataset from the original data set and compute the worksheet selections. Context Filters are used to boost the performance of data source views, filters, and queries. You could run a context filter before any other Tableau Filters, and then apply the remaining filters on top of the data returned after context filtering.

To make a Context Filter, go to the context menu of an existing categorical filter and select Add to Context. Once the view is created, the context is calculated. The context is then used to calculate all other filters. Consider using a data source like Sample-superstore to find the top 10 subcategories of products in the Furniture category. The following are the steps to take to create a context filter:

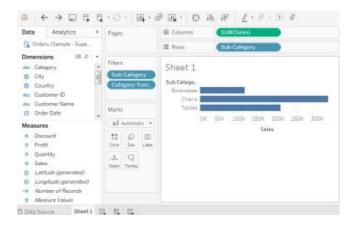
- **Step 1**: Drag the Sales field to the Columns shelf and the Sub-Category field to the Rows shelf.
- Step 2: From the Show Me tab, select the horizontal bar chart.
- **Step 3**: Drag the Sub-Category to the Filters shelf once more. The chart below is what you'll get.



- **Step 4**: In the filter shelf, right-click on the Sub-Category field and select Edit Filter, then select the Top tab in the pop-up window.
- **Step 5**: Select the set fields set from the drop-down menu. Select Top 10 by Sales Sum from the next drop-down menu, as shown below:

	ral Widea	rd Cond	stinn To	q			
© N							
1000	y field:						
	Iop	• 1			•	by	
1	Sales			Sum			
© B	y formula:						
	Top	+ 1	0			by	

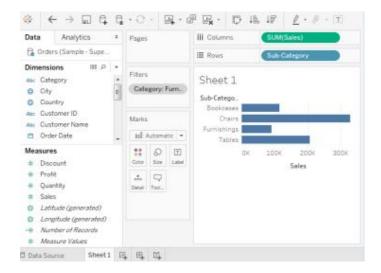
• **Step 6**: Select the Category field and drag it to the filter shelf. To edit the Category field, right-click on it and select **Furniture** from the drop-down menu. As a result, three product subcategories are displayed below.



• **Step 7**: Right-click on the **Category: Furniture filter** and select Add to Context to add the context filter.

Data Analytics	+	Paper	III Columna SUM(Sales)
Corders (Sample - Supe			E form
Amensions III A Aux Category C Oty Country Aux Customer ID Aux Customer Name	· • • •	Filters Sub-Gabegory Category: F-	Sheet 1 Sub-Catego
🗂 Order Date		Marks	Clear Filter 100K 150K 200K 250K 300
		al Automatic ti D Color Sau 4 Q	Addite Centext Sales
Salas     Latitude (generated)     Longitude (generated)     Aumber of Records     Measure Talues		Detel Teolog	Aftribute Messure • Remove

• **Step 8**: All of the preceding steps combine to produce a final result that displays a subcategory of products from the Furniture category.



Context filter is created because:

- **Improve Performance**: Queries will take a long time to run if you want to use a lot of filters or if your data source is large. In this case, you can improve performance by using one or more context filters.
- Create a Dependent Numerical or Top N Filter: You can arrange a numerical or top N filter after setting a context filter to include only the data of interest.

#### 20.5 <u>Dimension Filter</u>

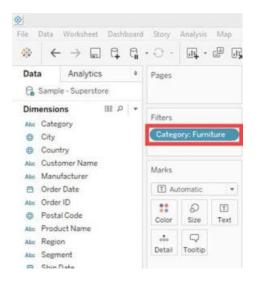
In Tableau, dimensions are independent fields, typically any field that contains categorical or qualitative data. Dimension Filters are those Tableau Filters that are applied to dimensional data. It's a non-aggregated filter that allows you to add a dimension, group, sets, and bins. The top or bottom conditions, wildcard match, and formula can all be used to apply a Dimension Filter. This Tableau filter can be used to include or exclude members from a dimension from the list. The following is the procedure for adding a dimension as a filter:

• **Step 1**: Choose a dimension from the drop-down menu.

- Step 2: The Tableau Filter Window appears. Choose a member from the drop-down menu.
- **Step 3**: Click on the Ok button.

Data Analytics #	Pages	H Column	Filter (Category)
E Servire Sepreture		I for	General Villikant Candition   Tag
Ar Critero	Payers.	Sheet .	telect functor () Calcium rolate for () Life all
Country     Cutomer Nome     Manufacturer     Online Calls	Marts (2) Automatic -	1	2 funtary Other Sections Notrodage
au Order D D Party Code au Product Name	to D UU Color Size Text		
na Ragion na Sagnaré	da 📿 Detai Toutto		
th She Date to: She Viste D. Shite		22	at New Christe
Aur Bulli Calegory Aur Alleasure Normee		.144	Summery Public [Company] Section: Section (of 2-values
Dissourit     Pould			Decision Decision (of 2 solves) Indianali. All Condition: New Loss: New
Proticipale     Querity			Read S CK Canad Apply

The procedure above filters the data set to only show records for the category Furniture.



## 20.6 <u>Measure Filter</u>

The Tableau Filter that can be used to filter data based on the values in a measure is called the Measure Filter. Fields containing quantitative data are commonly referred to as measures. The data can be modified using the aggregated measure values in a Measure Filter. A Measure Filter can be applied by following the procedure:

- Step 1: You can gain access to Worksheet
  - Choose a measure from the Measures tab. Drag the value into the Tableau Filter field.
  - The Measures tab allows you to select a metric. In the Tableau Filter field, drag the value.
  - o Select Next.

Dimensions III P	Filters			PL	
Ane Category	<u></u>			Sheet 1	Filter Field [Sales]
City					Filter Field (Jalies)
Country					How do you want to filter on [Sales]?
Abc Customer Name	Marks				# All values
Abe Manufacturer	A summer				1 Sm 2
🗇 Order Date	1 Au	comatic			# Average
Abc Order ID		Ø	(1)		# Median
Postal Code	Color	Site	Text		# Count
Abe Product Name			1.1000		# Count (Distinct)
Abc Region	v	Q			Meimum     Maximum
Measures 🤰	Detail	Tooltip			the second device the second
# Discount					Standard deviation     Standard deviation (Population)
# Profit				Drop	# Variance
# Profit Rat				field	Variance (Population)
# Quantit				here	# Attribute
# Sales					3
Latitude (generated)					
Longitude (generated)					Next > Cancel
Number of Records					
Measure Values					

• It brings up a window where you must choose a value range. The following are the other types of options available in the window.

Range of values	The minimum and maximum range of measure values can be given and filtered.
At least	A minimum value of a measure is given to filter the data.
At most	A maximum value of a measure is given to filter the data.
Special	An option to select null or non-null values and filter the data.

- **Step 1**: Choose a range of values. The upper and lower limits for the range of values can be changed.
- Step 2: Click on the Ok button.

Range of values	At least	4-4 At most	Special
Range of values			
		0	
0		22,638	
0			-D 22638
		0	

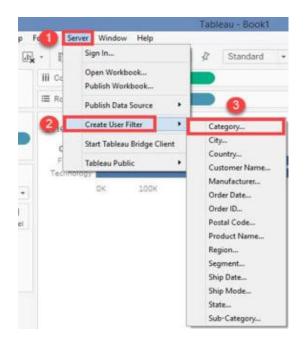
## 20.7 User Filter

The Tableau filter that protects the row-level data in a dataset is the User Filter. When the workbook is published on a server, it can be used. For different users, different filtering conditions

can be used. It's the process of limiting what data a user can see depending on who's looking at the dashboard.

To apply the User Filter follow the steps:

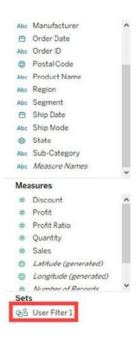
• **Step 1:** In the Menu bar, select Server from the drop-down menu. Select the Create User Filter option by moving the cursor over it. To create a user filter, select the field.



- **Step 2**: The Tableau Server Sign-in window appears. In the window, choose the Tableau Online option.
- **Step 3** A Tableau Online Sign-in Window appears. Fill in your email address and password. Select the Sign In option.
- Step 4: It brings up a window labeled 'User Filter.' Add a User Filter by following the steps below.
  - Give your user filter a name.
  - o Choose a user from the list of users.
  - o Check in the members who are required to appear for the selected member.
- Choose Ok.

Name: User Filter 1	User Filt	er		
User/Group	Members for:	upplies		
Reset	Al	None	Find	Copy From >

It establishes a Tableau user filter. As shown below, you can find the user filter in the sets pane.



The user sees only the filtered data when the workbook is published on the server. To secure data, multiple users can have their User Filters.

#### 20.8 <u>How to Implement Filters in Tableau?</u>

1. Keep or exclude data points by Selecting in your view

You can filter individual data points (marks), or a selection of data points from your view. For example, if you have a scatter plot with outliers, you can exclude them from the view so you can better focus on the rest of the data.

To filter marks from the view, select a single mark (data point) or click and drag in the view to select several marks. On the tooltip that appears, you can:

Select Keep Only to keep only the selected marks in the view.

Select Exclude to remove the selected marks from the view.

✤ These filtering options are not available if a Wildcard Match filter is already specified for the same field.

#### 2. Filter data using headers

You can also select headers to filter them from your view. To filter entire rows or columns of data from your view, select the header in the view. On the tooltip that appears, select to Exclude or Keep Only the selected data.

When you select a table header that is part of a hierarchy, all of the next level headers are also selected.

3. Filter by dragging a field directly onto the Filters shelf

Another way to create a filter is to drag a field directly from the Data pane to the Filters shelf.

In Tableau Desktop, when you add a field to the Filters shelf, the Filter dialog box opens so you can define the filter. The Filter dialog box differs depending on whether you are filtering categorical data (dimensions), quantitative data (measures), or date fields.

#### 4. Quick Filters/Filter Cards

You can control the appearance and interaction of your filter card in the view by selecting a filter card mode. To select a filter card mode, in the view, click the drop-down menu on the filter card and then select a mode from the list.

#### Summary

- Filtering is the way of expelling certain esteems or scope of qualities from an outcome set.
- The filtering capability in a BI tool can serve a variety of purposes including minimizing the size of the data for efficiency purposes, cleaning up underlying data, removing irrelevant dimension members, and setting measure or date ranges for what you want to analyze.
- Data can also be organized and simplified before actual drill downs and aggregation functions through these filters.
- Tableau treats the date field in three different ways while applying the date field. It can apply filter by taking a relative date as compared to today, an absolute date, or range of dates.

#### Keywords

- Filtering is the process of removing certain values or range of values from a result set. Tableau filtering feature allows both simple scenarios using field values as well as advanced calculation or context-based filters.
- Filter Dimensions are the filters applied on the dimension fields.
- Filter Measures are the filters applied on the measure fields.
- Filter Dates are the filters applied on the date fields.

#### Self-Assessment

1. Default aggregation used for tree map\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Avg
- B. Count
- C. Sum
- D. Countd
- 2. The best feature Tableau are except\_\_\_\_\_
  - A. Collaboration of data
  - B. Data Blending
  - C. Real time analysis

D. Data is more small and fit

#### 3. How do you find the field is discrete in Tableau?

- A. Green color
- B. # symbol
- C. Blue color
- D. None

#### 4. Where can we apply global filters?

- A. Dashboards
- B. Stories
- C. Sheets
- D. All of the above

#### 5. Which of the following is not a Trend Line model?

- A. Linear Trend Line
- B. Binomial Trend Line
- C. Exponential Trend Line
- D. Logarithmic Trend Line

#### 6. Where can we apply global filters?

- A. Dashboards
- B. Stories
- C. Sheets
- D. All of the above
- 7. Tableau File Extension is\_\_\_\_\_
  - A. twbx
  - B. twby
  - C. twbw
  - D. twbz
- 8. What type of join is used in blending?
  - A. Left join
  - B. Full join
  - C. Right join
  - D. Inner join
- 9. Which is type of filter in tableau

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Data Source Filter
- D. All of the above

10. \_\_\_\_\_in Tableau are used to extract a small subset of data from the original data source

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Data Source Filter
- D. All of the above

11.\_\_\_\_\_allow the direct application to source data.

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Data Source Filter
- D. All of the above

12. \_\_\_\_\_in Tableau are non-aggregated filters.

- A. Context Filter
- B. Extract Filter
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

13. These are Aggregated filters and are always applied after non-aggregated filters

- A. Context Filter
- B. Measure Filters
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

14. The \_\_\_\_\_\_can be applied across multiple worksheets by using the same source data within a workbook

- A. Context Filter
- B. Global filters
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

15. Filter types in Tableau are quickly accessible by using the right-click option

- A. Context Filter
- B. Quick Filters
- C. Dimension Filters
- D. All of the above

## Answers for Self Assessment

1 C	2 D	3 C	4 D	5 B	6 D	7 A	8 A
9 D	10 B	11 C	12 C	13 B	14 B	15 B	

#### **Review Question**

What are filters and its types in Tableau?

How many types of filters are there in Tableau?

What is the difference between context filter and regular filter Tableau?

What is the difference between a normal filter and a quick filter in Tableau?

What is data source filters in Tableau?

What is the difference between data source filter and extract filter in Tableau?

# Further Readings

"Information Dashboard Design: Displaying Data for At-a-glance Monitoring" by Stephen Few

"Beautiful Visualization, Looking at Data Through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele, Noah Iliinsky"



https://www.tableau.com/ https://intellipaat.com/blog/what-is-tableau/

## LOVELY PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

Jalandhar-Delhi G.T. Road (NH-1) Phagwara, Punjab (India)-144411 For Enquiry: +91-1824-521360 Fax.: +91-1824-506111 Email: odl@lpu.co.in

